



**GS1-Recommendation to GS1 XML 3.4.1  
of GS1 Germany  
Version 2.0**

Invoice  
(invoiceMessage)

GS1 XML 3.4.1

Introduction.....	2
Message Structure.....	3
Guideline.....	14
Example.....	305

## Introduction

The invoiceMessage is available in GERMAN and ENGLISH.

The aim of the brochure on hand is to offer documentation describing the exchange of purchase order data between business partners.

The basis of this elaboration is the international standard GS1 XML 3.4.1. The message type invoiceMessage is used to transmit relevant data. GEFEG.FX (Gefeg mbH, Berlin) was used as the documentation tool.

Please be aware to know that this booklet does not replace the complete specifications in the original chapters or other relevant instructions within the GS1 XML 3.4.1 documentation. Instead, it deals with the description of segments, data elements and codes to be used for a specific task.

The current documentation has been produced by the GS1 Germany GmbH in Cologne. GS1 Germany assumes no liability for any damages incurring from the use of this documentation. This brochure or extracts thereof may only be published or forwarded to third parties with the express written consent of GS1 Germany, which holds copyright on this work.

This brochure offers different ways to start:

"Introduction" contains a short description of the respective message.

"Structure", is a list of all used segments in the same sequence as they are defined in the GS1 XML message. In general, for each piece of information one single element is provided.

"Guideline", an illustration that has been chosen to match the business terms (data from the inhouse application) with the elements from the GS1 XML 3.4.1 syntax.

"Examples", provides at least one message example with comments.

„Schema Download" contains all relevant schemas of the corresponding message for download.

"BMS" opens the PDF accompanying documentation from the global standard. The "Business Message Standard" (BMS) document describes the basic functions and uses of the message type.

The following conventions apply to this brochure:

Message structure

### SBDH

The Standard Business Document Header (SBDH) enables integration of documents between internal applications, enterprise applications, and business-to-business infrastructure by providing a consistent interface between applications.

invoiceMessage

The message describes all other invoice information.

## Message Structure

Element	Occurrence	Status
invoiceMessage		R
xs:sequence	1.. 1	
sh:StandardBusinessDocumentHeader	1.. 1	R
xs:sequence	1.. 1	
HeaderVersion	1.. 1	R
Sender	1.. unbounded	R
xs:sequence	1.. 1	
Identifier	1.. 1	R
Authority		R
Receiver	1.. unbounded	R
xs:sequence	1.. 1	
Identifier	1.. 1	R
Authority		R
DocumentIdentification	1.. 1	R
xs:sequence	1.. 1	
Standard	1.. 1	R
TypeVersion	1.. 1	R
InstanceIdentifier	1.. 1	R
Type	1.. 1	R
CreationDateAndTime	1.. 1	R
BusinessScope	0.. 1	D
xs:sequence	1.. 1	
Scope	0.. unbounded	D
xs:sequence	1.. 1	
xs:sequence	1.. 1	
Type	1.. 1	R
InstanceIdentifier	1.. 1	R
sh:ScopeInformation	0.. unbounded	D
sh:BusinessService		R
xs:sequence	1.. 1	
BusinessServiceName	0.. 1	O
invoice	1.. 10000	R
xs:sequence	1.. 1	
creationDateTime	1.. 1	R
documentStatusCode	1.. 1	R
documentStructureVersion	0.. 1	R
documentEffectiveDate	0.. 1	O
xs:sequence	1.. 1	
date	1.. 1	R
invoicementIdentification	1.. 1	R
xs:sequence	1.. 1	
entityIdentification	1.. 1	R
invoiceType	1.. 1	R
invoiceCurrencyCode	1.. 1	R
countryOfSupplyOfGoods	0.. 1	O
note	0.. 1	O
languageCode		R
discountAgreementTerms	0.. 1	D
buyer	1.. 1	R
xs:sequence	1.. 1	
gln	0.. 1	R

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, A=Advised, D=Dependent

## Message Structure

Element	Occurrence	Status
additionalPartyIdentification	0.. unbounded	O
additionalPartyIdentificationTypeCode		R
dutyFeeTaxRegistration	0.. unbounded	R
<i>xs:sequence</i>	1.. 1	
dutyFeeTaxRegistrationID	1.. 1	R
dutyFeeTaxTypeCode	0.. 1	R
organisationDetails	0.. 1	O
<i>xs:sequence</i>	1.. 1	
organisationName	1.. 1	R
seller	1.. 1	R
<i>xs:sequence</i>	1.. 1	
gln	0.. 1	R
additionalPartyIdentification	0.. unbounded	O
additionalPartyIdentificationTypeCode		R
contact	0.. unbounded	O
<i>xs:sequence</i>	1.. 1	
contactTypeCode	0.. 1	R
departmentName	0.. 1	O
dutyFeeTaxRegistration	0.. unbounded	R
<i>xs:sequence</i>	1.. 1	
dutyFeeTaxRegistrationID	1.. 1	R
dutyFeeTaxTypeCode	0.. 1	R
organisationDetails	0.. 1	O
<i>xs:sequence</i>	1.. 1	
organisationName	1.. 1	R
legalRegistration	0.. unbounded	D
<i>xs:sequence</i>	1.. 1	
legalRegistrationNumber	1.. 1	R
legalRegistrationType	1.. 1	R
legalRegistrationAdditionalInformation	0.. 1	O
payer	0.. 1	O
<i>xs:sequence</i>	1.. 1	
gln	0.. 1	R
additionalPartyIdentification	0.. unbounded	O
additionalPartyIdentificationTypeCode		R
dutyFeeTaxRegistration	0.. unbounded	O
<i>xs:sequence</i>	1.. 1	
dutyFeeTaxRegistrationID	1.. 1	R
dutyFeeTaxTypeCode	0.. 1	R
payee	0.. 1	O
<i>xs:sequence</i>	1.. 1	

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, A=Advised, D=Dependent

## Message Structure

Element	Occurrence	Status
gln	0.. 1	R
additionalPartyIdentification	0.. unbounded	O
additionalPartyIdentificationTypeCode		R
dutyFeeTaxRegistration	0.. unbounded	O
xs:sequence	1.. 1	
dutyFeeTaxRegistrationID	1.. 1	R
dutyFeeTaxTypeCode	0.. 1	R
ultimateConsignee	0.. 1	O
xs:sequence	1.. 1	
gln	0.. 1	O
additionalPartyIdentification	0.. unbounded	O
additionalPartyIdentificationTypeCode		R
address	0.. 1	O
xs:sequence	1.. 1	
city	0.. 1	O
countryCode	0.. 1	O
name	0.. 1	O
postalCode	0.. 1	O
state	0.. 1	O
streetAddressOne	0.. 1	O
shipFrom	0.. 1	O
xs:sequence	1.. 1	
gln	0.. 1	R
shipTo	0.. 1	R
xs:sequence	1.. 1	
gln	0.. 1	R
additionalPartyIdentification	0.. unbounded	O
additionalPartyIdentificationTypeCode		R
address	0.. 1	O
xs:sequence	1.. 1	
city	0.. 1	O
countryCode	0.. 1	O
name	0.. 1	O
postalCode	0.. 1	O
state	0.. 1	O
streetAddressOne	0.. 1	O
contact	0.. unbounded	O
xs:sequence	1.. 1	
contactTypeCode	0.. 1	R
personName	0.. 1	O
departmentName	0.. 1	O
pickupFrom	0.. 1	O
xs:sequence	1.. 1	
gln	0.. 1	R
additionalPartyIdentification	0.. unbounded	O
additionalPartyIdentificationTypeCode		R
address	0.. 1	O

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, A=Advised, D=Dependent

**Message Structure**

Element	Occurrence	Status
<i>xs:sequence</i>	1.. 1	
city	0.. 1	O
countryCode	0.. 1	O
name	0.. 1	O
postalCode	0.. 1	O
state	0.. 1	O
streetAddressOne	0.. 1	O
invoiceTotals	1.. 1	R
<i>xs:sequence</i>	1.. 1	
totalInvoiceAmount	1.. 1	R
currencyCode		R
totalAmountInvoiceAllowancesCharges	0.. 1	D
currencyCode		R
totalInvoiceAmountPayable	0.. 1	O
currencyCode		R
totalLineAmountInclusiveAllowancesCharges	0.. 1	R
currencyCode		R
totalTaxAmount	0.. 1	R
currencyCode		R
totalTaxBasisAmount	0.. 1	O
currencyCode		R
totalEconomicValue	0.. 1	O
currencyCode		R
totalGoodsValue	0.. 1	O
currencyCode		R
totalRetailValue	0.. 1	O
currencyCode		R
taxSubtotal	0.. unbounded	R
<i>xs:sequence</i>	1.. 1	
dutyFeeTaxAmount	0.. 1	R
currencyCode		R
dutyFeeTaxBasisAmount	0.. 1	R
currencyCode		R
dutyFeeTaxCategoryCode	0.. 1	R
dutyFeeTaxPercentage	0.. 1	R
dutyFeeTaxTypeCode	0.. 1	R
invoiceAllowanceCharge	0.. unbounded	O
<i>xs:sequence</i>	1.. 1	
allowanceChargeType	1.. 1	R
allowanceOrChargeType	1.. 1	R
settlementType	1.. 1	R
allowanceChargeAmount	0.. 1	R
currencyCode		R
allowanceChargePercentage	0.. 1	O
baseAmount	0.. 1	O
currencyCode		R
baseNumberOfUnits	0.. 1	O
measurementUnitCode		R
sequenceNumber	0.. 1	
allowanceChargeDescription	0.. 1	O
<i>xs:sequence</i>	1.. 1	

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, A=Advised, D=Dependent

## Message Structure

Element	Occurrence	Status
description	1.. unbounded	R
languageCode		R
leviedDutyFeeTax	0.. 1	D
xs:sequence	1.. 1	
dutyFeeTaxCategoryCode	0.. 1	R
dutyFeeTaxExemptionReason	0.. 1	
dutyFeeTaxPercentage	0.. 1	R
dutyFeeTaxTypeCode	0.. 1	D
taxCurrencyInformation	0.. unbounded	D
xs:sequence	1.. 1	
currencyConversionFromCode	1.. 1	R
currencyConversionToCode	1.. 1	R
exchangeRate	0.. 1	D
paymentTerms	0.. unbounded	O
xs:sequence	1.. 1	
paymentTermsEventCode	1.. 1	R
paymentTermsTypeCode	1.. 1	R
netPaymentDue	0.. 1	O
xs:sequence	1.. 1	
dateDue	0.. 1	R
paymentTermsDiscount	0.. unbounded	O
xs:sequence	1.. 1	
discountType	1.. 1	R
discountAmount	0.. 1	O
currencyCode		R
discountPercent	0.. 1	
paymentTimePeriod	1.. 1	R
xs:sequence	1.. 1	
dateDue	0.. 1	R
sEPAReference	0.. unbounded	O
xs:sequence	1.. 1	
transactionalReferenceTypeCode	1.. 1	R
transactionalReferenceValue	1.. 1	R
endCustomerRelatedDetails	0.. 1	O
xs:sequence	1.. 1	
ultimateCustomer	0.. 1	O
xs:sequence	1.. 1	
gln	0.. 1	O
additionalPartyIdentification	0.. unbounded	O
additionalPartyIdentificationTypeCode		R
administrativeUnit	0.. unbounded	O
xs:sequence	1.. 1	
administrativeUnitTypeCode	1.. 1	R
gln	0.. 1	R
internalAdministrativeUnitIdentification	0.. 1	R
promotionalDeal	0.. unbounded	O
xs:sequence	1.. 1	
entityIdentification	1.. 1	R
purchaseOrder	0.. 1	O
xs:sequence	1.. 1	

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, A=Advised, D=Dependent

## Message Structure

Element	Occurrence	Status
entityIdentification	1..1	R
creationDateTime	0..1	O
manifest	0..1	O
<i>xs:sequence</i>	1..1	
entityIdentification	1..1	R
invoice	0..1	O
<i>xs:sequence</i>	1..1	
entityIdentification	1..1	R
creationDateTime	0..1	O
salesOrder	0..1	O
<i>xs:sequence</i>	1..1	
entityIdentification	1..1	R
creationDateTime	0..1	O
despatchAdvice	0..1	O
<i>xs:sequence</i>	1..1	
entityIdentification	1..1	R
creationDateTime	0..1	O
orderResponse	0..1	O
<i>xs:sequence</i>	1..1	
entityIdentification	1..1	R
creationDateTime	0..1	O
deliveryNote	0..1	O
<i>xs:sequence</i>	1..1	
entityIdentification	1..1	R
creationDateTime	0..1	O
receivingAdvice	0..1	O
<i>xs:sequence</i>	1..1	
entityIdentification	1..1	R
creationDateTime	0..1	O
contract	0..1	O
<i>xs:sequence</i>	1..1	
entityIdentification	1..1	R
creationDateTime	0..1	O
tradeAgreement	0..1	O
<i>xs:sequence</i>	1..1	
entityIdentification	1..1	R
blanketOrder	0..1	O
<i>xs:sequence</i>	1..1	
entityIdentification	1..1	R
disputeNotice	0..1	O
<i>xs:sequence</i>	1..1	
entityIdentification	1..1	R
creationDateTime	0..1	O
salesReport	0..1	O
<i>xs:sequence</i>	1..1	
entityIdentification	1..1	R
creationDateTime	0..1	O
inventoryReport	0..1	O
<i>xs:sequence</i>	1..1	
entityIdentification	1..1	R
creationDateTime	0..1	O

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, A=Advised, D=Dependent



## Message Structure

Element	Occurrence	Status
returnsNotice	0.. 1	O
<i>xs:sequence</i>	1.. 1	
entityIdentification	1.. 1	R
creationDateTime	0.. 1	O
invoicingPeriod	0.. 1	D
<i>xs:sequence</i>	1.. 1	
beginDate	1.. 1	R
endDate	1.. 1	R
despatchInformation	0.. 1	D
<i>xs:sequence</i>	1.. 1	
actualShipDateTime	0.. 1	D
pickUpDateTime	0.. 1	D
releaseDateTimeOfSupplier	0.. 1	O
shipmentTransportationInformation	0.. 1	O
<i>xs:sequence</i>	1.. 1	
handlingInstructionCode	0.. unbounded	O
handlingInstructionCode		O
actualDeliveryDate	0.. 1	D
<i>xs:sequence</i>	1.. 1	
date	1.. 1	R
transactionalGenericReference	0.. unbounded	O
<i>xs:sequence</i>	1.. 1	
transactionalReferenceTypeCode	1.. 1	R
transactionalReferenceTypeCode		R
transactionalReferenceTypeCode		R
transactionalReferenceValue	1.. 1	R
transactionalReferenceValue		R
transactionalReferenceValue		R
invoiceLineItem	1.. unbounded	R
<i>xs:sequence</i>	1.. 1	
lineItemNumber	1.. 1	R
invoicedQuantity	1.. 1	R
measurementUnitCode		O
amountExclusiveAllowancesCharges	0.. 1	D
currencyCode		R
amountInclusiveAllowancesCharges	0.. 1	D
currencyCode		R
deliveredQuantity	0.. 1	D
measurementUnitCode		D
excludedFromPaymentDiscountIndicator	0.. 1	O
itemPriceBaseQuantity	0.. 1	D
measurementUnitCode		D
itemPriceExclusiveAllowancesCharges	0.. 1	
currencyCode		R
itemPriceInclusiveAllowancesCharges	0.. 1	D
currencyCode		R
transferOfOwnershipDate	0.. 1	D
parentLineItemNumber	0.. 1	D
ownershipPriorToPayment	0.. 1	O
legallyFixedRetailPrice	0.. 1	O
currencyCode		R

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, A=Advised, D=Dependent

## Message Structure

Element	Occurrence	Status
recommendedRetailPrice	0.. 1	O
currencyCode		R
retailPriceExcludingExcise	0.. 1	O
currencyCode		R
totalOrderedQuantity	0.. 1	O
measurementUnitCode		O
freeGoodsQuantity	0.. 1	O
measurementUnitCode		O
note	0.. 1	O
languageCode		R
extension	0.. 1	O
xs:sequence	1.. 1	
xs:any	0.. unbounded	O
transactionalTradeltem	1.. 1	R
xs:sequence	1.. 1	
gtin	0.. 1	R
additionalTradeltemIdentification	0.. unbounded	D
D		D
D		D
D		D
D		D
D		O
additionalTradeltemIdentificationTypeCode		R
tradeltemDescription	0.. 1	R
languageCode		R
productVariantIdentifier	0.. 1	O
itemTypeCode	0.. 1	R
butterFatReference	0.. 1	O
transactionalItemData	0.. unbounded	O
xs:sequence	1.. 1	
batchNumber	0.. 1	O
itemExpirationDate	0.. 1	D
productQualityIndication	0.. 1	O
serialNumber	0.. unbounded	O
transactionalItemWeight	0.. unbounded	O
xs:sequence	1.. 1	
measurementType	1.. 1	R
measurementValue	1.. 1	R
measurementUnitCode		R
serialNumberRange	0.. unbounded	O
xs:sequence	1.. 1	
maximumValue	0.. 1	O
minimumValue	0.. 1	R
transactionalItemDimensions	0.. unbounded	O
xs:sequence	1.. 1	
depth	1.. 1	R
measurementUnitCode		R
height	1.. 1	R
measurementUnitCode		R
width	1.. 1	R

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, A=Advised, D=Dependent

## Message Structure

Element	Occurrence	Status
└─ measurementUnitCode		R
└─ tradeItemWaste	0.. unbounded	O
└─ xs:sequence	1.. 1	
└─ wasteIdentification	0.. 1	O
└─ typeOfWaste	0.. unbounded	O
└─ transactionalItemOrganicInformation	0.. 1	O
└─ xs:sequence	1.. 1	
└─ isTradeItemOrganic	1.. 1	R
└─ organicCertification	0.. 1	O
└─ xs:sequence	1.. 1	
└─ itemCertificationAgency	0.. 1	R
└─ colour	0.. unbounded	O
└─ xs:sequence	1.. 1	
└─ colourCode	0.. 1	D
└─ colourCodeListCode		R
└─ colourDescription	0.. unbounded	R
└─ languageCode		R
└─ size	0.. unbounded	O
└─ xs:sequence	1.. 1	
└─ descriptiveSize	0.. 1	R
└─ languageCode		R
└─ sizeCode	0.. 1	D
└─ sizeCodeListCode		R
└─ tradeItemClassification	0.. 1	O
└─ xs:sequence	1.. 1	
└─ gpcCategoryCode	1.. 1	R
└─ additionalTradeItemClassificationCode	0.. unbounded	O
└─ additionalTradeItemClassificationCodeListCode		R
└─ gpcCategoryName	0.. 1	O
└─ gpcAttribute	0.. unbounded	O
└─ xs:sequence	1.. 1	
└─ gpcAttributeTypeCode	1.. 1	R
└─ gpcAttributeValueCode	1.. 1	R
└─ invoiceAllowanceCharge	0.. unbounded	O
└─ xs:sequence	1.. 1	
└─ allowanceChargeType	1.. 1	R
└─ allowanceOrChargeType	1.. 1	R
└─ settlementType	1.. 1	R
└─ allowanceChargeAmount	0.. 1	O
└─ currencyCode		R
└─ allowanceChargePercentage	0.. 1	O
└─ baseAmount	0.. 1	O
└─ currencyCode		R
└─ baseNumberOfUnits	0.. 1	O
└─ measurementUnitCode		D
└─ sequenceNumber	0.. 1	D
└─ allowanceChargeDescription	0.. 1	O
└─ xs:sequence	1.. 1	
└─ description	1.. unbounded	R
└─ languageCode		R
└─ invoiceLineTaxInformation	0.. unbounded	D

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, A=Advised, D=Dependent

## Message Structure

Element	Occurrence	Status
<i>xs:sequence</i>	1..1	
dutyFeeTaxCategoryCode	0..1	R
dutyFeeTaxPercentage	0..1	R
dutyFeeTaxTypeCode	0..1	D
despatchInformation	0..1	D
<i>xs:sequence</i>	1..1	
pickUpDateTime	0..1	D
shipTo	0..1	O
<i>xs:sequence</i>	1..1	
gln	0..1	D
additionalPartyIdentification	0..unbounded	O
<i>additionalPartyIdentificationTypeCode</i>		O
<i>additionalPartyIdentificationTypeCode</i>		R
address	0..1	O
<i>xs:sequence</i>	1..1	
city	0..1	O
countryCode	0..1	O
name	0..1	O
postalCode	0..1	O
state	0..1	O
streetAddressOne	0..1	O
returnableAssetIdentification	0..1	O
<i>xs:sequence</i>	1..1	
grai	0..1	O
additionalReturnableAssetIdentification	0..unbounded	O
<i>additionalReturnableAssetIdentificationTypeCode</i>		R
actualDeliveryDate	0..1	D
<i>xs:sequence</i>	1..1	
date	1..1	R
tradeItemStatisticalClassification	0..unbounded	O
<i>xs:sequence</i>	1..1	
classificationSystemName	0..1	O
classificationSystemVersion	0..1	O
classificationSystemCode	1..1	R
invoiceLineItemContact	0..unbounded	O
<i>xs:sequence</i>	1..1	
contactTypeCode	0..1	R
personName	0..1	O
departmentName	0..1	O
communicationChannel	0..unbounded	O
<i>xs:sequence</i>	1..1	
communicationChannelCode	1..1	R
communicationValue	1..1	R
administrativeUnit	0..unbounded	O
<i>xs:sequence</i>	1..1	
administrativeUnitTypeCode	1..1	R
gln	0..1	R
internalAdministrativeUnitIdentification	0..1	R
deliveryNote	0..1	O
<i>xs:sequence</i>	1..1	
entityIdentification	1..1	R
creationDateTime	0..1	O

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, A=Advised, D=Dependent

## Message Structure

Element	Occurrence	Status
└─ lineItemNumber	0.. 1	O
└─ purchaseOrder	0.. 1	O
└─ <i>xs:sequence</i>	1.. 1	
└─ entityIdentification	1.. 1	R
└─ creationDateTime	0.. 1	O
└─ lineItemNumber	0.. 1	O
└─ salesOrder	0.. 1	O
└─ <i>xs:sequence</i>	1.. 1	
└─ entityIdentification	1.. 1	R
└─ creationDateTime	0.. 1	O
└─ promotionalDeal	0.. 1	O
└─ <i>xs:sequence</i>	1.. 1	
└─ entityIdentification	1.. 1	R
└─ despatchAdvice	0.. 1	O
└─ <i>xs:sequence</i>	1.. 1	
└─ entityIdentification	1.. 1	R
└─ creationDateTime	0.. 1	O
└─ lineItemNumber	0.. 1	O
└─ contract	0.. 1	O
└─ <i>xs:sequence</i>	1.. 1	
└─ entityIdentification	1.. 1	R
└─ creationDateTime	0.. 1	O
└─ energyQuantity	0.. 1	O
└─ <i>xs:sequence</i>	1.. 1	
└─ countedMeasureandFactor	0.. 1	O
└─ standardConditionConversion	0.. 1	O
└─ calorificValue	0.. 1	O
└─ paymentMethod	0.. 1	O
└─ <i>xs:sequence</i>	1.. 1	
└─ paymentMethodCode	1.. 1	R
└─ paymentMethodIdentification	0.. 1	R
└─ euUniqueID	0.. 1	O
└─ <i>xs:sequence</i>	1.. 1	
└─ euUniqueIDTypeCode	1.. 1	
└─ unitPacketLevelUniqueIdentifier	0.. unbounded	O
└─ aggregatedLevelUniqueIdentifier	0.. unbounded	

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, A=Advised, D=Dependent

**Guideline**

<b>invoiceMessage</b>	Schema-Status: M Type: invoice:InvoiceMessageType Business term: <b>Invoice message</b> Status: <b>R</b> Definition: The message is constructed of the SBDH, containing information of sender and receiver of the message and the business document containing all other invoice information.
xs:sequence	Occurrence: 1 .. 1 Schema-Status: M
sh:StandardBusinessDocumentHeader	Occurrence: 1 .. 1 Schema-Status: M Type: sh:StandardBusinessDocumentHeader Definition: The UN/CEFACT standard, containing information about the routing and processing of the business document. It also identifies the message set that is sent together with on SBDH and the version number of the document(s) contained.  Business term: <b>SBDH</b> Status: <b>R</b>
xs:sequence	Occurrence: 1 .. 1 Schema-Status: M
HeaderVersion	Occurrence: 1 .. 1 Schema-Status: M Type: xs:string Definition: Version number of the SBDH standard used. Business term: <b>Version of SBDH</b> Status: <b>R</b> Example: 1.0
Sender	Occurrence: 1 .. unbounded Schema-Status: M Type: sh:Partner Business term: <b>Sender of the message</b> Status: <b>R</b> Definition: Sender of the message, party representing the organization which created the standard business document.
xs:sequence	Occurrence: 1 .. 1 Schema-Status: M
Identifier	Occurrence: 1 .. 1

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

**Guideline**

Authority	Schema-Status:	M
	Type:	sh:PartnerIdentification
Receiver	Definition:	A unique identification key for the Sender party.
	Business term:	<b>Identification of the business partner</b>
xs:sequence	Status:	<b>R</b>
	Example:	4000010000003
Identifier	Remark:	The identification must be the GLN
	Schema-Status:	O
Authority	Type:	xs:string
	Definition:	Authority agency of the identification key
Receiver	Business term:	<b>Code-assigned organization</b>
	Status:	<b>R</b>
xs:sequence	Example:	GS1
	Remark:	The value must be "GS1".
Identifier	Occurrence:	1 .. unbounded
	Schema-Status:	M
Authority	Type:	sh:Partner
	Business term:	<b>Receiver of the message</b>
xs:sequence	Status:	<b>R</b>
	Definition:	Receiver of the message, party representing the organization which receives the standard business document.
Identifier	Occurrence:	1 .. 1
	Schema-Status:	M
Authority	Type:	sh:PartnerIdentification
	Definition:	A unique identification key for the receiving party
Receiver	Business term:	<b>Identification of the business partner</b>
	Status:	<b>R</b>
xs:sequence	Example:	4000010000010
	Remark:	The identification must be the GLN
Authority	Schema-Status:	O
	Type:	xs:string
Receiver	Definition:	Authority agency of the identification key
	Business term:	<b>Code-assigned organization</b>

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

**Guideline**

	Status:	<b>R</b>
	Example:	GS1
	Remark:	The value must be "GS1".
DocumentIdentification	Occurrence:	1 .. 1
	Schema-Status:	M
	Type:	sh:DocumentIdentification
	Definition:	Identification information for the document
	Business term:	<b>Document-ID</b>
	Status:	<b>R</b>
xs:sequence	Occurrence:	1 .. 1
	Schema-Status:	M
Standard	Occurrence:	1 .. 1
	Schema-Status:	M
	Type:	xs:string
	Definition:	The name of the document standard contained in the payload
	Business term:	<b>Standards of Document</b>
	Status:	<b>R</b>
	Example:	GS1
	Remark:	The value must be "GS1".
TypeVersion	Occurrence:	1 .. 1
	Schema-Status:	M
	Type:	xs:string
	Definition:	Version information of the document included in the payload of SBDH. This is the 'complete' version of the document itself and is different than the 'HeaderVersion'.
	Business term:	<b>Version</b>
	Status:	<b>R</b>
	Example:	3.4.1
	Remark:	Information about version must be "3.4.1".
InstanceIdentifier	Occurrence:	1 .. 1
	Schema-Status:	M
	Type:	xs:string
	Definition:	Description which contains reference information which uniquely identifies this instance of the Standard Business Document (SBD) between the 'Sender' and the 'Receiver'. This identifier identifies this document as being distinct from others.
	Business term:	<b>Number of Document</b>
	Status:	<b>R</b>

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used



**Guideline**

Type	<p>Example: MSG-164500099</p> <p>Occurrence: 1 .. 1</p> <p>Schema-Status: M</p> <p>Type: xs:string</p> <p>Definition: This element identifies the type of the document.</p> <p>Business term: <b>Message type</b></p> <p>Status: <b>R</b></p> <p>Example: Invoice</p> <p>Remark: The message type must be identical to the root element of the business document.</p>
CreationDateAndTime	<p>Occurrence: 1 .. 1</p> <p>Schema-Status: M</p> <p>Type: xs:dateTime</p> <p>Definition: Date and time of the SBDH document creation.</p> <p>Business term: <b>Creation date and time of document</b></p> <p>Status: <b>R</b></p> <p>Example: 2019-06-15T11:00:00.000</p> <p>Remark: Also allowed format: 2019-06-05T11:00:00.000+05.00</p>
BusinessScope	<p>Occurrence: 0 .. 1</p> <p>Schema-Status: O</p> <p>Type: sh:BusinessScope</p> <p>Definition: Description of the complete business environment in which the SBDH and SBD will be processed. The business scope provides a basis to determine which rules are applicable to the transaction involving the enclosed business documents.</p> <p>Business term: <b>Business use case</b></p> <p>Status: <b>D</b></p>
xs:sequence	<p>Occurrence: 1 .. 1</p> <p>Schema-Status: M</p>
Scope	<p>Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded</p> <p>Schema-Status: O</p> <p>Type: sh:Scope</p> <p>Business term: <b>Scope</b></p> <p>Status: <b>D</b></p> <p>Remark: An application may be specified for an application recommendation. For each application, recommendation, however, another application must be used.</p>
xs:sequence	<p>Occurrence: 1 .. 1</p>

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

**Guideline**

	Schema-Status: M
xs:sequence	Occurrence: 1 .. 1
	Schema-Status: M
Type	Occurrence: 1 .. 1
	Schema-Status: M
	Type: xs:string
	Business term: <b>Type of Attribute</b>
	Status: <b>R</b>
	<b>Used Codes</b>
	Code: MESSAGE_STATUS
	Name: Message status
	Description: <i>Specifies whether the message is a test and should not be passed to business application.</i>
	Note:
	Code: SCHEMA_GUIDE
	Name: Schema Guide
	Description: <i>Indicates that the business document should be validated against the schema guide that is a subset of the 'generic' GS1 schema, adapted to specific geography or user group.</i>
	Note:
Instanceldentifier	Occurrence: 1 .. 1
	Schema-Status: M
	Type: xs:string
	Business term: <b>Instance-ID</b>
	Status: <b>R</b>
	<b>Used Codes</b>
	Code: Test
	Name: Test
	Description: <i>This code identify the message as a test message.</i>
	Note:
sh:ScopeInformation	Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded
	Schema-Status: O
	Type: xs:anyType
	Business term: <b>Scope information</b>
	Status: <b>D</b>
sh:BusinessService	Schema-Status: O

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

**Guideline**

	Type:	sh:BusinessService
	Business term:	<b>Business Service</b>
	Status:	<b>R</b>
<i>xs:sequence</i>	Occurrence:	1 .. 1
	Schema-Status:	M
BusinessServiceName	Occurrence:	0 .. 1
	Schema-Status:	O
	Type:	xs:string
	Business term:	<b>Document qualification</b>
	Status:	<b>O</b>
	Example:	KOSTENRECHNUNG-001
	Remark:	The document qualification is applied to all included documents. So only one qualification per transmission can be used.
	EANCOM®:	<b>INVOIC.BGM.C002.1000</b>
invoice	Occurrence:	1 .. 10000
	Schema-Status:	M
	Type:	invoice:InvoiceType
	Definition:	The Invoice message is sent by the supplier to the customer claiming payment for goods or services supplied under conditions agreed by the seller and the buyer. This same message with correct data qualification also covers the functions of proforma invoice, debit and credit note. The seller may invoice for one or more transactions referring to goods and services related to one or more order, delivery instruction, call off, etc. The invoice may contain references to payment terms, transport details and additional information for customs or statistical purposes in the case of cross-border transaction.
	Business term:	<b>Invoice</b>
	Status:	<b>R</b>
<i>xs:sequence</i>	Occurrence:	1 .. 1
	Schema-Status:	M
creationDateTime	Occurrence:	1 .. 1
	Schema-Status:	M
	Type:	xs:dateTime
	Definition:	Date and time when the document was created.
	Business term:	<b>Date and time of creation</b>
	Status:	<b>R</b>
	Example:	2019-06-15T11:00:00.000

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

**Guideline**

	Remark:	Additional allowed format: 2019-06-15T11:00:00.000+05.00
	EANCOM®:	INVOIC.DTM[D_2005="137"].C507.2380
documentStatusCode	Occurrence:	1 .. 1
	Schema-Status:	M
	Type:	shared_common:DocumentStatusEnumerationType
	Definition:	Indicates if the document is a copy or an original.
	Business term:	<b>Document status</b>
	Status:	<b>R</b>
	Example:	ORIGINAL
	EANCOM®:	INVOIC.BGM.1225
	<b>Used Codes</b>	
	Code:	COPY
	Name:	Copy
	Description:	<i>A copy of the original document issued by the sender.</i>
	Note:	
	Code:	ORIGINAL
	Name:	Original
	Description:	<i>The original document issued by the sender.</i>
	Note:	
documentStructureVersion	Occurrence:	0 .. 1
	Schema-Status:	O
	Type:	restriction (xsd:string)
	Definition:	Specification of the version of the standard on which the structure of the document is based.
	Business term:	<b>Version of used standard for the message</b>
	Status:	<b>R</b>
	Example:	3.4.1
documentEffectiveDate	Occurrence:	0 .. 1
	Schema-Status:	O
	Type:	shared_common:DateOptionalTimeType
	Definition:	The date that the document becomes effective from commercial or legal point of view.
	Business term:	<b>Effective document date</b>
	Status:	<b>O</b>
xs:sequence	Occurrence:	1 .. 1
	Schema-Status:	M

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

**Guideline**

date	<p>Occurrence: 1 .. 1          Schema-Status: M          Type: xs:date          Definition: The specification of a day as calendar date.          Business term: <b>Value date</b>          Status: <b>R</b>          Example: 2019-06-05          Remark: The value date is an extended invoice date, which is the basis for payment terms.          EANCOM®: <b>INVOIC.SG8[D_4279="3" AND D_2005="209"].DTM.2380</b></p>
invoiceIdentification	<p>Occurrence: 1 .. 1          Schema-Status: M          Type: ecom_common:Ecom_EntityIdentificationType          Definition: The unique identification of the Invoice Message.          Business term: <b>Rechnungs-ID</b>          Status: <b>R</b></p>
xs:sequence	<p>Occurrence: 1 .. 1          Schema-Status: M</p>
entityIdentification	<p>Occurrence: 1 .. 1          Schema-Status: M          Type: restriction (xsd:string)          Definition: Angabe einer eindeutigen Rechnungsnummer.          Business term: <b>Invoice number</b>          Status: <b>R</b>          Remark: Document number assigned by sender.          EANCOM®: <b>INVOIC.BGM.C106.1004</b></p>
invoiceType	<p>Occurrence: 1 .. 1          Schema-Status: M          Type: ecom_common:InvoiceTypeCodeType          Definition: Code specifying the type of invoice.          Business term: <b>Invoice type code</b>          Status: <b>R</b>          Example: INVOICE          GDD URN: <a href="http://apps.gs1.org/GDD/Pages/clDetails.aspx?semanticURN=urn:gs1:gdd:cl:InvoiceTypeCode">http://apps.gs1.org/GDD/Pages/clDetails.aspx?semanticURN=urn:gs1:gdd:cl:InvoiceTypeCode</a>          EANCOM®: <b>INVOIC.BGM.C002.1001</b></p>

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

**Guideline**

**Used Codes**

Code: AGREED\_TERMS  
 Name: Agreed terms  
 Description: *Claim for payment of goods or services based upon terms agreed on a bi-lateral basis between the trading partners.*

Note:

Code: CORRECTED\_INVOICE  
 Name: Corrected invoice  
 Description: *Claim for payment of goods and services that includes revised information differing from an earlier submission of the same claim for payment.*

Note:

Code: CREDIT\_NOTE  
 Name: Credit note  
 Description: *Credit correction of an earlier exchanged claim for payment by an invoice or any other claim for an identified and agreed financial discrepancy.*

Note:

Code: DEBIT\_NOTE  
 Name: Debit note  
 Description: *Debit correction of an earlier exchanged claim for payment by an invoice or any other claim for an identified and agreed financial discrepancy.*

Note:

Code: INVOICE  
 Name: Invoice  
 Description: *Claim for payment for goods or services supplied under conditions agreed between the seller and the buyer, seller originated.*

Note:

Code: OTHER  
 Name: Other  
 Description: *Type of invoice not covered by other codes.*

Note:

Code: PRO\_FORMA\_INVOICE  
 Name: Pro forma invoice  
 Description: *Document or message serving as a preliminary invoice, containing – on the whole - the same information as the final invoice, but not actually claiming payment.*

Note:

**Guideline**

	<p><b>Used Codes</b></p> <p>Code: SELF_BILLED_CREDIT_NOTE                  Name: Self billed credit note                  Description: Credit correction of an earlier exchanged claim for payment by a (Self Billed) invoice or any other claim for an identified and agreed financial discrepancy, buyer originated.                  Note:</p> <p>Code: SELF_BILLED_INVOICE                  Name: Self billed invoice                  Description: Claim for payment for goods or services supplied under conditions agreed between the seller and the buyer, buyer originated.                  Note:</p> <p>Code: TAX_INVOICE                  Name: Tax invoice                  Description: Claim for payment for goods or services supplied under conditions agreed between the seller and the buyer, seller originated for taxation purposes.                  Note:</p>
invoiceCurrencyCode	<p>Occurrence: 1 .. 1                  Schema-Status: M                  Type: shared_common:CurrencyCodeType                  Definition: The monetary unit used for calculation in an invoice.                  Business term: <b>Invoice currency code</b>                  Status: <b>R</b>                  Example: EUR                  EANCOM®: <b>INVOIC.SG7.CUX.C504.6345</b></p> <p><b>Used Codes</b></p> <p>Code: RON                  Name: Romanian Leu                  Description: This currency code is effective from 1 July 2005                  Note:</p> <p>Code: ZWL                  Name: Zimbabwe Dollar                  Description: (effective 1 February 2009)                  Note:</p>
countryOfSupplyOfGoods	<p>Occurrence: 0 .. 1                  Schema-Status: O</p>

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

**Guideline**

	<p>Type: shared_common:CountryCodeType                  Definition: Code identifying the country from which the delivery has taken place.                  Business term: <b>Country of supply of goods code</b>                  Status: <b>O</b>                  Example: DE                  Remark: This element is only used for cross border invoices                  EANCOM®: <b>INVOIC.ALI.3239</b></p> <p><b>Used Codes</b></p> <p>Code: 001                  Name: Global Market                  Description: <i>Global Market is a way to represent information globally relevant. Examples of business Travel Retail, Duty Free Shopping. etc.</i></p> <p>Note:</p> <p>Code: 097                  Name: European Union                  Description: <i>European Union</i></p> <p>Note:</p> <p>Code: D_A                  Name: Development Assistance                  Description: <i>Development assistance agencies such as USAID, UNFPA, and Global Fund which provide foreign assistance to countries in the form of commodities and services to support development programs, including but not limited to global health, infrastructure, and food aid. Note, this code value can only be used for the attribute targetMarketCountryCode.</i></p> <p>Note:</p> <p>Code: NON_EU                  Name: Non EU                  Description: <i>Country that is not in the European Union. GDSN only.</i></p> <p>Note:</p>
note	<p>Occurrence: 0 .. 1                  Schema-Status: O                  Type: shared_common:Description500Type                  Definition: The use of this element has no consequences on the processing of the invoice, e.g. it can contain explanation on reasons for credit notes</p> <p>Business term: <b>Note</b>                  Status: <b>O</b></p>



**Guideline**

	Example:	Free text
	Remark:	Use of this element in free form is not recommended since in most cases it inhibits automatic processing of the Invoice. Coded references to standard texts is an available functionality which enables automatic processing and reduces transmission and processing overheads. Standard texts should be mutually defined among trading partners and can be used to cover legal and other requirements.
	EANCOM®:	INVOIC.FTX[D_4451="ZZZ"].C108.4440
languageCode	Schema-Status:	M
	Type:	restriction (xsd:string)
	Definition:	A code representing the language used in the description.
	Business term:	<b>Language code</b>
	Status:	<b>R</b>
	Example:	en
	Remark:	See ISO 639-1-Language code (www.iso.org)
	EANCOM®:	INVOIC.FTX[D_4451="ZZZ"].C108.3453
discountAgreementTerms	Occurrence:	0 .. 1
	Schema-Status:	O
	Type:	ecom_common:DiscountAgreementCodeType
	Definition:	Contractually agreed discounts that will be subtracted at the end of a year.
	Business term:	<b>Reduction of payment (code)</b>
	Status:	<b>D</b>
	Example:	BONUS_AGREEMENT
	GDD URN:	http://apps.gs1.org/GDD/Pages/clDetails.aspx?semanticURN=urn:gs1:gdd:cl:DiscountAgreementCode
	EANCOM®:	INVOIC.FTX[D_4451="AAK"].C107.4441
	<b>Used Codes</b>	
	Code:	BONUS_AGREEMENT
	Name:	Bonus Agreement
	Description:	<i>Fee reduction applies, due to discount and bonus agreements</i>
	Note:	
	Code:	BUSINESS_TERMS
	Name:	Business Terms
	Description:	<i>Fee reduction applies, due to our current business terms.</i>
	Note:	
	Code:	FUTURE_DISCOUNT_OR_BONUS

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

**Guideline**

	<b>Used Codes</b>
	<p>Name: Future Discount or Bonus                      Description: <i>Discount or bonus agreements apply.</i>                      Note:</p>
buyer	<p>Occurrence: 1 .. 1                      Schema-Status: M                      Type: ecom_common:TransactionalPartyType                      Definition: Party to whom merchandise and/or service is sold.                      Business term: <b>Buyer</b>                      Status: <b>R</b></p>
xs:sequence	<p>Occurrence: 1 .. 1                      Schema-Status: M</p>
gln	<p>Occurrence: 0 .. 1                      Schema-Status: O                      Type: shared_common:GLNType                      Definition: The Global Location Number (GLN) is the GS1 Identification Key used to identify physical locations or parties. The key is comprised of a GS1 Company Prefix, Location Reference, and Check Digit.                       Business term: <b>Buyer (GLN)</b>                      Status: <b>R</b>                      Example: 4000001000005                      EANCOM®: <b>INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="BY"].NAD.C082.3039</b></p>
additionalPartyIdentification	<p>Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded                      Schema-Status: O                      Type: shared_common:AdditionalPartyIdentificationType                      Definition: Identifier of the party or location, specified in addition to the GLN.                      Business term: <b>Buyers internal identification in suppliers system</b>                      Status: <b>O</b>                      Example: 0815                      Remark: If no functional or organisational differences are necessary within one company only the GLN is used for communication purposes, if applicable the receiver links within the inhouse system. Additional identifications should be agreed only in those cases when different functional entities need to be distinguished at one location.                       Business term: <b>Buyers internal identification</b>                      Status: <b>O</b></p>

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

**Guideline**

	<p>Example: 1567                  Remark: If no functional or organisational differences are necessary within one company only the GLN is used for communication purposes, if applicable the receiver links within the inhouse system. Additional identifications should be agreed only in those cases when different functional entities need to be distinguished at one location.</p>
additionalPartyIdentificationTypeCode	<p>EANCOM®: INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="BY"].NAD.SG3[D_1153="IT"].C506.1154                  EANCOM®: INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="BY"].NAD.SG3[D_1153="YC1"].C506.1154</p> <hr/> <p>Schema-Status: M                  Type: restriction (xsd:string)                  Definition: Code that defines the type of additional identification of the business partner.                  GDD URN: http://apps.gs1.org/GDD/Pages/clDetails.aspx?semanticURN=urn:gs1:gdd:cl:AdditionalPartyIdentificationTypeCode</p> <p>Business term: <b>Buyers internal identification in suppliers system (code)</b>                  Status: <b>R</b>                  Example: SELLER_ASSIGNED_IDENTIFIER_FOR_A_PARTY                  Business term: <b>Buyers internal identification (code)</b>                  Status: <b>R</b>                  Example: BUYER_ASSIGNED_IDENTIFIER_FOR_A_PARTY                  EANCOM®: INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="BY"].NAD.SG3[D_1153="IT"].RFF.C506.1153                  EANCOM®: INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="BY"].NAD.SG3[D_1153="YC1"].RFF.C506.1153</p>
	<p><b>Used Codes</b></p> <hr/> <p>Code: BUYER_ASSIGNED_IDENTIFIER_FOR_A_PARTY                  Name: Buyer assigned identifier for a party                  Description: <i>An internal identifier assigned by a buyer, used to identify each trading partner with whom they engage in a commercial relationship.</i></p>
	<p>Note:</p> <hr/> <p>Code: SELLER_ASSIGNED_IDENTIFIER_FOR_A_PARTY                  Name: Seller assigned identifier for a party                  Description: <i>An internal identifier assigned by a seller, used to identify each trading partner with whom they engage in a commercial relationship.</i></p>
dutyFeeTaxRegistration	<p>Note:</p> <hr/> <p>Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded                  Schema-Status: O                  Type: ecom_common:DutyFeeTaxRegistrationType                  Definition: The registration details of a party related to a particular duty, tax or fee.</p>

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

**Guideline**

	Business term:	<b>Duty fee tax registration</b>
	Status:	<b>R</b>
xs:sequence	Occurrence:	1 .. 1
	Schema-Status:	M
dutyFeeTaxRegistrationID	Occurrence:	1 .. 1
	Schema-Status:	M
	Type:	shared_common:IdentifierType
	Definition:	Identifier of the party for this particular duty, fee or tax.
	Business term:	<b>Buyers (VA)Tax registration number</b>
	Status:	<b>R</b>
	Example:	DE122775856
	Business term:	<b>Fiscal number</b>
	Status:	<b>R</b>
	Example:	75856
	EANCOM®:	INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="BY"].SG3[D_1153="VA" AND "FC"].RFF.C506.1154
dutyFeeTaxTypeCode	Occurrence:	0 .. 1
	Schema-Status:	O
	Type:	ecom_common:DutyFeeTaxTypeCodeType
	Definition:	Code specifying the type of duty, fee or tax.
	Business term:	<b>VAT type (code)</b>
	Status:	<b>R</b>
	Example:	VAT
	GDD URN:	http://apps.gs1.org/GDD/Pages/clDetails.aspx?semanticURN=urn:gs1:gdd:cl:DutyFeeTaxTypeCode
	Business term:	<b>Fiscal number (code)</b>
	Status:	<b>R</b>
	Example:	OTH
	EANCOM®:	INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="BY"].SG3[D_1153="VA" AND "FC"].RFF.C506.1153
	<b>Used Codes</b>	
	Code:	OTH
	Name:	Other taxes
	Description:	Unspecified, miscellaneous tax charges.
	Note:	
	Code:	VAT
	Name:	Value added tax

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

**Guideline**

		<b>Used Codes</b>
		<p>Description: <i>A tax on domestic or imported goods applied to the value added at each stage in the production/distribution cycle.</i></p> <p>Note:</p>
organisationDetails		<p>Occurrence: 0 .. 1</p> <p>Schema-Status: O</p> <p>Type: ecom_common:OrganisationType</p> <p>Definition: Information about the legal organisation of the party involved in the business transaction.</p> <p>Business term: <b>Organisation details</b></p> <p>Status: <b>O</b></p>
	xs:sequence	<p>Occurrence: 1 .. 1</p> <p>Schema-Status: M</p>
organisationName		<p>Occurrence: 1 .. 1</p> <p>Schema-Status: M</p> <p>Type: restriction (xsd:string)</p> <p>Definition: The official name of the organisation.</p> <p>Business term: <b>Organisation name</b></p> <p>Status: <b>R</b></p> <p>Example: GS1 Germany GmbH</p>
seller		<p>Occurrence: 1 .. 1</p> <p>Schema-Status: M</p> <p>Type: ecom_common:TransactionalPartyType</p> <p>Definition: Party selling merchandise to a buyer.</p> <p>Business term: <b>Seller</b></p> <p>Status: <b>R</b></p>
	xs:sequence	<p>Occurrence: 1 .. 1</p> <p>Schema-Status: M</p>
	gln	<p>Occurrence: 0 .. 1</p> <p>Schema-Status: O</p> <p>Type: shared_common:GLNType</p> <p>Definition: The Global Location Number (GLN) is the GS1 Identification Key used to identify physical locations or parties. The key is comprised of a GS1 Company Prefix, Location Reference, and Check Digit.</p> <p>Business term: <b>Seller (GLN)</b></p> <p>Status: <b>R</b></p>

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

**Guideline**

additionalPartyIdentification	<p>Example: 4000001000005                  EANCOM®: <b>INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="SU"].NAD.C082.3039</b>                  Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded                  Schema-Status: O                  Type: shared_common:AdditionalPartyIdentificationType                  Definition: Identifier of the party or location, specified in addition to the GLN.                  Business term: <b>Suppliers internal identification in buyers system</b>                  Status: <b>O</b>                  Example: 0817                  Remark: If no functional or organisational differences are necessary within one company only the GLN is used for communication purposes, if applicable the receiver links within the inhouse system. Additional identifications should be agreed only in those cases when different functional entities need to be distinguished at one location.</p>
additionalPartyIdentificationTypeCode	<p>EANCOM®: <b>INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="SU"].NAD.SG3[D_1153="YC1"].C506.1154</b>                  Schema-Status: M                  Type: restriction (xsd:string)                  Definition: Code that defines the type of additional identification of the business partner.                  GDD URN: <a href="http://apps.gs1.org/GDD/Pages/clDetails.aspx?semanticURN=urn:gs1:gdd:cl:AdditionalPartyIdentificationTypeCode">http://apps.gs1.org/GDD/Pages/clDetails.aspx?semanticURN=urn:gs1:gdd:cl:AdditionalPartyIdentificationTypeCode</a>                  Business term: <b>Suppliers internal identification in buyers system (Code)</b>                  Status: <b>R</b>                  Example: SELLER_ASSIGNED_IDENTIFIER_FOR_A_PARTY                  EANCOM®: <b>INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="SU"].NAD.SG3[D_1153="YC1"].RFF.C506.1153</b>  <b>Used Codes</b>                  Code: SELLER_ASSIGNED_IDENTIFIER_FOR_A_PARTY                  Name: Seller assigned identifier for a party                  Description: <i>An internal identifier assigned by a seller, used to identify each trading partner with whom they engage in a commercial relationship.</i></p>
contact	<p>Note:                  Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded                  Schema-Status: O                  Type: shared_common:ContactType                  Definition: Person or department that can be contacted regarding the business transaction.                  Business term: <b>Contact or department of a company</b>                  Status: <b>O</b></p>

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

**Guideline**

xs:sequence	Occurrence: 1 .. 1 Schema-Status: M
contactTypeCode	Occurrence: 0 .. 1 Schema-Status: O Type: shared_common:ContactTypeCodeType Definition: Code specifying the function or role of a contact. Business term: <b>Type of contact</b> Status: <b>R</b> Example: IC GDD URN: <a href="http://apps.gs1.org/GDD/Pages/clDetails.aspx?semanticURN=urn:gs1:gdd:cl:ContactTypeCode">http://apps.gs1.org/GDD/Pages/clDetails.aspx?semanticURN=urn:gs1:gdd:cl:ContactTypeCode</a>  <b>Used Codes</b> Code: IC Name: Information contact Description: <i>Department/person to contact for questions regarding transactions.</i> Note:
departmentName	Occurrence: 0 .. 1 Schema-Status: O Type: restriction (xsd:string) Definition: The name of the department that can be contacted to provide additional information. Business term: <b>Department</b> Status: <b>O</b> Example: Logistics EANCOM®: <b>INVOIC.SG1[D_1153="SD"].RFF.C506.1154</b>
dutyFeeTaxRegistration	Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded Schema-Status: O Type: ecom_common:DutyFeeTaxRegistrationType Definition: The registration details of a party related to a particular duty, tax or fee. Business term: <b>Duty fee tax registration</b> Status: <b>R</b>
xs:sequence	Occurrence: 1 .. 1 Schema-Status: M
dutyFeeTaxRegistrationID	Occurrence: 1 .. 1 Schema-Status: M Type: shared_common:IdentifierType

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

**Guideline**

	<p>Definition: Identifier of the party for this particular duty, fee or tax.                  Business term: <b>Supplier/issuer of invoice VAT registration number</b>                  Status: <b>R</b>                  Example: DE122775856                  Business term: <b>Fiscal number</b>                  Status: <b>R</b>                  Example: 75856                  EANCOM®: <b>INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="SU"].SG3[D_1153="VA"AND "FC"].RFF.C506.1154</b></p>
<p>dutyFeeTaxTypeCode</p>	<p>Occurrence: 0 .. 1                  Schema-Status: O                  Type: ecom_common:DutyFeeTaxTypeCodeType                  Definition: Code specifying the type of duty, fee or tax.                  Business term: <b>VAT type (code)</b>                  Status: <b>R</b>                  Example: VAT                  GDD URN: <a href="http://apps.gs1.org/GDD/Pages/clDetails.aspx?semanticURN=urn:gs1:gdd:cl:DutyFeeTaxTypeCode">http://apps.gs1.org/GDD/Pages/clDetails.aspx?semanticURN=urn:gs1:gdd:cl:DutyFeeTaxTypeCode</a>                  Business term: <b>Fiscal number (code)</b>                  Status: <b>R</b>                  Example: OTH                  EANCOM®: <b>INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="SU"].SG3[D_1153="VA" AND "FC"].RFF.C506.1153</b></p> <p><b>Used Codes</b></p> <p>Code: OTH                  Name: Other taxes                  Description: <i>Unspecified, miscellaneous tax charges.</i>                  Note:</p> <p>Code: VAT                  Name: Value added tax                  Description: <i>A tax on domestic or imported goods applied to the value added at each stage in the production/distribution cycle.</i>                  Note:</p>
<p>organisationDetails</p>	<p>Occurrence: 0 .. 1                  Schema-Status: O                  Type: ecom_common:OrganisationType                  Definition: Information about the legal organisation of the party involved in the business transaction.</p>

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used



**Guideline**

	Business term:	<b>Organisation details</b>
	Status:	<b>O</b>
<i>xs:sequence</i>	Occurrence:	1 .. 1
	Schema-Status:	M
organisationName	Occurrence:	1 .. 1
	Schema-Status:	M
	Type:	restriction (xsd:string)
	Definition:	The official name of the organisation.
	Business term:	<b>Organisation name</b>
	Status:	<b>R</b>
	Example:	GS1 Germany GmbH
legalRegistration	Occurrence:	0 .. unbounded
	Schema-Status:	O
	Type:	ecom_common:LegalRegistrationType
	Definition:	The registration details of an organisation in a particular legal register.
	Business term:	<b>Commercial register</b>
	Status:	<b>D</b>
<i>xs:sequence</i>	Occurrence:	1 .. 1
	Schema-Status:	M
legalRegistrationNumber	Occurrence:	1 .. 1
	Schema-Status:	M
	Type:	restriction (xsd:string)
	Definition:	Unique identifier of the organization in the legal register.
	Business term:	<b>Register number</b>
	Status:	<b>R</b>
	Example:	HRB 6276
	EANCOM®:	INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="SU"].C058 bzw. INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="SU"].SG3[D_1153="GN"].C506.1154
legalRegistrationType	Occurrence:	1 .. 1
	Schema-Status:	M
	Type:	ecom_common:LegalRegistrationCodeType
	Definition:	Code specifying the type of legal register.
	Business term:	<b>Legal registration code</b>
	Status:	<b>R</b>
	Example:	CHAMBER_OF_COMMERCE_REGISTRATION

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

**Guideline**

	GDD URN:	http://apps.gs1.org/GDD/Pages/clDetails.aspx?semanticURN=urn:gs1:gdd:cl:LegalRegistrationCode
	<b>Used Codes</b>	
	Code:	CHAMBER_OF_COMMERCE_REGISTRATION
	Name:	Chamber of commerce registration
	Description:	<i>Not available</i>
	Note:	
legalRegistrationAdditionalInformation	Occurrence:	0 .. 1
	Schema-Status:	O
	Type:	restriction (xsd:string)
	Definition:	Additional information related to legal registration, e.g. CEO name.
	Business term:	<b>Legal registration additional information</b>
	Status:	<b>O</b>
	EANCOM®:	INVOIC.FTX[D_4451="AIQ"]
payer	Occurrence:	0 .. 1
	Schema-Status:	O
	Type:	ecom_common:TransactionalPartyType
	Definition:	Party initiating payment.
	Business term:	<b>Identification of invoicee</b>
	Status:	<b>O</b>
	Remark:	The invoicee must be identified by GLN if not identical with buyer.
xs:sequence	Occurrence:	1 .. 1
	Schema-Status:	M
gln	Occurrence:	0 .. 1
	Schema-Status:	O
	Type:	shared_common:GLNType
	Definition:	The Global Location Number (GLN) is the GS1 Identification Key used to identify physical locations or parties. The key is comprised of a GS1 Company Prefix, Location Reference, and Check Digit.
	Business term:	<b>Payer (GLN)</b>
	Status:	<b>R</b>
	Example:	4000001000005
	EANCOM®:	INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="IV"].NAD.C082.3039
AdditionalPartyIdentification	Occurrence:	0 .. unbounded
	Schema-Status:	O

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

**Guideline**

	<p>Type: shared_common:AdditionalPartyIdentificationType                  Definition: Identifier of the party or location, specified in addition to the GLN.                  Business term: <b>Invocees internal identification in suppliers system</b>                  Status: <b>O</b>                  Example: 0815                  Remark: If no functional or organisational differences are necessary within one company only the GLN is used for communication purposes, if applicable the receiver links within the inhouse system. Additional identifications should be agreed only in those cases when different functional entities need to be distinguished at one location.</p> <p>Business term: <b>Invocees internal identification</b>                  Status: <b>O</b>                  Example: 0815                  Remark: If no functional or organisational differences are necessary within one company only the GLN is used for communication purposes, if applicable the receiver links within the inhouse system. Additional identifications should be agreed only in those cases when different functional entities need to be distinguished at one location.</p> <p>EANCOM®: <b>INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="IV].NAD.SG3[D_1153="IT"].C506.1154</b>                  EANCOM®: <b>INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="IV].NAD.SG3[D_1153="YC1"].C506.1154</b></p>
<p><b>additionalPartyIdentificationTypeCode</b></p>	<p>Schema-Status: M                  Type: restriction (xsd:string)                  Definition: Code that defines the type of additional identification of the business partner.                  GDD URN: <a href="http://apps.gs1.org/GDD/Pages/clDetails.aspx?semanticURN=urn:gs1:gdd:cl:AdditionalPartyIdentificationTypeCode">http://apps.gs1.org/GDD/Pages/clDetails.aspx?semanticURN=urn:gs1:gdd:cl:AdditionalPartyIdentificationTypeCode</a></p> <p>Business term: <b>Invocees internal identification in suppliers system (Code)</b>                  Status: <b>R</b>                  Example: SELLER_ASSIGNED_IDENTIFIER_FOR_A_PARTY                  Business term: <b>Invocees internal identification (Code)</b>                  Status: <b>O</b>                  Example: BUYER_ASSIGNED_IDENTIFIER_FOR_A_PARTY                  EANCOM®: <b>INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="IV"].NAD.SG3[D_1153="IT"].RFF.C506.1153</b>                  EANCOM®: <b>INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="IV"].NAD.SG3[D_1153="YC1"].RFF.C506.1153</b></p> <p><b>Used Codes</b></p> <p>Code: BUYER_ASSIGNED_IDENTIFIER_FOR_A_PARTY                  Name: Buyer assigned identifier for a party                  Description: <i>An internal identifier assigned by a buyer, used to identify each trading partner with</i></p>

**Guideline**

		<b>Used Codes</b>
		<i>whom they engage in a commercial relationship.</i>
<b>Note:</b>		
<b>Code:</b>		SELLER_ASSIGNED_IDENTIFIER_FOR_A_PARTY
<b>Name:</b>		Seller assigned identifier for a party
<b>Description:</b>		<i>An internal identifier assigned by a seller, used to identify each trading partner with whom they engage in a commercial relationship.</i>
<b>Note:</b>		
dutyFeeTaxRegistration	<b>Occurrence:</b>	0 .. unbounded
	<b>Schema-Status:</b>	O
	<b>Type:</b>	ecom_common:DutyFeeTaxRegistrationType
	<b>Definition:</b>	The registration details of a party related to a particular duty, tax or fee.
	<b>Business term:</b>	<b>Invoictees (VAT)Tax registration number</b>
	<b>Status:</b>	<b>O</b>
xs:sequence	<b>Occurrence:</b>	1 .. 1
	<b>Schema-Status:</b>	M
dutyFeeTaxRegistrationID	<b>Occurrence:</b>	1 .. 1
	<b>Schema-Status:</b>	M
	<b>Type:</b>	shared_common:IdentifierType
	<b>Definition:</b>	Identifier of the party for this particular duty, fee or tax.
	<b>Business term:</b>	<b>Payer VAT registration number</b>
	<b>Status:</b>	<b>R</b>
	<b>Example:</b>	DE122775856
	<b>Business term:</b>	<b>Fiscal number</b>
	<b>Status:</b>	<b>R</b>
	<b>Example:</b>	75856
	<b>EANCOM®:</b>	<b>INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="IV"].SG3[D_1153="VA" AND "FC"].RFF.C506.1154</b>
dutyFeeTaxTypeCode	<b>Occurrence:</b>	0 .. 1
	<b>Schema-Status:</b>	O
	<b>Type:</b>	ecom_common:DutyFeeTaxTypeCodeType
	<b>Definition:</b>	Code specifying the type of duty, fee or tax.
	<b>Business term:</b>	<b>VAT type (code)</b>
	<b>Status:</b>	<b>R</b>
	<b>Example:</b>	VAT
	<b>GDD URN:</b>	<a href="http://apps.gs1.org/GDD/Pages/clDetails.aspx?semanticURN=urn:gs1:gdd:cl:">http://apps.gs1.org/GDD/Pages/clDetails.aspx?semanticURN=urn:gs1:gdd:cl:</a>

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

**Guideline**

	<p>DutyFeeTaxTypeCode</p> <p>Business term: <b>Fiscal number (code)</b></p> <p>Status: <b>R</b></p> <p>Example: OTH</p> <p>EANCOM®: <b>INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="IV"].SG3[D_1153="VA" AND "FC"].RFF.C506.1153</b></p> <p><b>Used Codes</b></p> <p>Code: OTH</p> <p>Name: Other taxes</p> <p>Description: <i>Unspecified, miscellaneous tax charges.</i></p> <p>Note:</p> <p>Code: VAT</p> <p>Name: Value added tax</p> <p>Description: <i>A tax on domestic or imported goods applied to the value added at each stage in the production/distribution cycle.</i></p> <p>Note:</p>
payee	<p>Occurrence: 0 .. 1</p> <p>Schema-Status: O</p> <p>Type: ecom_common:TransactionalPartyType</p> <p>Definition: Identifies the credit party when other than the beneficiary.</p> <p>Business term: <b>Payee</b></p> <p>Status: <b>O</b></p>
xs:sequence	<p>Occurrence: 1 .. 1</p> <p>Schema-Status: M</p>
gln	<p>Occurrence: 0 .. 1</p> <p>Schema-Status: O</p> <p>Type: shared_common:GLNType</p> <p>Definition: The Global Location Number (GLN) is the GS1 Identification Key used to identify physical locations or parties. The key is comprised of a GS1 Company Prefix, Location Reference, and Check Digit.</p> <p>Business term: <b>Payee (GLN)</b></p> <p>Status: <b>R</b></p> <p>Example: 4000001000005</p> <p>EANCOM®: <b>INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="PE"].NAD.C082.3039</b></p>
AdditionalPartyIdentification	<p>Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded</p> <p>Schema-Status: O</p>

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

**Guideline**

	<p>Type: shared_common:AdditionalPartyIdentificationType                  Definition: Identifier of the party or location, specified in addition to the GLN.                  Business term: <b>Additional party identification</b>                  Status: <b>O</b>                  Example: 0817                  Remark: If no functional or organisational differences are necessary within one company only the GLN is used for communication purposes, if applicable the receiver links within the inhouse system. Additional identifications should be agreed only in those cases when different functional entities need to be distinguished at one location.</p>
<p>additionalPartyIdentificationTypeCode</p>	<p>EANCOM®: <b>INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="PE].NAD.SG3[D_1153="YC1"].C506.1154</b>                  Schema-Status: M                  Type: restriction (xsd:string)                  Definition: Code that defines the type of additional identification of the business partner.                  GDD URN: http://apps.gs1.org/GDD/Pages/clDetails.aspx?semanticURN=urn:gs1:gdd:cl:AdditionalPartyIdentificationTypeCode                  Business term: <b>Type of additional party identification (Code)</b>                  Status: <b>R</b>                  Example: BUYER_ASSIGNED_IDENTIFIER_FOR_A_PARTY                  EANCOM®: <b>INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="PE"].NAD.SG3[D_1153="YC1"].RFF.C506.1153</b>  <b>Used Codes</b>                  Code: BUYER_ASSIGNED_IDENTIFIER_FOR_A_PARTY                  Name: Buyer assigned identifier for a party                  Description: <i>An internal identifier assigned by a buyer, used to identify each trading partner with whom they engage in a commercial relationship.</i>                  Note:</p>
<p>dutyFeeTaxRegistration</p>	<p>Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded                  Schema-Status: O                  Type: ecom_common:DutyFeeTaxRegistrationType                  Definition: The registration details of a party related to a particular duty, tax or fee.                  Business term: <b>Payees (VA)Tax registration number</b>                  Status: <b>O</b></p>
<p>xs:sequence</p>	<p>Occurrence: 1 .. 1                  Schema-Status: M</p>
<p>dutyFeeTaxRegistrationID</p>	<p>Occurrence: 1 .. 1                  Schema-Status: M</p>

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

**Guideline**

	<p>Type: shared_common:IdentifierType                  Definition: Identifier of the party for this particular duty, fee or tax.                  Business term: <b>Duty fee tax registration ID</b>                  Status: <b>R</b>                  Example: DE122775856                  Business term: <b>Fiscal number</b>                  Status: <b>R</b>                  Example: 75856                  EANCOM®: <b>INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="PE"].SG3[D_1153="VA" AND "FC"].RFF.C506.1154</b></p>
<p>dutyFeeTaxTypeCode</p>	<p>Occurrence: 0 .. 1                  Schema-Status: O                  Type: ecom_common:DutyFeeTaxTypeCodeType                  Definition: Code specifying the type of duty, fee or tax.                  Business term: <b>VAT type (code)</b>                  Status: <b>R</b>                  Example: VAT                  GDD URN: <a href="http://apps.gs1.org/GDD/Pages/clDetails.aspx?semanticURN=urn:gs1:gdd:cl:DutyFeeTaxTypeCode">http://apps.gs1.org/GDD/Pages/clDetails.aspx?semanticURN=urn:gs1:gdd:cl:DutyFeeTaxTypeCode</a>                  Business term: <b>Fiscal number (code)</b>                  Status: <b>R</b>                  Example: OTH                  EANCOM®: <b>INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="PE"].SG3[D_1153="VA" AND "FC"].RFF.C506.1153</b></p> <p><b>Used Codes</b></p> <p>Code: OTH                  Name: Other taxes                  Description: <i>Unspecified, miscellaneous tax charges.</i>                  Note:</p> <p>Code: VAT                  Name: Value added tax                  Description: <i>A tax on domestic or imported goods applied to the value added at each stage in the production/distribution cycle.</i>                  Note:</p>
<p>UltimateConsignee</p>	<p>Occurrence: 0 .. 1                  Schema-Status: O                  Type: ecom_common:TransactionalPartyType</p>

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

**Guideline**

	<p>Definition: Identifies the party that is the final recipient of the shipment being invoiced.</p> <p>Business term: <b>Ultimate consignee</b></p> <p>Status: <b>O</b></p> <p>Remark: If the warehouse is the delivery party and the consignment is addressed to a specific outlet, that outlet is identified as ultimate consignee.</p>
xs:sequence	<p>Occurrence: 1 .. 1</p> <p>Schema-Status: M</p>
gln	<p>Occurrence: 0 .. 1</p> <p>Schema-Status: O</p> <p>Type: shared_common:GLNType</p> <p>Definition: The Global Location Number (GLN) is the GS1 Identification Key used to identify physical locations or parties. The key is comprised of a GS1 Company Prefix, Location Reference, and Check Digit.</p> <p>Business term: <b>Ultimate consignee (GLN)</b></p> <p>Status: <b>O</b></p> <p>Example: 4000001000005</p> <p>EANCOM®: <b>INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="UC"].NAD.C082.3039</b></p>
additionalPartyIdentification	<p>Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded</p> <p>Schema-Status: O</p> <p>Type: shared_common:AdditionalPartyIdentificationType</p> <p>Definition: Identifier of the party or location, specified in addition to the GLN.</p> <p>Business term: <b>Ultimate consignee additional identification</b></p> <p>Status: <b>O</b></p> <p>Example: 0816</p> <p>EANCOM®: <b>INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="UC"].NAD.SG3[D_1153="YC1"].C506.1154</b></p>
additionalPartyIdentificationTypeCode	<p>Schema-Status: M</p> <p>Type: restriction (xsd:string)</p> <p>Definition: Code that defines the type of additional identification of the business partner.</p> <p>GDD URN: <a href="http://apps.gs1.org/GDD/Pages/clDetails.aspx?semanticURN=urn:gs1:gdd:cl:AdditionalPartyIdentificationTypeCode">http://apps.gs1.org/GDD/Pages/clDetails.aspx?semanticURN=urn:gs1:gdd:cl:AdditionalPartyIdentificationTypeCode</a></p> <p>Business term: <b>Type of additional party identification (Code)</b></p> <p>Status: <b>R</b></p> <p>Example: BUYLER_ASSIGNED_IDENTIFIER_FOR_A_PARTY</p> <p>EANCOM®: <b>INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="UC"].NAD.SG3[D_1153="YC1"].RFF.C506.1153</b></p>

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used



**Guideline**

	<b>Used Codes</b>
	Code: BUYER_ASSIGNED_IDENTIFIER_FOR_A_PARTY
	Name: Buyer assigned identifier for a party
	Description: <i>An internal identifier assigned by a buyer, used to identify each trading partner with whom they engage in a commercial relationship.</i>
	Note:
address	Occurrence: 0 .. 1
	Schema-Status: O
	Type: shared_common:AddressType
	Definition: Address of the party involved in the business transaction.
	Business term: <b>Address of party or person</b>
	Status: <b>O</b>
xs:sequence	Occurrence: 1 .. 1
	Schema-Status: M
city	Occurrence: 0 .. 1
	Schema-Status: O
	Type: restriction (xsd:string)
	Definition: Text specifying the name of the city.
	Business term: <b>City</b>
	Status: <b>O</b>
	Example: Köln
	EANCOM®: <b>INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="UC"].NAD.3164</b>
countryCode	Occurrence: 0 .. 1
	Schema-Status: O
	Type: shared_common:CountryCodeType
	Definition: Code specifying the country for the address.
	Business term: <b>Country</b>
	Status: <b>O</b>
	Example: DE
	Remark: Countrycode (www.iso.org)
	EANCOM®: <b>INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="UC"].NAD.3207</b>
	<b>Used Codes</b>
	Code: 001
	Name: Global Market
	Description: <i>Global Market is a way to represent information globally relevant. Examples of business</i>

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

**Guideline**

<b>Used Codes</b>	
	<i>Travel Retail, Duty Free Shopping. etc.</i>
Note:	
Code:	097
Name:	European Union
Description:	<i>European Union</i>
Note:	
Code:	D_A
Name:	Development Assistance
Description:	<i>Development assistance agencies such as USAID, UNFPA, and Global Fund which provide foreign assistance to countries in the form of commodities and services to support development programs, including but not limited to global health, infrastructure, and food aid. Note, this code value can only be used for the attribute targetMarketCountryCode.</i>
Note:	
Code:	NON_EU
Name:	Non EU
Description:	<i>Country that is not in the European Union. GDSN only.</i>
Note:	
name	<p>Occurrence: 0 .. 1</p> <p>Schema-Status: O</p> <p>Type: restriction (xsd:string)</p> <p>Definition: The name of the party expressed in text.</p> <p>Business term: <b>Name</b></p> <p>Status: <b>O</b></p> <p>Example: GS1 Germany GmbH</p> <p>Remark: The name of the party expressed in text.</p> <p>EANCOM®: <b>INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="UC"].NAD.C080.3036</b></p>
postalCode	<p>Occurrence: 0 .. 1</p> <p>Schema-Status: O</p> <p>Type: restriction (xsd:string)</p> <p>Definition: Text specifying the postal code for an address.</p> <p>Business term: <b>Postal code</b></p> <p>Status: <b>O</b></p> <p>Example: 50825</p> <p>EANCOM®: <b>INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="UC"].NAD.3251</b></p>

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

**Guideline**

state	<p>Occurrence: 0 .. 1          Schema-Status: O          Type: restriction (xsd:string)          Definition: One of the constituent units of a nation having a federal government.          Business term: <b>State</b>          Status: <b>O</b>          Example: NRW          EANCOM®: <b>INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="UC"].NAD.C819.3229</b></p>
streetAddressOne	<p>Occurrence: 0 .. 1          Schema-Status: O          Type: restriction (xsd:string)          Definition: The first free form line of an address, This first part is printed on paper as the first line below the name. For example, the name of the street and the number in the street or the name of a building.          Business term: <b>Street address 1</b>          Status: <b>O</b>          Example: Maarweg 133          EANCOM®: <b>INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="UC"].NAD.C059.3042</b></p>
shipFrom	<p>Occurrence: 0 .. 1          Schema-Status: O          Type: ecom_common:TransactionalPartyType          Definition: Identification of the location from where goods will be or have been shipped.          Business term: <b>Ship from</b>          Status: <b>O</b></p>
xs:sequence	<p>Occurrence: 1 .. 1          Schema-Status: M</p>
gln	<p>Occurrence: 0 .. 1          Schema-Status: O          Type: shared_common:GLNType          Definition: The Global Location Number (GLN) is the GS1 Identification Key used to identify physical locations or parties. The key is comprised of a GS1 Company Prefix, Location Reference, and Check Digit.          Business term: <b>Ship from (GLN)</b>          Status: <b>R</b>          Example: 4000001000005          Remark: Identification of the ship fro place by Global Location Number (GLN).</p>

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

**Guideline**

shipTo	EANCOM®: <b>INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="SF"].NAD.C082.3039</b>
	<p>Occurrence: 0 .. 1          Schema-Status: O          Type: ecom_common:TransactionalPartyType          Definition: Party to where goods will be or have been shipped.          Business term: <b>Ship to</b>          Status: <b>R</b>          Remark: This element always identifies the first delivery place.          Rule: The delivery party is identified by GLN. Party name and address in clear text may only be used, if a GLN is not (yet) available. The use of GLN and name and address at the same time is only allowed when bilaterally agreed.</p>
xs:sequence	<p>Occurrence: 1 .. 1          Schema-Status: M</p>
gln	<p>Occurrence: 0 .. 1          Schema-Status: O          Type: shared_common:GLNType          Definition: The Global Location Number (GLN) is the GS1 Identification Key used to identify physical locations or parties. The key is comprised of a GS1 Company Prefix, Location Reference, and Check Digit.          Business term: <b>Ship to (GLN)</b>          Status: <b>R</b>          Example: 4000001000005</p>
additionalPartyIdentification	<p>EANCOM®: <b>INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="DP"].NAD.C082.3039</b></p> <p>Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded          Schema-Status: O          Type: shared_common:AdditionalPartyIdentificationType          Definition: Identifier of the party or location, specified in addition to the GLN.          Business term: <b>Delivery party additional identification</b>          Status: <b>O</b>          Example: 0816          Remark: Additional (non-GLN) identification for a party.          Business term: <b>Internal customer number of suppliers system</b>          Status: <b>O</b>          Example: 9988          Remark: If no functional or organisational differences are necessary within one company only the GLN is used for communication purposes, if applicable the receiver links within the</p>

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

**Guideline**

		inhouse system. Additional identifications should be agreed only in those cases when different functional entities need to be distinguished at one location.
	EANCOM®:	INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="DP"].NAD.SG3[D_1153="IT"].C506.1154
	EANCOM®:	INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="DP"].NAD.SG3[D_1153="YC1"].C506.1154
additionalPartyIdentificationTypeCode	Schema-Status:	M
	Type:	restriction (xsd:string)
	Definition:	Code that defines the type of additional identification of the business partner.
	GDD URN:	http://apps.gs1.org/GDD/Pages/clDetails.aspx?semanticURN=urn:gs1:gdd:cl:AdditionalPartyIdentificationTypeCode
	Business term:	<b>Internal customer number of suppliers system (Code)</b>
	Status:	<b>R</b>
	Example:	SELLER_ASSIGNED_IDENTIFIER_FOR_A_PARTY
	Business term:	<b>Delivery party additional identification (Code)</b>
	Status:	<b>R</b>
	Example:	BUYER_ASSIGNED_IDENTIFIER_FOR_A_PARTY
	EANCOM®:	INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="DP"].NAD.SG3[D_1153="IT"].RFF.C506.1153
	EANCOM®:	INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="DP"].NAD.SG3[D_1153="YC1"].RFF.C506.1153
	<b>Used Codes</b>	
	Code:	BUYER_ASSIGNED_IDENTIFIER_FOR_A_PARTY
	Name:	Buyer assigned identifier for a party
	Description:	<i>An internal identifier assigned by a buyer, used to identify each trading partner with whom they engage in a commercial relationship.</i>
	Note:	
	Code:	SELLER_ASSIGNED_IDENTIFIER_FOR_A_PARTY
	Name:	Seller assigned identifier for a party
	Description:	<i>An internal identifier assigned by a seller, used to identify each trading partner with whom they engage in a commercial relationship.</i>
	Note:	
address	Occurrence:	0 .. 1
	Schema-Status:	O
	Type:	shared_common:AddressType
	Definition:	Address of the party involved in the business transaction.
	Business term:	<b>Address of party or person</b>
	Status:	<b>O</b>
xs:sequence	Occurrence:	1 .. 1

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

**Guideline**

city	Schema-Status:	M
	Occurrence:	0 .. 1
countryCode	Schema-Status:	O
	Type:	restriction (xsd:string)
	Definition:	Text specifying the name of the city.
	Business term:	<b>City</b>
	Status:	<b>O</b>
	Example:	Köln
	EANCOM®:	INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="DP"].NAD.3164
	Occurrence:	0 .. 1
	Schema-Status:	O
	Type:	shared_common:CountryCodeType
Definition:	Code specifying the country for the address.	
Business term:	<b>Country</b>	
Status:	<b>O</b>	
Example:	DE	
Remark:	Countrycode (www.iso.org)	
EANCOM®:	INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="DP"].NAD.3207	
<b>Used Codes</b>		
Code:	001	
Name:	Global Market	
Description:	<i>Global Market is a way to represent information globally relevant. Examples of business Travel Retail, Duty Free Shopping. etc.</i>	
Note:		
Code:	097	
Name:	European Union	
Description:	<i>European Union</i>	
Note:		
Code:	D_A	
Name:	Development Assistance	
Description:	<i>Development assistance agencies such as USAID, UNFPA, and Global Fund which provide foreign assistance to countries in the form of commodities and services to support development programs, including but not limited to global health, infrastructure, and food aid. Note, this code value can only be used for the attribute targetMarketCountryCode.</i>	
Note:		

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

**Guideline**

	<b>Used Codes</b>
	Code: NON_EU Name: Non EU Description: <i>Country that is not in the European Union. GDSN only.</i> Note:
name	Occurrence: 0 .. 1 Schema-Status: O Type: restriction (xsd:string) Definition: The name of the party expressed in text. Business term: <b>Name</b> Status: <b>O</b> Example: GS1 Germany GmbH Remark: The name of the party expressed in text. EANCOM®: <b>INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="DP"].NAD.C080.3036</b>
postalCode	Occurrence: 0 .. 1 Schema-Status: O Type: restriction (xsd:string) Definition: Text specifying the postal code for an address. Business term: <b>Postal code</b> Status: <b>O</b> Example: 50825 EANCOM®: <b>INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="DP"].NAD.3251</b>
state	Occurrence: 0 .. 1 Schema-Status: O Type: restriction (xsd:string) Definition: One of the constituent units of a nation having a federal government. Business term: <b>State</b> Status: <b>O</b> Example: NRW EANCOM®: <b>INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="DP"].NAD.C819.3229</b>
streetAddressOne	Occurrence: 0 .. 1 Schema-Status: O Type: restriction (xsd:string) Definition: The first free form line of an address, This first part is printed on paper as the first line below the name. For example, the name of the street and the number in the street or the

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

**Guideline**

	Business term:	name of a building. <b>Street address 1</b>
	Status:	<b>O</b>
	Example:	Maarweg 133
	EANCOM®:	<b>INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="DP"].NAD.C059.3042</b>
contact	Occurrence:	0 .. unbounded
	Schema-Status:	O
	Type:	shared_common:ContactType
	Definition:	Person or department that can be contacted regarding the business transaction.
	Business term:	<b>Contact or department of a company</b>
	Status:	<b>O</b>
xs:sequence	Occurrence:	1 .. 1
	Schema-Status:	M
contactTypeCode	Occurrence:	0 .. 1
	Schema-Status:	O
	Type:	shared_common:ContactTypeCodeType
	Definition:	Code specifying the function or role of a contact.
	Business term:	<b>Type of contact</b>
	Status:	<b>R</b>
	Example:	IC
	GDD URN:	http://apps.gs1.org/GDD/Pages/clDetails.aspx?semanticURN=urn:gs1:gdd:cl:ContactTypeCode
	EANCOM®:	<b>INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="DP"].SG5.CTA.3139</b>
	<b>Used Codes</b>	
	Code:	IC
	Name:	Information contact
	Description:	<i>Department/person to contact for questions regarding transactions.</i>
	Note:	
personName	Occurrence:	0 .. 1
	Schema-Status:	O
	Type:	restriction (xsd:string)
	Definition:	The name of the individual that can be contacted to provide additional information.
	Business term:	<b>Name</b>
	Status:	<b>O</b>
	Example:	John Doe

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used



**Guideline**

departmentName	<p>EANCOM®: <b>INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="DP"].SG5.CTA.C056.3412</b></p> <p>Occurrence: 0 .. 1</p> <p>Schema-Status: O</p> <p>Type: restriction (xsd:string)</p> <p>Definition: The name of the department that can be contacted to provide additional information.</p> <p>Business term: <b>Department</b></p> <p>Status: <b>O</b></p> <p>Example: Logistics</p>
pickupFrom	<p>EANCOM®: <b>INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="DP"].SG5.CTA.C056.3413</b></p> <p>Occurrence: 0 .. 1</p> <p>Schema-Status: O</p> <p>Type: ecom_common:TransactionalPartyType</p> <p>Definition: Identifies location where goods were pick up from.</p> <p>Business term: <b>Abholen von</b></p> <p>Status: <b>O</b></p> <p>Remark: The existence of this element indicates the pick up of goods by a third party.</p>
xs:sequence	<p>Occurrence: 1 .. 1</p> <p>Schema-Status: M</p>
gln	<p>Occurrence: 0 .. 1</p> <p>Schema-Status: O</p> <p>Type: shared_common:GLNType</p> <p>Definition: The Global Location Number (GLN) is the GS1 Identification Key used to identify physical locations or parties. The key is comprised of a GS1 Company Prefix, Location Reference, and Check Digit.</p> <p>Business term: <b>Pick up from (GLN)</b></p> <p>Status: <b>R</b></p> <p>Example: 4000001000005</p>
additionalPartyIdentification	<p>EANCOM®: <b>INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="PW"].NAD.C082.3039</b></p> <p>Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded</p> <p>Schema-Status: O</p> <p>Type: shared_common:AdditionalPartyIdentificationType</p> <p>Definition: Identifier of the party or location, specified in addition to the GLN.</p> <p>Business term: <b>Pick up place additional identification</b></p> <p>Status: <b>O</b></p> <p>Example: MNP687</p> <p>Remark: If no functional or organisational differences are necessary within one company only the</p>

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

**Guideline**

	<p>GLN is used for communication purposes, if applicable the receiver links within the inhouse system. Additional identifications should be agreed only in those cases when different functional entities need to be distinguished at one location.</p>
<p>additionalPartyIdentificationTypeCode</p>	<p> <b>EANCOM®:</b> INVOIC.SG2[D_3035="PW" AND D_1153="YC1"].SG3.RFF.C506.1154  <b>Schema-Status:</b> M  <b>Type:</b> restriction (xsd:string)  <b>Definition:</b> Code that defines the type of additional identification of the business partner.  <b>GDD URN:</b> http://apps.gs1.org/GDD/Pages/clDetails.aspx?semanticURN=urn:gs1:gdd:cl:AdditionalPartyIdentificationTypeCode  <b>Business term:</b> <b>Type of additional party identification code</b>  <b>Status:</b> <b>R</b>  <b>Example:</b> SELLER_ASSIGNED_IDENTIFIER_FOR_A_PARTY  <b>Used Codes</b>  <b>Code:</b> SELLER_ASSIGNED_IDENTIFIER_FOR_A_PARTY  <b>Name:</b> Seller assigned identifier for a party  <b>Description:</b> <i>An internal identifier assigned by a seller, used to identify each trading partner with whom they engage in a commercial relationship.</i>  <b>Note:</b> </p>
<p>address</p>	<p> <b>Occurrence:</b> 0 .. 1  <b>Schema-Status:</b> O  <b>Type:</b> shared_common:AddressType  <b>Definition:</b> Address of the party involved in the business transaction.  <b>Business term:</b> <b>Address of party or person</b>  <b>Status:</b> <b>O</b> </p>
<p>xs:sequence</p>	<p> <b>Occurrence:</b> 1 .. 1  <b>Schema-Status:</b> M         </p>
<p>city</p>	<p> <b>Occurrence:</b> 0 .. 1  <b>Schema-Status:</b> O  <b>Type:</b> restriction (xsd:string)  <b>Definition:</b> Text specifying the name of the city.  <b>Business term:</b> <b>City</b>  <b>Status:</b> <b>O</b>  <b>Example:</b> Köln         </p>
<p>countryCode</p>	<p> <b>Occurrence:</b> 0 .. 1  <b>Schema-Status:</b> O         </p>

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

**Guideline**

		<p>Type: shared_common:CountryCodeType                  Definition: Code specifying the country for the address.                  Business term: <b>Country</b>                  Status: <b>O</b>                  Example: DE                  Remark: Countrycode (www.iso.org)</p> <p><b>Used Codes</b></p> <p>Code: 001                  Name: Global Market                  Description: <i>Global Market is a way to represent information globally relevant. Examples of business Travel Retail, Duty Free Shopping. etc.</i></p> <p>Note:</p> <p>Code: 097                  Name: European Union                  Description: <i>European Union</i></p> <p>Note:</p> <p>Code: D_A                  Name: Development Assistance                  Description: <i>Development assistance agencies such as USAID, UNFPA, and Global Fund which provide foreign assistance to countries in the form of commodities and services to support development programs, including but not limited to global health, infrastructure, and food aid. Note, this code value can only be used for the attribute targetMarketCountryCode.</i></p> <p>Note:</p> <p>Code: NON_EU                  Name: Non EU                  Description: <i>Country that is not in the European Union. GDSN only.</i></p>
name		<p>Occurrence: 0 .. 1                  Schema-Status: O                  Type: restriction (xsd:string)                  Definition: The name of the party expressed in text.                  Business term: <b>Name</b>                  Status: <b>O</b>                  Example: GS1 Germany GmbH                  Remark: The name of the party expressed in text.</p>

**Guideline**

postalCode	<p>Occurrence: 0 .. 1          Schema-Status: O          Type: restriction (xsd:string)          Definition: Text specifying the postal code for an address.          Business term: <b>Postal code</b>          Status: <b>O</b>          Example: 50825</p>
state	<p>Occurrence: 0 .. 1          Schema-Status: O          Type: restriction (xsd:string)          Definition: One of the constituent units of a nation having a federal government.          Business term: <b>State</b>          Status: <b>O</b>          Example: NRW</p>
streetAddressOne	<p>Occurrence: 0 .. 1          Schema-Status: O          Type: restriction (xsd:string)          Definition: The first free form line of an address, This first part is printed on paper as the first line below the name. For example, the name of the street and the number in the street or the name of a building.          Business term: <b>Street address 1</b>          Status: <b>O</b>          Example: Maarweg 133</p>
invoiceTotals	<p>Occurrence: 1 .. 1          Schema-Status: M          Type: invoice:InvoiceTotalsType          Definition: Provides the totals for this invoice          Business term: <b>Invoice totals type</b>          Status: <b>R</b></p>
xs:sequence	<p>Occurrence: 1 .. 1          Schema-Status: M</p>
totalInvoiceAmount	<p>Occurrence: 1 .. 1          Schema-Status: M          Type: shared_common:AmountType          Definition: Total sum charged in respect of a single Invoice in accordance with the terms of delivery.</p>

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

**Guideline**

	Business term:	<b>Total invoice amount</b>
	Status:	<b>R</b>
	Example:	6000
	EANCOM®:	INVOIC.SG50[D_5025="77"].MOA.C516.5004
currencyCode	Schema-Status:	M
	Type:	restriction (xsd:string)
	Definition:	Code specifying the currency of the amount.
	Business term:	<b>Currency code</b>
	Status:	<b>R</b>
	Example:	EUR
totalAmountInvoiceAllowancesCharges	Occurrence:	0 .. 1
	Schema-Status:	O
	Type:	shared_common:AmountType
	Definition:	The amount specified is the total of all invoice charges/allowances.
	Business term:	<b>Total amount invoice allowances charges</b>
	Status:	<b>D</b>
	Example:	2000
	EANCOM®:	INVOIC.SG50[D_5025="131"].MOA.C516.5004
currencyCode	Schema-Status:	M
	Type:	restriction (xsd:string)
	Definition:	Code specifying the currency of the amount.
	Business term:	<b>Currency code</b>
	Status:	<b>R</b>
	Example:	EUR
totalInvoiceAmountPayable	Occurrence:	0 .. 1
	Schema-Status:	O
	Type:	shared_common:AmountType
	Definition:	Total amount including taxes (gross amount) that needs to be paid.
	Business term:	<b>Total invoice amount payable</b>
	Status:	<b>O</b>
	Example:	5500
	Remark:	Only provided, if different to totalInvoiceAmount.
	EANCOM®:	INVOIC.SG50[D_5025="9"].MOA.C516.5004
currencyCode	Schema-Status:	M
	Type:	restriction (xsd:string)
	Definition:	Code specifying the currency of the amount.

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

**Guideline**

	Business term:	<b>Currency code</b>
	Status:	<b>R</b>
	Example:	EUR
totalLineAmountInclusiveAllowancesCharges	Occurrence:	0 .. 1
	Schema-Status:	O
	Type:	shared_common:AmountType
	Definition:	The sum of all the line item amounts. Including Invoice line charges and allowances. The line amount = quantity * Price + Charges – Allowances.
	Business term:	<b>Total line amount inclusive allowances charges</b>
	Status:	<b>R</b>
	Example:	1200
	EANCOM®:	INVOIC.SG50[D_5025="79"].MOA.C516.5004
currencyCode	Schema-Status:	M
	Type:	restriction (xsd:string)
	Definition:	Code specifying the currency of the amount.
	Business term:	<b>Currency code</b>
	Status:	<b>R</b>
	Example:	EUR
totalTaxAmount	Occurrence:	0 .. 1
	Schema-Status:	O
	Type:	shared_common:AmountType
	Definition:	Total of all duty/tax/fee amounts.
	Business term:	<b>Total tax amount</b>
	Status:	<b>R</b>
	Example:	1200
	EANCOM®:	INVOIC.SG50[D_5025="124"].MOA.C516.5004
currencyCode	Schema-Status:	M
	Type:	restriction (xsd:string)
	Definition:	Code specifying the currency of the amount.
	Business term:	<b>Currency code</b>
	Status:	<b>R</b>
	Example:	EUR
totalTaxBasisAmount	Occurrence:	0 .. 1
	Schema-Status:	O
	Type:	shared_common:AmountType
	Definition:	Amount that serves as the basis for calculating taxes.

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

**Guideline**

	Business term:	<b>Total basis tax amount</b>
	Status:	<b>O</b>
	EANCOM®:	INVOIC.SG50[D_5025="125"].MOA.C516.5004
currencyCode	Schema-Status:	M
	Type:	restriction (xsd:string)
	Definition:	Code specifying the currency of the amount.
	Business term:	<b>Currency code</b>
	Status:	<b>R</b>
	Example:	EUR
totalEconomicValue	Occurrence:	0 .. 1
	Schema-Status:	O
	Type:	shared_common:AmountType
	Definition:	Total amount calculated as sales price - (special excise tax + VAT or sales tax + recycling fee). Required for products to which special excise tax applies, such as cigarettes, fuel or alcohol.
	Business term:	<b>Total economic value</b>
	Status:	<b>O</b>
	EANCOM®:	INVOIC.SG50[D_5025="XB5"].MOA.C516.5004
currencyCode	Schema-Status:	M
	Type:	restriction (xsd:string)
	Definition:	Code specifying the currency of the amount.
	Business term:	<b>Currency code</b>
	Status:	<b>R</b>
	Example:	EUR
totalGoodsValue	Occurrence:	0 .. 1
	Schema-Status:	O
	Type:	shared_common:AmountType
	Definition:	Total amount calculated as sales price - special excise tax. Required for products to which special excise tax applies, such as cigarettes, fuel or alcohol.
	Business term:	<b>Total goods value</b>
	Status:	<b>O</b>
	EANCOM®:	INVOIC.SG50[D_5025="178"].MOA.C516.5004
currencyCode	Schema-Status:	M
	Type:	restriction (xsd:string)
	Definition:	Code specifying the currency of the amount.
	Business term:	<b>Currency code</b>

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

**Guideline**

totalRetailValue	<p>Status: <b>R</b>          Example: EUR          Occurrence: 0 .. 1          Schema-Status: O          Type: shared_common:AmountType          Definition: Total amount calculated as sales price x invoiced quantity. Required for products with regulated price, such as cigarettes or books.</p>
currencyCode	<p>Business term: <b>Total retail value</b>          Status: <b>O</b>          EANCOM®: <b>INVOIC.SG50[D_5025="402"].MOA.C516.5004</b>          Schema-Status: M          Type: restriction (xsd:string)          Definition: Code specifying the currency of the amount.</p>
taxSubtotal	<p>Business term: <b>Currency code</b>          Status: <b>R</b>          Example: EUR          Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded          Schema-Status: O          Type: ecom_common:LeviedDutyFeeTaxType          Definition: The Tax sub total specifies the total tax amounts for each tax rate.</p>
xs:sequence	<p>Business term: <b>Tax subtotal</b>          Status: <b>R</b>          Example: 1200          Occurrence: 1 .. 1          Schema-Status: M</p>
dutyFeeTaxAmount	<p>Occurrence: 0 .. 1          Schema-Status: O          Type: shared_common:AmountType          Definition: The monetary amount being charged for this duty, fee or tax.          Business term: <b>Amount of the duty, tax or fee</b>          Status: <b>R</b>          Example: 25200          EANCOM®: <b>INVOIC.SG52.MOA[D_5025="124"].C516.5004</b></p>
currencyCode	<p>Schema-Status: M          Type: restriction (xsd:string)</p>

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used



**Guideline**

	<p>Definition: Code specifying the currency of the amount.                  Business term: <b>Currency code</b>                  Status: <b>R</b>                  Example: EUR</p>
dutyFeeTaxBasisAmount	<p>Occurrence: 0 .. 1                  Schema-Status: O                  Type: shared_common:AmountType                  Definition: The monetary amount on which the calculation of the charged amount is based.                  Business term: <b>Duty Fee tax basis amount</b>                  Status: <b>R</b>                  Example: 120000                  EANCOM®: INVOIC.SG52.MOA[D_5025="125"].C516.5004</p>
currencyCode	<p>Schema-Status: M                  Type: restriction (xsd:string)                  Definition: Code specifying the currency of the amount.                  Business term: <b>Currency code</b>                  Status: <b>R</b>                  Example: EUR</p>
dutyFeeTaxCategoryCode	<p>Occurrence: 0 .. 1                  Schema-Status: O                  Type: shared_common:TaxCategoryCodeType                  Definition: Code specifying the applicable charge category for this duty, fee or tax. For example low, high, exempt.                  Business term: <b>Duty fee tax category code</b>                  Status: <b>R</b>                  Example: STANDARD                  GDD URN: http://apps.gs1.org/GDD/Pages/clDetails.aspx?semanticURN=urn:gs1:gdd:cl:TaxCategoryCode                  EANCOM®: INVOIC.SG52[D_5283="7"].TAX.5305</p> <p><b>Used Codes</b></p> <p>Code: APPLICABLE                  Name: Applicable                  Description: <i>Tax applies to the item or service within the target market at the rate specified TradelItemTaxAmount or TradelItemTaxRate.</i>                  Note:</p>

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

**Guideline**

**Used Codes**

Code: DOMESTIC\_REVERSE\_CHARGE  
 Name: Domestic Reverse Charge  
 Description: Code specifying that the rate is based upon the domestic reverse charge VAT treatment. This code value is particularly pertinent to the UK context.

Note:

Code: EXEMPT  
 Name: Exempt  
 Description: The item or service has no taxation requirements nor any requirements related to invoicing or reporting.

Note:

Code: FREE\_EXPORT\_ITEM  
 Name: Free Export Item  
 Description: Code specifying that the item is free export and taxes are not charged.

Note:

Code: HIGH  
 Name: High  
 Description: The Trade Item is taxed at a tax rate that is higher than any other rate of taxation for trade items. The classification of High is subject to Target Market rules and can change based on regulation.

Note:

Code: LOW  
 Name: Low  
 Description: The item or service is taxed at a tax rate that is lower than any other rate of taxation for trade items (except zero). The classification of low is subject to Target Market rules and can change based on regulation.

Note:

Code: MEDIUM  
 Name: Medium  
 Description: The item or service is taxed at a tax rate that is considered to be intermediate between the lower and higher rates of taxation for trade items. The classification of medium is subject to Target Market rules and can change based on regulation.

Note:

Code: MIXED  
 Name: Mixed

**Guideline**

**Used Codes**

Description: *Code specifying that the rate is based on mixed tax. Transaction includes item taxed at different rates.*

Note:

Code: NOT\_APPLICABLE

Name: Not Applicable

Description: *Tax does not apply to the item or service within the target market.*

Note:

Code: PREPAID

Name: Prepaid

Description: *The tax, fee or duty has been paid by the supplier of the trade item.*

Note:

Code: REDUCTION\_IN\_BASE

Name: Reduction In Base

Description: *A benefit provided under the law that allows one to apply a reduction in the tax basis for calculating. In general, exceptions to the basis for tax calculation are the value of an operation. However, to reduce the tax, the benefit is granted to a reduction in the value of this base. This code value is particularly pertinent to the BR tax structure.*

Note:

Code: REDUCTION\_IN\_TAX\_RATE

Name: Reduction In Tax Rate

Description: *A reduction in the tax rate. Generally, reduced tax rates are arranged in a more objective way according to the law. This code value is particularly pertinent to the BR tax structure.*

Note:

Code: SERVICES\_OUTSIDE\_SCOPE\_OF\_TAX

Name: Services Outside Scope of Tax

Description: *Code specifying that taxes are not applicable to the services.*

Note:

Code: STANDARD

Name: Standard

Description: *Tax rate used or accepted as normal or average. The classification of standard is subject to Target Market rules and can change based on regulation.*

Note:

Code: VALUE\_ADDED

Name: Value Added

**Guideline**

**Used Codes**

Description: *A fixed amount of tax for each product, based on criteria established by legislation rather than the conventional method which is the application of a percentage over the value of the product or operation. This code value is particularly pertinent to the Brazilian (BR) tax structure.*

Note:

Code: VALUE\_ADDED\_MARGIN

Name: Value Added Margin

Description: *A percentage defined by the Tax Authorities that is applied on (the value of the goods+ Federal VAT+ freight+ other expenses) aiming at obtaining a basis for calculating the substitution for the State VAT. The goal of the Value Added Margin is to calculate the State VAT according to the basis that would be applied in the last step of the production chain; in this case, it could be the final resale. Example: Final Price to Retailer = Suggested Price + Expenses + %MVA This code value is particularly pertinent to the Brazilian (BR) tax structure*

Note:

Code: VALUE\_ADDED\_TAX\_NOT\_NOW\_DUE\_FOR\_PAYMENT

Name: Value Added Tax Not Now Due For Payment

Description: *A code to indicate that the Value Added Tax (VAT) amount which is due on the current invoice is to be paid on receipt of a separate VAT payment request. The value added tax is not due for payment now.*

Note:

Code: VAT\_REVERSE\_CHARGE

Name: VAT Reverse Charge

Description: *Code specifying that the rate is based upon the domestic reverse charge VAT treatment.*

Note:

Code: ZERO

Name: Zero

Description: *The item or service has a tax rate or amount equal to zero but still has requirements for invoicing and may have a rate that can be modified by the government at any given time.*

Note:

dutyFeeTaxPercentage

Occurrence: 0 .. 1

Schema-Status: O

Type: xs:float

Definition: Percentage allowing calculation of the amount being charged.

**Guideline**

dutyFeeTaxTypeCode

Business term: **Duty fee tax percentage**  
 Status: **R**  
 Example: 21  
 EANCOM®: **INVOIC.SG52[D\_5283="7"].TAX.C243.5278**

---

Occurrence: 0 .. 1  
 Schema-Status: O  
 Type: ecom\_common:DutyFeeTaxTypeCodeType  
 Definition: Code specifying the type of duty, fee or tax.  
 Business term: **Duty fee tax type code**  
 Status: **R**  
 Example: VAT  
 GDD URN: <http://apps.gs1.org/GDD/Pages/clDetails.aspx?semanticURN=urn:gs1:gdd:cl:DutyFeeTaxTypeCode>  
 EANCOM®: **INVOIC.SG52[D\_5283="7"].TAX.C241.5153**

**Used Codes**

Code: AAD  
 Name: Tobacco tax  
 Description: *A tax levied on tobacco products.*  
 Note:

---

Code: AAF  
 Name: Coffee tax  
 Description: *A tax levied specifically on coffee products.*  
 Note:

---

Code: AAJ  
 Name: Tax on replacement part  
 Description: *A tax levied on a replacement part, where the original part is returned.*  
 Note:

---

Code: ACT  
 Name: Alcohol tax  
 Description: *Alcohol tax*  
 Note:

---

Code: CAR  
 Name: Car tax  
 Description: *A tax that is levied on the value of the automobile.*  
 Note:

**Guideline**

**Used Codes**

Code: ENV  
 Name: Environmental tax  
 Description: Tax assessed for funding or assuring environmental protection or clean-up.  
 Note:

Code: EXC  
 Name: Excise duty  
 Description: Customs or fiscal authorities code to identify a specific or ad valorem levy on a specific commodity, applied either domestically or at time of importation.  
 Note:

Code: GST  
 Name: Goods and services tax  
 Description: Tax levied on the final consumption of goods and services throughout the production and distribution chain.  
 Note:

Code: IMP  
 Name: Import tax  
 Description: Tax assessed on imports.  
 Note:

Code: OIL  
 Name: Oil tax  
 Description: Oil tax  
 Note:

Code: OTH  
 Name: Other taxes  
 Description: Unspecified, miscellaneous tax charges.  
 Note:

Code: VAT  
 Name: Value added tax  
 Description: A tax on domestic or imported goods applied to the value added at each stage in the production/distribution cycle.  
 Note:

InvoiceAllowanceCharge

Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded  
 Schema-Status: O  
 Type: invoice:InvoiceAllowanceChargeType

**Guideline**

	<p>Definition: The allowances and/or charges applicable to the invoice.</p> <p>Business term: <b>Invoice allowance charge</b></p> <p>Status: <b>O</b></p>
xs:sequence	<p>Occurrence: 1 .. 1</p> <p>Schema-Status: M</p>
allowanceChargeType	<p>Occurrence: 1 .. 1</p> <p>Schema-Status: M</p> <p>Type: shared_common:AllowanceChargeTypeCodeType</p> <p>Definition: The identification of an allowance charge selected from a predefined list.</p> <p>Business term: <b>Allowance charge type code</b></p> <p>Status: <b>R</b></p> <p>Example: ADR</p> <p>GDD URN: <a href="http://apps.gs1.org/GDD/Pages/clDetails.aspx?semanticURN=urn:gs1:gdd:cl:AllowanceChargeTypeCode">http://apps.gs1.org/GDD/Pages/clDetails.aspx?semanticURN=urn:gs1:gdd:cl:AllowanceChargeTypeCode</a></p> <p><b>Used Codes</b></p> <p>Code: 1</p> <p>Name: Handling commission</p> <p>Description: <i>Fee for the processing of documentary credit, collection and payment which are charged to the customer.</i></p> <p>Note:</p> <p>Code: 2</p> <p>Name: Amendment commission</p> <p>Description: <i>Fee for amendments in documentary credit and collection business (not extensions and increases of documentary credits).</i></p> <p>Note:</p> <p>Code: 3</p> <p>Name: Acceptance commission</p> <p>Description: <i>Fee for the acceptance of draft in documentary credit and collection business which are drawn on us (also to be seen as a kind of 'guarantee commission').</i></p> <p>Note:</p> <p>Code: 4</p> <p>Name: Commission for obtaining acceptance</p> <p>Description: <i>Fee for obtaining an acceptance under collections on the basis of 'documents against acceptance'.</i></p> <p>Note:</p>

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

## Guideline

---

### Used Codes

Code:	5
Name:	Commission on delivery
Description:	<i>Fee for delivery of documents without corresponding payment.</i>
Note:	
Code:	6
Name:	Advising commission
Description:	<i>Fee for advising documentary credits (charged also in case of confirmed credits).</i>
Note:	
Code:	7
Name:	Confirmation commission
Description:	<i>Fee for confirmation of credit.</i>
Note:	
Code:	8
Name:	Deferred payment commission
Description:	<i>Fee for the deferred payment period under documentary credits confirmed by bank. This fee are charges for the period from presentation of the document until due date of payment.</i>
Note:	
Code:	9
Name:	Commission for taking up documents
Description:	<i>Fee charged to the foreign bank for the processing of documentary credit.</i>
Note:	
Code:	10
Name:	Opening commission
Description:	<i>Fee for opening revocable documentary credit.</i>
Note:	
Code:	11
Name:	Fee for opening revocable documentary credit.
Description:	<i>Fee charged to the customer for discrepancies in credit documents in the case of which the bank have to stipulate payment under reserve.</i>
Note:	
Code:	12
Name:	Discrepancy fee
Description:	<i>Fee charged to the foreign bank for discrepancies in credit documents.</i>



**Guideline****Used Codes**

Note:

Code: 13

Name: Domiciliation commission

Description: *Fee for the domiciliation of bills with the bank.*

Note:

Code: 14

Name: Commission for release of goods

Description: *Commission for the release of goods sent to the bank.*

Note:

Code: 15

Name: Collection commission

Description: *Fee for settling collections on the basis of 'documents against payments'.*

Note:

Code: 16

Name: Negotiation commission

Description: *Fee for the purchase of documents under sight credit for the first ten days.*

Note:

Code: 17

Name: Return commission

Description: *Fee for cheques, bills and collections returned unpaid and/or recalled.*

Note:

Code: 18

Name: B/L splitting charges

Description: *Fee for the splitting of bills of lading.*

Note:

Code: 19

Name: Trust commission

Description: *Fee for the handling on a fiduciary basis of imported goods that have been warehoused.*

Note:

Code: 20

Name: Transfer commission

Description: *Fee for the transfer of transferable documentary credits.*

Note:

Code: 21

**Guideline**

**Used Codes**

Name: Commission for opening irrevocable documentary credits  
 Description: *Fee for opening irrevocable documentary credits. This fee is a kind of 'Guarantee commission' as compensation for the commitment into which the bank have entered on the customers behalf; similar to confirmation commission, acceptance commission.*

Note:

Code: 22

Name: Pre-advice commission

Description: *Fee for the pre-advice of a documentary credit.*

Note:

Code: 23

Name: Supervisory commission

Description: *Fee for the supervising unconfirmed documentary credits with a deferred payment period.*

Note:

Code: 24

Name: Model charges

Description: *Fee for decoding telex messages.*

Note:

Code: 25

Name: Risk commission

Description: *Commission in addition to the confirmation commission for documentary credits from sensitive countries.*

Note:

Code: 26

Name: Guarantee commission

Description: *Commission for drawing up guaranties.*

Note:

Code: 27

Name: Reimbursement commission

Description: *Fee for reimbursement of, for example, documentary credits.*

Note:

Code: 28

Name: Stamp duty

Description: *Tax payable on bills in accordance with national bill of exchange legislation.*

Note:

**Guideline****Used Codes**

Code: 29  
 Name: Brokerage  
 Description: *Brokers commission arising, in trade with foreign currencies.*  
 Note:

Code: 30  
 Name: Bank charges  
 Description: *Charges deducted/claimed by other banks involved in the transaction.*  
 Note:

Code: 31  
 Name: Bank charges information  
 Description: *Charges not included in the total charge amount i.e. the charges are for information only.*  
 Note:

Code: 32  
 Name: Courier fee  
 Description: *Fee for use of courier service.*  
 Note:

Code: 33  
 Name: Phone fee  
 Description: *Fee for use of phone.*  
 Note:

Code: 34  
 Name: Postage fee  
 Description: *Fee for postage.*  
 Note:

Code: 35  
 Name: S.W.I.F.T. fee  
 Description: *Fee for use of S.W.I.F.T.*  
 Note:

Code: 36  
 Name: Telex fee  
 Description: *Fee for telex.*  
 Note:

Code: 37  
 Name: Penalty for late delivery of documents

**Guideline**

**Used Codes**

Description: *Penalty imposed when documents are delivered late.*

Note:

Code: 38

Name: Penalty for late delivery of valuation of works

Description: *Penalty imposed when valuation of works is delivered late.*

Note:

Code: 39

Name: Penalty for execution of works behind schedule

Description: *Penalty imposed when the execution of works is behind schedule.*

Note:

Code: 40

Name: Other penalties

Description: *Penalty imposed for other reasons.*

Note:

Code: 41

Name: Bonus for works ahead of schedule

Description: *Bonus for completing work ahead of schedule.*

Note:

Code: 42

Name: Other bonus

Description: *Bonus earned for other reasons.*

Note:

Code: 44

Name: Project management cost

Description: *Cost for project management.*

Note:

Code: 45

Name: Pro rata retention

Description: *Proportional retention charge.*

Note:

Code: 46

Name: Contractual retention

Description: *Contractual retention charge.*

Note:

**Guideline**

**Used Codes**

Code:	47
Name:	Other retentions
Description:	<i>Retention charge not otherwise specified.</i>
Note:	
Code:	48
Name:	Interest on arrears
Description:	<i>Interest for late payment.</i>
Note:	
Code:	49
Name:	Interest
Description:	<i>Cost of using money.</i>
Note:	
Code:	50
Name:	Charge per credit cover
Description:	<i>Unit charge per credit cover established.</i>
Note:	
Code:	51
Name:	Charge per unused credit cover
Description:	<i>Unit charge per unused credit cover.</i>
Note:	
Code:	52
Name:	Minimum commission
Description:	<i>Minimum commission charge.</i>
Note:	
Code:	53
Name:	Factoring commission
Description:	<i>Commission charged for factoring services.</i>
Note:	
Code:	54
Name:	Chamber of commerce charge
Description:	<i>Identifies the charges from the chamber of commerce.</i>
Note:	
Code:	55
Name:	Transfer charges

**Guideline**

**Used Codes**

Description: *Charges for transfer.*

Note:

Code: 56

Name: Repatriation charges

Description: *Charges for repatriation.*

Note:

Code: 57

Name: Miscellaneous charges

Description: *Not specifically defined charges.*

Note:

Code: 58

Name: Foreign exchange charges

Description: *Charges for foreign exchange.*

Note:

Code: 59

Name: Agreed debit interest charge

Description: *Charge for agreed debit interest.*

Note:

Code: 60

Name: Manufacturer's consumer discount

Description: *A discount given by the manufacturer which should be passed on to the consumer.*

Note:

Code: 61

Name: Fax advice charge

Description: *Charge for fax advice.*

Note:

Code: 62

Name: Due to military status

Description: *Allowance granted because of the military status.*

Note:

Code: 63

Name: Due to work accident

Description: *Allowance granted to a victim of a work accident.*

Note:

**Guideline****Used Codes**

Code:	64
Name:	Special agreement
Description:	<i>An allowance or charge as specified in a special agreement.</i>
Note:	
Code:	65
Name:	Production error discount
Description:	<i>A discount given for the purchase of a product with a production error.</i>
Note:	
Code:	66
Name:	New outlet discount
Description:	<i>A discount given at the occasion of the opening of a new outlet.</i>
Note:	
Code:	67
Name:	Sample discount
Description:	<i>A discount given for the purchase of a sample of a product.</i>
Note:	
Code:	68
Name:	End-of-range discount
Description:	<i>A discount given for the purchase of an end-of-range product.</i>
Note:	
Code:	69
Name:	Charge for a customer specific finish
Description:	<i>A charge for the addition of a customer specific finish to a product.</i>
Note:	
Code:	70
Name:	Incoterm discount
Description:	<i>A discount given for a specified Incoterm.</i>
Note:	
Code:	71
Name:	Point of sales threshold allowance
Description:	<i>Allowance for reaching or exceeding an agreed sales threshold at the point of sales.</i>
Note:	
Code:	72
Name:	Technical modification costs

**Guideline**

**Used Codes**

Description: *Costs for technical modifications to a product.*

Note:

Code: 73

Name: Job-order production costs

Description: *Costs of job-order production.*

Note:

Code: 74

Name: Off-premises costs

Description: *Expenses for non-local activities.*

Note:

Code: 75

Name: Additional processing costs

Description: *Costs of additional processing.*

Note:

Code: 76

Name: Attesting charge

Description: *Costs of official attestation.*

Note:

Code: 77

Name: Rush delivery surcharge

Description: *Charge for increased delivery speed.*

Note:

Code: 78

Name: Special construction costs

Description: *Charge for costs incurred as result of special constructions.*

Note:

Code: 79

Name: Freight charges

Description: *Amount to be paid for moving goods, by whatever means, from one place to another.*

Note:

Code: 80

Name: Packing charge

Description: *Charge for packing.*

Note:



**Guideline**

**Used Codes**

Code:	81
Name:	Repair charge
Description:	<i>Charge for repair.</i>
Note:	
Code:	82
Name:	Loading charge
Description:	<i>Charge for loading.</i>
Note:	
Code:	83
Name:	Setup charge
Description:	<i>Charge for setup.</i>
Note:	
Code:	84
Name:	Testing charge
Description:	<i>Charge for testing.</i>
Note:	
Code:	85
Name:	Warehousing charge
Description:	<i>Charge for storage and handling.</i>
Note:	
Code:	86
Name:	Gold surcharge
Description:	<i>Difference between current price and basic value contained in product price in relation to gold content.</i>
Note:	
Code:	87
Name:	Copper surcharge
Description:	<i>Difference between current price and basic value contained in product price in relation to copper content.</i>
Note:	
Code:	88
Name:	Material surcharge/deduction
Description:	<i>Surcharge/deduction, calculated for higher/ lower material's consumption.</i>
Note:	

**Guideline**

**Used Codes**

Code: 89  
 Name: Lead surcharge  
 Description: *Difference between current price and basic value contained in product price in relation to lead content.*

Note:

Code: 90  
 Name: Price index surcharge  
 Description: *Higher/lower price, resulting from change in costs between the times of making offer and delivery.*

Note:

Code: 91  
 Name: Platinum surcharge  
 Description: *Difference between current price and basic value contained in product price in relation to platinum content.*

Note:

Code: 92  
 Name: Silver surcharge  
 Description: *Difference between current price and basic value contained in product price in relation to silver content.*

Note:

Code: 93  
 Name: Wolfram surcharge  
 Description: *Difference between current price and basic value contained in product price in relation to wolfram content.*

Note:

Code: 94  
 Name: Aluminum surcharge  
 Description: *Difference between current price and basic value contained in product price in relation to aluminium content.*

Note:

Code: 95  
 Name: Discount  
 Description: *A reduction from a usual or list price.*  
 Note:

**Guideline**

**Used Codes**

Code:	96
Name:	Insurance
Description:	<i>Charge for insurance.</i>
Note:	
Code:	97
Name:	Minimum order / minimum billing charge
Description:	<i>Charge for minimum order or minimum billing.</i>
Note:	
Code:	98
Name:	Material surcharge (special materials)
Description:	<i>Surcharge for (special) materials.</i>
Note:	
Code:	99
Name:	Surcharge
Description:	<i>An additional amount added to the usual charge.</i>
Note:	
Code:	100
Name:	Special rebate
Description:	<i>A return of part of an amount paid for goods or services, serving as a reduction or discount.</i>
Note:	
Code:	101
Name:	Carbon footprint charge
Description:	<i>A monetary amount charged for carbon footprint related to a regulatory requirement.</i>
Note:	
Code:	60E
Name:	Fixed long term (GS1 Code)
Description:	<i>GS1 temporary code. A fixed long term allowance or charge.</i>
Note:	
Code:	61E
Name:	Temporary (GS1 Code)
Description:	<i>GS1 temporary code. A temporary allowance or charge.</i>
Note:	
Code:	62E

**Guideline**

**Used Codes**

Name:	Standard (GS1 Code)
Description:	GS1 temporary code. The standard available allowance or charge.
Note:	
Code:	64E
Name:	Yearly turnover allowance/charge (GS1 Code)
Description:	GS1 temporary code. An allowance or charge based on yearly turnover.
Note:	
Code:	AA
Name:	Advertising allowance
Description:	Description to be provided.
Note:	
Code:	AAB
Name:	Returned goods charges
Description:	Self-explanatory.
Note:	
Code:	AAJ
Name:	Copper surcharge
Description:	Difference between current price and basic copper value contained in product price.
Note:	
Code:	AAM
Name:	Rubber surcharge
Description:	Difference between current price and basic value contained in product price.
Note:	
Code:	AAT
Name:	Rush Delivery
Description:	Charge for increased delivery speed.
Note:	
Code:	AAX
Name:	Wolfram surcharge
Description:	Difference between current price and basic value contained in product price.
Note:	
Code:	AAZ
Name:	Airport fee
Description:	Charge associated with usage of airport facilities.

**Guideline**

**Used Codes**

Note:

Code: ABA

Name: Compulsory storage feel

Description: *Fee levied to cover the cost of carrying a certain amount of compulsory inventory (set by regulatory agency).*

Note:

Code: ABH

Name: Throughput allowance

Description: *Allowance for reaching or exceeding an agreed throughput threshold.*

Note:

Code: ABL

Name: Packaging surcharge

Description: *Additional charge for packaging of items.*

Note:

Code: ABZ

Name: Miscellaneous rebate or discount

Description: *Non-defined rebate or discount.*

Note:

Code: ACQ

Name: Royalty surcharge

Description: *Additional charge on an item's price for royalty.*

Note:

Code: ACY

Name: Container deposit charge

Description: *The charge relating to the packaging of a product in a container when the container is expected to be returned and has value when empty.*

Note:

Code: ACZ

Name: Damaged merchandise

Description: *The charge or credit relating to the circumstance of product being damaged and not saleable.*

Note:

Code: ADM

Name: Binding services

**Guideline**

**Used Codes**

Description: *A code indicating binding services.*

Note:

Code: ADN

Name: Repair or replacement of broken returnable package

Description: *The repair or replacement of a broken returnable package.*

Note:

Code: ADO

Name: Efficient logistics

Description: *A code indicating efficient logistics services.*

Note:

Code: ADP

Name: Merchandising

Description: *A code indicating that merchandising services are in operation.*

Note:

Code: ADQ

Name: Product mix

Description: *A code indicating that product mixing services are in operation.*

Note:

Code: ADR

Name: Other services

Description: *A code indicating that other non-specific services are in operation.*

Note:

Code: ADS

Name: Full pallet ordering

Description: *Ordering of a full pallet of a product.*

Note:

Code: ADT

Name: Pick-up

Description: *For the pick-up or collection of goods.*

Note:

Code: ADZ

Name: Direct delivery

Description: *The specification of direct delivery as a special service.*

Note:

**Guideline**

**Used Codes**

Code:	AEK
Name:	Cash on delivery service
Description:	<i>An allowance or charge related to the provision of a cash on delivery service.</i>
Note:	
Code:	AEM
Name:	Clerical or administrative services
Description:	<i>The provision of clerical or administrative services.</i>
Note:	
Code:	AEN
Name:	Guarantee service
Description:	<i>The provision of a guarantee service.</i>
Note:	
Code:	AEO
Name:	Collection and recycling service
Description:	<i>The service of collection and recycling products.</i>
Note:	
Code:	AEP
Name:	Copyright fee collection services
Description:	<i>The service of the collection of copyright fees.</i>
Note:	
Code:	AEQ
Name:	Charge for exceeding agreed ordered quantity
Description:	<i>Charge applicable if the ordered quantity exceeds the quantity that has been agreed upon.</i>
Note:	
Code:	AES
Name:	Veterinary inspection service
Description:	<i>Allowance or charge related to the service of veterinary inspection.</i>
Note:	
Code:	AEV
Name:	Environmental protection service
Description:	<i>An allowance or charge related to a provision of an environmental protection service.</i>
Note:	
Code:	AEX

**Guideline**

**Used Codes**

Name: National cheque processing service outside account area  
 Description: *Service of processing a national cheque outside the ordering customer's bank trading area.*

Note:

Code: AEY

Name: National payment service outside account area  
 Description: *Service of processing a national payment to a beneficiary holding an account outside the trading area of the ordering customer's bank.*

Note:

Code: AEZ

Name: National payment service within account area  
 Description: *Service of processing a national payment to a beneficiary holding an account within the trading area of the ordering customer's bank.*

Note:

Code: AG

Name: Silver surcharge  
 Description: *Difference between current price and basic value contained in product price.*

Note:

Code: AJ

Name: Adjustments  
 Description: *Description to be provided.*

Note:

Code: AND

Name: Repair or replacement of broken returnable package  
 Description: *The repair or replacement of a broken returnable package.*

Note:

Code: ASS

Name: Assortment allowance (GS1 Code)  
 Description: *Allowance given when a specific part of a suppliers assortment is purchased by the buyer.*

Note:

Code: CA

Name: Cataloguing services  
 Description: *Description to be provided.*

Note:



**Guideline**

**Used Codes**

Code: CAC  
 Name: Cash discount  
 Description: *Discount incurring with cash payment.*  
 Note:

Code: CAG  
 Name: Competitive allowance  
 Description: *Price adjustment allowed for market conditions or factors.*  
 Note:

Code: CAI  
 Name: Cutting charge  
 Description: *Description to be provided.*  
 Note:

Code: CAL  
 Name: Payroll payment service  
 Description: *Provision of a payroll payment service.*  
 Note:

Code: CAM  
 Name: Cash transportation service  
 Description: *Provision of a cash transportation service.*  
 Note:

Code: CAN  
 Name: Home banking service  
 Description: *Provision of a home banking service.*  
 Note:

Code: CAP  
 Name: Insurance brokerage service  
 Description: *Provision of an insurance brokerage service.*  
 Note:

Code: CAQ  
 Name: Cheque generation service  
 Description: *Provision of a cheque generation service.*  
 Note:

Code: CAR  
 Name: Preferential merchandising location

**Guideline**

**Used Codes**

Description: *Service of assigning a preferential location for merchandising.*

Note:

Code: CAS

Name: Crane service

Description: *Provision of a crane service.*

Note:

Code: CAT

Name: Special colour service

Description: *Providing a colour which is different from the default colour.*

Note:

Code: CP

Name: Competitive price

Description: *Description to be provided.*

Note:

Code: DAE

Name: Distributor discount/allowance

Description: *Specific discount/allowance for distributors.*

Note:

Code: DBD

Name: Debtor bound (GS1 Code)

Description: *A special allowance or charge applicable to a specific debtor.*

Note:

Code: DDA

Name: Dealer discount/allowance (GS1 Code)

Description: *A discount or allowance offered by a party dealing a certain brand or brands of products.*

Note:

Code: DI

Name: Discount

Description: *A reduction from a usual or list price.*

Note:

Code: DTC

Name: Discount transferable to the consumer (GS1 Code)

Description: *A discount given by the manufacturer which should be transferred to the consumer.*

Note:

**Guideline**

**Used Codes**

Code:	EAA
Name:	Early buy allowance
Description:	<i>Allowance granted to customers buying early.</i>
Note:	
Code:	EAB
Name:	Early payment allowance
Description:	<i>Allowance granted to customers paying early.</i>
Note:	
Code:	FA
Name:	Freight allowance
Description:	<i>Description to be provided.</i>
Note:	
Code:	FC
Name:	Freight charge
Description:	<i>Amount to be paid for moving goods, by whatever means, from one place to another, inclusive discounts, allowances, rebates, adjustment factors and additional cost relating to freight costs (UN/ECE Recommendation no 23).</i>
Note:	
Code:	FG
Name:	Free goods
Description:	<i>Allowance or rebate granted by delivery of goods free of charge.</i>
Note:	
Code:	FI
Name:	Finance charge
Description:	<i>Description to be provided.</i>
Note:	
Code:	FR
Name:	Flat Rate
Description:	<i>Flat Rate</i>
Note:	
Code:	GRB
Name:	Growth of business(GS1 Code)
Description:	<i>An allowance or charge related to the growth of business over a pre-determined period of time.</i>

**Guideline**

**Used Codes**

Note:

Code: HD  
 Name: Handling  
 Description: Charge for handling of the item.

Note:

Code: IN  
 Name: Insurance  
 Description: Charge for insurance.

Note:

Code: INT  
 Name: Introduction allowance (GS1 Code)  
 Description: An allowance related to the introduction of a new product to the range of products traded by a retailer.

Note:

Code: IS  
 Name: Invoice services  
 Description: Description to be provided.

Note:

Code: LA  
 Name: Labelling  
 Description: Service of labelling items.

Note:

Code: MAC  
 Name: Minimum order/minimum billing charge  
 Description: Description to be provided.

Note:

Code: MB  
 Name: Multi-buy promotion (GS1 Code)  
 Description: A code indicating special conditions related to a multi-buy promotion.

Note:

Code: MC  
 Name: Material surcharge (special materials)  
 Description: Description to be provided.

Note:

**Guideline**

**Used Codes**

Code: NAA  
 Name: Non-returnable containers  
 Description: *Description to be provided.*  
 Note:

Code: PAD  
 Name: Promotional allowance  
 Description: *Description to be provided.*  
 Note:

Code: PAE  
 Name: Promotional discount  
 Description: *Description to be provided.*  
 Note:

Code: PAR  
 Name: Partnership allowance (GS1 Code)  
 Description: *An allowance or charge related to the establishment and on-going maintenance of a partnership.*  
 Note:

Code: PC  
 Name: Packing  
 Description: *Charge for packing.*  
 Note:

Code: PI  
 Name: Pick-up allowance  
 Description: *Description to be provided.*  
 Note:

Code: PL  
 Name: Palletizing  
 Description: *Description to be provided.*  
 Note:

Code: PN  
 Name: Pallet charge  
 Description: *Description to be provided.*  
 Note:

Code: QAA

**Guideline**

**Used Codes**

Name:	Quantity surcharge
Description:	<i>Fee associated with providing goods outside "normal" quantity limits.</i>
Note:	
Code:	QD
Name:	Quantity discount
Description:	<i>Description to be provided.</i>
Note:	
Code:	RAA
Name:	Rebate
Description:	<i>Description to be provided.</i>
Note:	
Code:	RAD
Name:	Returnable container
Description:	<i>Description to be provided.</i>
Note:	
Code:	RAE
Name:	Resellers discount
Description:	<i>Description to be provided.</i>
Note:	
Code:	RCH
Name:	Return handling (GS1 Code)
Description:	<i>An allowance or change related to the handling of returns.</i>
Note:	
Code:	SER
Name:	Service charge (GS1 Code)
Description:	<i>A charge related to the provision of a guarantee.</i>
Note:	
Code:	SH
Name:	Special handling service
Description:	<i>Description to be provided.</i>
Note:	
Code:	SOR
Name:	Sorting (GS1 Code)
Description:	<i>The provision of sorting services.</i>

**Guideline**

**Used Codes**

Note:

Code: TAE

Name: Truckload discount

Description: *Description to be provided.*

Note:

Code: TD

Name: Trade discount

Description: *Description to be provided.*

Note:

Code: TX

Name: Tax

Description: *Contribution levied by an authority.*

Note:

Code: TZ

Name: Temporary allowance

Description: *Description to be provided.*

Note:

Code: VAB

Name: Volume discount

Description: *Discount offered based on the amount of purchase.*

Note:

Code: WHE

Name: Wholesaling discount (GS1 Code)

Description: *A special discount related to the purchase of products through a wholesaler.*

Note:

Code: X01

Name: Allowance Global (GS1 Code)

Description: *Allowance Global*

Note:

Code: X02

Name: Charge Global (GS1 Code)

Description: *Charge Global (GS1 Code)*

Note:

Code: X03

**Guideline**

**Used Codes**

Name:	Consolidated (GS1 Code)
Description:	<i>Consolidated (GS1 Code)</i>
Note:	
Code:	X04
Name:	Lump sum (GS1 Code)
Description:	<i>Lump sum (GS1 Code)</i>
Note:	
Code:	X05
Name:	Markup for small volume purchases (GS1 Code)
Description:	<i>Markup for small volume purchases (GS1 Code)</i>
Note:	
Code:	X21
Name:	Special agreement (GS1 Code)
Description:	<i>Charge or allowance which relates to a special agreement.</i>
Note:	
Code:	X22
Name:	Bank charges information (GS1 Code)
Description:	<i>Charges not included in the total charge amount.</i>
Note:	
Code:	X23
Name:	Transfer commission (GS1 Code)
Description:	<i>Fee for the transfer of transferable documentary credits.</i>
Note:	
Code:	X29
Name:	Mimimum order not fulfilled charge (GS1 Code)
Description:	<i>Charge levied because the minimum order quantity could not be fulfilled.</i>
Note:	
Code:	X30
Name:	Point of sales allowance (GS1 Code)
Description:	<i>Allowance for reaching or exceeding an agreed sales threshold at the point of sales.</i>
Note:	
Code:	X31
Name:	Remittance (GS1 Code)
Description:	<i>Charge or allowance related to the service of a payment carried out with a cheque from a</i>



**Guideline**

**Used Codes**

Note:	<i>city different to the city where the beneficiary has the account.</i>
Code:	X32
Name:	National consignment (GS1 Code)
Description:	<i>Charge or allowance which relates to the service of a payment carried out outside the city where the account was opened.</i>
Note:	
Code:	X33
Name:	Local consignment (GS1 Code)
Description:	<i>Charge or allowance which relates to the service of a payment carried out within the city where the account was opened.</i>
Note:	
Code:	X34
Name:	Gift wrapping charge (GS1 Code)
Description:	<i>GS1 temporary code. Charge for special gift wrapping the order</i>
Note:	
Code:	X35
Name:	Quantity rated discount (GS1 Code)
Description:	<i>GS1 temporary code. Price discount on basis of the quantity ordered</i>
Note:	
Code:	X36
Name:	Value rated discount (GS1 Code)
Description:	<i>GS1 temporary code. Price discount on basis of a the ordered value</i>
Note:	
Code:	X37
Name:	WEEE charge accrual (GS1 Code)
Description:	<i>GS1 temporary code. Waste charges on basis of the Waste Electrical and Electronic Equipment directive of the European Community, already included in the (basis) price</i>
Note:	
Code:	X38
Name:	Engraving charge (GS1 Code)
Description:	<i>GS1 temporary code. Charge for special requested engravings</i>
Note:	
Code:	X39

**Guideline**

**Used Codes**

Name: Copy right charge (GS1 Code)  
 Description: *GS1 temporary code. Extra costs of legal copy rights, to be added to the price calculation*  
 Note:

Code: X40

Name: Copy right charge accrual (GS1 Code)  
 Description: *GS1 temporary code. Extra costs of legal copy rights, already included in price calculation*  
 Note:

Code: X41

Name: Promotion discount (GS1 Code)  
 Description: *GS1 temporary code. Price discount on basis of a promotional deal*  
 Note:

Code: X42

Name: Bundle discount (GS1 Code)  
 Description: *GS1 temporary code. Pricing discount on basis of the combinations of the products ordered (sometimes in a fixed combination)*  
 Note:

Code: X43

Name: Battery tax (GS1 Code)  
 Description: *GS1 temporary code. Extra taxes for batteries sold, to be added to price calculation*  
 Note:

Code: X44

Name: Battery tax accrual (GS1 Code)  
 Description: *GS1 temporary code. Extra taxes for batteries sold, already included in price calculation*  
 Note:

Code: X45

Name: WEEE charge (GS1 Code)  
 Description: *GS1 temporary code. Waste charges on basis of the Waste Electrical and Electronic Equipment directive of the European Community, to be added into (base) price*  
 Note:

AllowanceOrChargeType

Occurrence: 1 .. 1  
 Schema-Status: M  
 Type: shared\_common:AllowanceOrChargeEnumerationType  
 Definition: Code specifying whether this is an allowance or a charge.  
 Business term: **Allowance or charge (Switch)**

**Guideline**

	Status: <b>R</b> Example: CHARGE EANCOM®: <b>INVOIC.SG16.ALC.5463</b>
	<b>Used Codes</b>
	Code: ALLOWANCE Name: Allowance Description: <i>Not Available</i> Note:
	Code: CHARGE Name: Charge Description: <i>Not Available</i> Note:
settlementType	Occurrence: 1 .. 1 Schema-Status: M Type: ecom_common:SettlementTypeCodeType Definition: Code specifying the type of settlement for the allowance or charge. Business term: <b>Settlement type</b> Status: <b>R</b> Example: 6 GDD URN: <a href="http://apps.gs1.org/GDD/Pages/clDetails.aspx?semanticURN=urn:gs1:gdd:cl:SettlementTypeCode">http://apps.gs1.org/GDD/Pages/clDetails.aspx?semanticURN=urn:gs1:gdd:cl:SettlementTypeCode</a>
	<b>Used Codes</b>
	Code: 1 Name: Bill Back Description: <i>Refers to a charge or allowance for the buyer and the buyer will bill back the seller.</i> Note:
	Code: 2 Name: Off Invoice Description: <i>The allowance or charge is being deducted from the invoice.</i> Note:
	Code: 3 Name: Vendor Check Description: <i>An allowance will be given to a customer from the supplier in the form of a check.</i> Note:
	Code: 4

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

**Guideline**

**Used Codes**

Name: Credit Customer Account  
 Description: *An allowance will be processed for the customer by giving a credit to their account.*

Note:  
 Code: 5

Name: Charge to be Paid by Vendor  
 Description: *A charge whose payment will be made by the vendor.*

Note:  
 Code: 6

Name: Charge to be Paid by Customer  
 Description: *A charge whose payment will be made by the customer.*

Note:  
 Code: 1X

Name: Item Accruals  
 Description: *Expenses related to an item for which invoices have not been received yet at the end of the current accounting period.*

Note:  
 Code: 2X

Name: Vendor Accruals  
 Description: *Expenses related to a vendor for which invoices have not been received yet at the end of the current accounting period.*

Note:  
 Occurrence: 0 .. 1

Schema-Status: O  
 Type: shared\_common:AmountType  
 Definition: Amount of allowance or charge applicable.

Business term: **Allowance charge amount**  
 Status: **R**

Example: 300  
 EANCOM®: **INVOIC.SG16.SG20[D\_5025="8"].MOA.C516.5004**

Schema-Status: M  
 Type: restriction (xsd:string)  
 Definition: Code specifying the currency of the amount.

Business term: **Currency code**  
 Status: **R**

allowanceChargeAmount

currencyCode

**Guideline**

allowanceChargePercentage	<p>Example: EUR</p> <p>Occurrence: 0 .. 1</p> <p>Schema-Status: O</p> <p>Type: xs:float</p> <p>Definition: Angabe eines prozentualen Zu- oder Abschlags.</p> <p>Business term: <b>Allowances and charges percentage</b></p> <p>Status: <b>O</b></p> <p>Example: 5</p> <p>EANCOM®: <b>INVOIC.SG16.SG19[D_5245="3"].PCD.C501.5482</b></p>
baseAmount	<p>Occurrence: 0 .. 1</p> <p>Schema-Status: O</p> <p>Type: shared_common:AmountType</p> <p>Definition: The amount on which the calculation of the allowance or charge is based.</p> <p>Business term: <b>Base amount</b></p> <p>Status: <b>O</b></p> <p>Example: 60000</p> <p>EANCOM®: <b>INVOIC.SG16.SG20[D_5025="25"].MOA.C516.5004</b></p>
currencyCode	<p>Schema-Status: M</p> <p>Type: restriction (xsd:string)</p> <p>Definition: Code specifying the currency of the amount.</p> <p>Business term: <b>Currency code</b></p> <p>Status: <b>R</b></p> <p>Example: EUR</p>
baseNumberOfUnits	<p>Occurrence: 0 .. 1</p> <p>Schema-Status: O</p> <p>Type: shared_common:MeasurementType</p> <p>Definition: Number of units on which the allowance or charge is based.</p> <p>Business term: <b>Base number of units</b></p> <p>Status: <b>O</b></p> <p>Example: 300</p> <p>EANCOM®: <b>INVOIC.SG16.SG18[D_6063="130"].QTY.C186.6060</b></p>
measurementUnitCode	<p>Schema-Status: M</p> <p>Type: restriction (xsd:string)</p> <p>Definition: Any standardized, reproducible unit that can be used to measure any physical property. Allowed code values are specified in UN/ECE Recommendation 20 - Fully Adopted by GS1.</p> <p>Business term: <b>Unit</b></p>

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

**Guideline**

	Status:	<b>R</b>
	Example:	MM
	EANCOM®:	INVOIC.SG16.SG18[D_6063="130"].QTY.C186.6411
sequenceNumber	Occurrence:	0 .. 1
	Schema-Status:	O
	Type:	xs:nonNegativeInteger
	Definition:	A unique number used to indicate the order in which the allowances or charges are to be calculated.
	Business term:	<b>Sequence number</b>
	Example:	1
	EANCOM®:	INVOIC.SG16.ALC.C552.1227
allowanceChargeDescription	Occurrence:	0 .. 1
	Schema-Status:	O
	Type:	shared_common:MultiDescription70Type
	Definition:	A text explanation of the allowance or charge.
	Business term:	<b>Allowance charge description</b>
	Status:	<b>O</b>
	Example:	Free text
	Rule:	The use of this dataelement has to be agreed mutually between the trading partners.
	EANCOM®:	INVOIC.SG16.ALC.C552.1230
xs:sequence	Occurrence:	1 .. 1
	Schema-Status:	M
description	Occurrence:	1 .. unbounded
	Schema-Status:	M
	Type:	shared_common:Description70Type
	Definition:	Text content of the description.
	Business term:	<b>Description</b>
	Status:	<b>R</b>
languageCode	Schema-Status:	M
	Type:	restriction (xsd:string)
	Definition:	A code representing the language used in the description.
	Business term:	<b>Language code</b>
	Status:	<b>R</b>
	Example:	en
	Remark:	See ISO 639-1-Language code (www.iso.org)

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

**Guideline**

LeviedDutyFeeTax	<p>Occurrence: 0 .. 1          Schema-Status: O          Type: ecom_common:LeviedDutyFeeTaxType          Definition: The tax, duty or fee applicable to this allowance or charge.          Business term: <b>Collected fees or tax</b>          Status: <b>D</b></p>
xs:sequence	<p>Occurrence: 1 .. 1          Schema-Status: M</p>
LeviedDutyFeeTaxCategoryCode	<p>Occurrence: 0 .. 1          Schema-Status: O          Type: shared_common:TaxCategoryCodeType          Definition: Code specifying the applicable charge category for this duty, fee or tax. For example low, high, exempt.          Business term: <b>Allocation allowance/charge:VAT rate (code)</b>          Status: <b>R</b>          Example: STANDARD          GDD URN: <a href="http://apps.gs1.org/GDD/Pages/clDetails.aspx?semanticURN=urn:gs1:gdd:cl:TaxCategoryCode">http://apps.gs1.org/GDD/Pages/clDetails.aspx?semanticURN=urn:gs1:gdd:cl:TaxCategoryCode</a>          EANCOM®: <b>INVOIC.SG22[D_5283="7"].TAX.5305</b></p> <p><b>Used Codes</b></p> <p>Code: APPLICABLE          Name: Applicable          Description: <i>Tax applies to the item or service within the target market at the rate specified TradeltemTaxAmount or TradeltemTaxRate.</i></p> <p>Note:</p> <p>Code: DOMESTIC_REVERSE_CHARGE          Name: Domestic Reverse Charge          Description: <i>Code specifying that the rate is based upon the domestic reverse charge VAT treatment. This code value is particularly pertinent to the UK context.</i></p> <p>Note:</p> <p>Code: EXEMPT          Name: Exempt          Description: <i>The item or service has no taxation requirements nor any requirements related to invoicing or reporting.</i></p> <p>Note:</p>

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

**Guideline**

**Used Codes**

Code: FREE\_EXPORT\_ITEM  
 Name: Free Export Item  
 Description: Code specifying that the item is free export and taxes are not charged.  
 Note:

Code: HIGH  
 Name: High  
 Description: The Trade Item is taxed at a tax rate that is higher than any other rate of taxation for trade items. The classification of High is subject to Target Market rules and can change based on regulation.  
 Note:

Code: LOW  
 Name: Low  
 Description: The item or service is taxed at a tax rate that is lower than any other rate of taxation for trade items (except zero). The classification of low is subject to Target Market rules and can change based on regulation.  
 Note:

Code: MEDIUM  
 Name: Medium  
 Description: The item or service is taxed at a tax rate that is considered to be intermediate between the lower and higher rates of taxation for trade items. The classification of medium is subject to Target Market rules and can change based on regulation.  
 Note:

Code: MIXED  
 Name: Mixed  
 Description: Code specifying that the rate is based on mixed tax. Transaction includes item taxed at different rates.  
 Note:

Code: NOT\_APPLICABLE  
 Name: Not Applicable  
 Description: Tax does not apply to the item or service within the target market.  
 Note:

Code: PREPAID  
 Name: Prepaid  
 Description: The tax, fee or duty has been paid by the supplier of the trade item.



**Guideline**

**Used Codes**

Note:

Code: REDUCTION\_IN\_BASE

Name: Reduction In Base

Description: *A benefit provided under the law that allows one to apply a reduction in the tax basis for calculating. In general, exceptions to the basis for tax calculation are the value of an operation. However, to reduce the tax, the benefit is granted to a reduction in the value of this base. This code value is particularly pertinent to the BR tax structure.*

Note:

Code: REDUCTION\_IN\_TAX\_RATE

Name: Reduction In Tax Rate

Description: *A reduction in the tax rate. Generally, reduced tax rates are arranged in a more objective way according to the law. This code value is particularly pertinent to the BR tax structure.*

Note:

Code: SERVICES\_OUTSIDE\_SCOPE\_OF\_TAX

Name: Services Outside Scope of Tax

Description: *Code specifying that taxes are not applicable to the services.*

Note:

Code: STANDARD

Name: Standard

Description: *Tax rate used or accepted as normal or average. The classification of standard is subject to Target Market rules and can change based on regulation.*

Note:

Code: VALUE\_ADDED

Name: Value Added

Description: *A fixed amount of tax for each product, based on criteria established by legislation rather than the conventional method which is the application of a percentage over the value of the product or operation. This code value is particularly pertinent to the Brazilian (BR) tax structure.*

Note:

Code: VALUE\_ADDED\_MARGIN

Name: Value Added Margin

Description: *A percentage defined by the Tax Authorities that is applied on (the value of the goods+ Federal VAT+ freight+ other expenses) aiming at obtaining a basis for calculating the substitution for the State VAT. The goal of the Value Added Margin is to calculate the*

**Guideline**

**Used Codes**

*State VAT according to the basis that would be applied in the last step of the production chain; in this case, it could be the final resale. Example: Final Price to Retailer = Suggested Price + Expenses + %MVA This code value is particularly pertinent to the Brazilian (BR) tax structure*

Note:

Code: VALUE\_ADDED\_TAX\_NOT\_NOW\_DUE\_FOR\_PAYMENT

Name: Value Added Tax Not Now Due For Payment

Description: A code to indicate that the Value Added Tax (VAT) amount which is due on the current invoice is to be paid on receipt of a separate VAT payment request. The value added tax is not due for payment now.

Note:

Code: VAT\_REVERSE\_CHARGE

Name: VAT Reverse Charge

Description: Code specifying that the rate is based upon the domestic reverse charge VAT treatment.

Note:

Code: ZERO

Name: Zero

Description: The item or service has a tax rate or amount equal to zero but still has requirements for invoicing and may have a rate that can be modified by the government at any given time.

Note:

dutyFeeTaxExemptionReason

Occurrence: 0 .. 1

Schema-Status: O

Type: ecom\_common:DutyFeeTaxExemptionReasonCodeType

Definition: Specifies the reason for exemption of duty, fee or tax.

Business term: **EU delivery**

Example: INTRA\_COMMUNITY\_DELIVERY

GDD URN: [http://apps.gs1.org/GDD/Pages/clDetails.aspx?semanticURN=urn:gs1:gdd:cl:](http://apps.gs1.org/GDD/Pages/clDetails.aspx?semanticURN=urn:gs1:gdd:cl:DutyFeeTaxExemptionReasonCode)

DutyFeeTaxExemptionReasonCode

EANCOM®: **INVOIC.FTX.[D\_4451="REG"].4441**

**Used Codes**

Code: INTRA\_COMMUNITY\_DELIVERY

Name: Intra Community Delivery

Description: To be used when invoicing a delivery of goods to a customer in another EU country

Note:

**Guideline**

	<p><b>Used Codes</b></p> <p>Code: OTHER                  Name: Other                  Description: <i>Other reasons for tax exemption</i>                  Note:</p>
dutyFeeTaxPercentage	<p>Occurrence: 0 .. 1                  Schema-Status: O                  Type: xs:float                  Definition: Percentage allowing calculation of the amount being charged.                  Business term: <b>Duty fee tax percentage</b>                  Status: <b>R</b>                  Example: 21                  Rule: Quote 0 if Reverse Charge                  EANCOM®: <b>INVOIC.SG22[D_5283="7"].TAX.C243.5278</b></p>
dutyFeeTaxTypeCode	<p>Occurrence: 0 .. 1                  Schema-Status: O                  Type: ecom_common:DutyFeeTaxTypeCodeType                  Definition: Code specifying the type of duty, fee or tax.                  Business term: <b>Duty fee tax type code</b>                  Status: <b>D</b>                  Example: VAT                  GDD URN: <a href="http://apps.gs1.org/GDD/Pages/clDetails.aspx?semanticURN=urn:gs1:gdd:cl:DutyFeeTaxTypeCode">http://apps.gs1.org/GDD/Pages/clDetails.aspx?semanticURN=urn:gs1:gdd:cl:DutyFeeTaxTypeCode</a>                  EANCOM®: <b>INVOIC.SG22[D_5283="7"].TAX.C241.5153</b></p> <p><b>Used Codes</b></p> <p>Code: AAD                  Name: Tobacco tax                  Description: <i>A tax levied on tobacco products.</i>                  Note:</p> <p>Code: AAF                  Name: Coffee tax                  Description: <i>A tax levied specifically on coffee products.</i>                  Note:</p> <p>Code: AAJ                  Name: Tax on replacement part</p>

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

**Guideline**

**Used Codes**

Description:	<i>A tax levied on a replacement part, where the original part is returned.</i>
Note:	
Code:	ACT
Name:	Alcohol tax
Description:	<i>Alcohol tax</i>
Note:	
Code:	CAR
Name:	Car tax
Description:	<i>A tax that is levied on the value of the automobile.</i>
Note:	
Code:	ENV
Name:	Environmental tax
Description:	<i>Tax assessed for funding or assuring environmental protection or clean-up.</i>
Note:	
Code:	EXC
Name:	Excise duty
Description:	<i>Customs or fiscal authorities code to identify a specific or ad valorem levy on a specific commodity, applied either domestically or at time of importation.</i>
Note:	
Code:	GST
Name:	Goods and services tax
Description:	<i>Tax levied on the final consumption of goods and services throughout the production and distribution chain.</i>
Note:	
Code:	IMP
Name:	Import tax
Description:	<i>Tax assessed on imports.</i>
Note:	
Code:	OIL
Name:	Oil tax
Description:	<i>Oil tax</i>
Note:	
Code:	OTH
Name:	Other taxes

**Guideline**

	<p><b>Used Codes</b></p> <p>Description: <i>Unspecified, miscellaneous tax charges.</i></p> <p>Note:</p> <p>Code: VAT</p> <p>Name: Value added tax</p> <p>Description: <i>A tax on domestic or imported goods applied to the value added at each stage in the production/distribution cycle.</i></p> <p>Note:</p>
taxCurrencyInformation	<p>Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded</p> <p>Schema-Status: O</p> <p>Type: shared_common:CurrencyExchangeRateInformationType</p> <p>Definition: Contains the currency in which taxes will be paid, as well as the exchange rate against the invoice currency.</p> <p>Business term: <b>Tax currency information</b></p> <p>Status: <b>D</b></p>
xs:sequence	<p>Occurrence: 1 .. 1</p> <p>Schema-Status: M</p>
currencyConversionFromCode	<p>Occurrence: 1 .. 1</p> <p>Schema-Status: M</p> <p>Type: shared_common:CurrencyCodeType</p> <p>Definition: ISO Code for the currency from which an amount is converted.</p> <p>Business term: <b>Currency conversion from code</b></p> <p>Status: <b>R</b></p> <p>Example: EUR</p> <p>EANCOM®: <b>INVOIC.SG7.CUX.C504.6345</b></p> <p><b>Used Codes</b></p> <p>Code: RON</p> <p>Name: Romanian Leu</p> <p>Description: <i>This currency code is effective from 1 July 2005</i></p> <p>Note:</p> <p>Code: ZWL</p> <p>Name: Zimbabwe Dollar</p> <p>Description: <i>(effective 1 February 2009)</i></p> <p>Note:</p>

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

**Guideline**

currencyConversionToCode	<p>Occurrence: 1 .. 1                  Schema-Status: M                  Type: shared_common:CurrencyCodeType                  Definition: ISO Code for the currency to which an amount is converted.                  Business term: <b>Currency conversion to code</b>                  Status: <b>R</b>                  Example: EUR                  EANCOM®: <b>INVOIC.SG7.CUX.C504#2.6345</b></p> <p><b>Used Codes</b></p> <p>Code: RON                  Name: Romanian Leu                  Description: <i>This currency code is effective from 1 July 2005</i>                  Note:</p> <p>Code: ZWL                  Name: Zimbabwe Dollar                  Description: <i>(effective 1 February 2009)</i>                  Note:</p>
exchangeRate	<p>Occurrence: 0 .. 1                  Schema-Status: O                  Type: xs:float                  Definition: The price of one currency in terms of another, that is, the number of units of one currency that may be exchanged for one unit of another currency.</p> <p>Business term: <b>Exchange rate</b>                  Status: <b>D</b>                  Example: 0.755106                  EANCOM®: <b>INVOIC.SG7.CUX.5402</b></p>
paymentTerms	<p>Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded                  Schema-Status: O                  Type: ecom_common:PaymentTermsType                  Definition: The specification of the payment terms applicable to this invoice.                  Business term: <b>Payment term</b>                  Status: <b>O</b></p>
xs:sequence	<p>Occurrence: 1 .. 1                  Schema-Status: M</p>
paymentTermsEventCode	<p>Occurrence: 1 .. 1</p>

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

**Guideline**

Schema-Status: M  
 Type: ecom\_common:PaymentTermsEventCodeType  
 Definition: A code providing the event used as the basis to determine the payment dates for example RECEIPT\_OF\_GOODS.  
 Business term: **Payment terms event code**  
 Status: **R**  
 Example: AFTER\_DATE\_OF\_DELIVERY  
 GDD URN: <http://apps.gs1.org/GDD/Pages/clDetails.aspx?semanticURN=urn:gs1:gdd:cl:PaymentTermsEventCode>

**Used Codes**

Code: AFTER\_DATE\_OF\_DELIVERY  
 Name: After date of delivery  
 Description: *Any date after the date the goods are delivered at agreed place of destination.*  
 Note:

Code: ANTICIPATED\_DELIVERY\_DATE  
 Name: Anticipated delivery date  
 Description: *The date on which delivery is anticipated to take place.*  
 Note:

Code: DATE\_INVOICE\_RECEIVED  
 Name: Date invoice received  
 Description: *Payment time reference is date of invoice received.*  
 Note:

Code: DATE\_OF\_DELIVERY\_TO\_SITE  
 Name: Date of delivery to site  
 Description: *Date the goods are delivered at agreed place of destination.*  
 Note:

Code: DATE\_OF\_INVOICE  
 Name: Date of invoice  
 Description: *Payment time reference is date of invoice.*  
 Note:

Code: DATE\_OF\_SHIPMENT\_AS\_EVIDENCED\_BY\_TRANSPORT\_DOCUMENTS  
 Name: Date of shipment as evidenced by transport documents  
 Description: *Date of shipment as evidenced by the transport document(s).*  
 Note:

Code: EFFECTIVE\_DATE

**Guideline**

**Used Codes**

Name: Effective date  
 Description: *The date on which an action or event becomes effective.*

Note:  
 Code: INVOICE\_TRANSMISSION\_DATE  
 Name: Invoice transmission date  
 Description: *The date that the invoice is transmitted from the invoicing party.*

Note:  
 Code: PRIOR\_TO\_DATE\_OF\_DELIVERY  
 Name: Prior to date of delivery  
 Description: *Any date before the date the goods are delivered at agreed place of destination.*

Note:  
 Code: RECEIPT\_OF\_GOODS  
 Name: Receipt of goods  
 Description: *The date of the receipt of goods by recipient.*

paymentTermsTypeCode

Occurrence: 1 .. 1  
 Schema-Status: M  
 Type: shared\_common:PaymentTermsTypeCodeType  
 Definition: The type of payment term expressed as a code for example DISCOUNT.  
 Business term: **Payment terms type (code)**  
 Status: **R**  
 Example: 22  
 Remark: The type of payment term expressed as a code for example DISCOUNT.  
 GDD URN: <http://apps.gs1.org/GDD/Pages/clDetails.aspx?semanticURN=urn:gs1:gdd:cl:PaymentTermsTypeCode>  
 Business term: **Not subject to discount (code)**  
 Status: **R**  
 Example: 5  
 Remark: This element is only used to show that the current invoice is not subject to discount.  
 EANCOM®: **INVOIC.ALI[4183="15"]**

**Used Codes**

Code: 1  
 Name: Basic  
 Description: *Payment conditions normally applied.*



**Guideline**

**Used Codes**

Note:

Code: 2

Name: End Of Month

Description: *Payment term is end of month.*

Note:

Code: 3

Name: Fixed Date

Description: *Payment term is fixed date.*

Note:

Code: 4

Name: Deferred

Description: *Payment term is deferred.*

Note:

Code: 5

Name: Discount Not Applicable

Description: *Payment term is discount not applicable.*

Note:

Code: 6

Name: Mixed

Description: *Different payment terms negotiated under a documentary credit.*

Note:

Code: 7

Name: Extended

Description: *Payment term is extended.*

Note:

Code: 8

Name: Basic Discount Offered

Description: *Payment term is basic discount offered.*

Note:

Code: 9

Name: Proximo

Description: *Payment term is in the next month after present.*

Note:

Code: 10

**Guideline****Used Codes**

Name:	Instant
Description:	<i>Payment term is due on receipt of invoice.</i>
Note:	
Code:	11
Name:	Elective
Description:	<i>Payment term is to be chosen by buyer (from options separately advised).</i>
Note:	
Code:	18
Name:	Previously Agreed Upon
Description:	<i>Payment term is previously agreed upon.</i>
Note:	
Code:	20
Name:	Penalty Terms
Description:	<i>Payment terms on which penalties apply. Penalty terms apply in case of non compliance to agreed payment terms.</i>
Note:	
Code:	21
Name:	Payment By Installment
Description:	<i>Payment term is payment by installment.</i>
Note:	
Code:	22
Name:	Discount
Description:	<i>Payment term is discount.</i>
Note:	
Code:	X11
Name:	Valuta
Description:	<i>Value date, which is a prolongation of the terms for payment</i>
Note:	
Code:	X12
Name:	Discount After Deducting Freight
Description:	<i>Payment term is discount after deducting freight. (New code)</i>
Note:	
Code:	X13
Name:	No Charge

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

**Guideline**

		<b>Used Codes</b>
		Description: <i>There is no charge associated to the payment term. (New code)</i>
		Note:
netPaymentDue		Occurrence: 0 .. 1
		Schema-Status: O
		Type: shared_common:PaymentTimePeriodType
		Definition: A time period specifying when the payment is due.
		Business term: <b>Net payment due</b>
		Status: <b>O</b>
	xs:sequence	Occurrence: 1 .. 1
	dateDue	Schema-Status: M
		Occurrence: 0 .. 1
		Schema-Status: O
		Type: xs:date
		Definition: Calendar date specifying when the payment is due.
		Business term: <b>Due date</b>
		Status: <b>R</b>
		Example: 2019-06-05
		EANCOM®: <b>INVOIC.SG8[D_4279="3" AND D_2005="13"].DTM.C507.2380</b>
paymentTermsDiscount		Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded
		Schema-Status: O
		Type: ecom_common:PaymentTermsDiscountType
		Definition: Information on a discount specified in a payment term. Information on discounts that may be applied to the payment depending on the way the payment is being made.
		Business term: <b>Payment terms (discount)</b>
		Status: <b>O</b>
	xs:sequence	Occurrence: 1 .. 1
	discountType	Schema-Status: M
		Occurrence: 1 .. 1
		Schema-Status: M
		Type: restriction (xsd:string)
		Definition: A string value that specifies the type of payment discount for example "2 percent in 10 days, net 30".
		Business term: <b>Payment terms (text)</b>
		Status: <b>R</b>

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

**Guideline**

discountAmount	<p>Example: 2% until 10 Days</p> <p>Occurrence: 0 .. 1</p> <p>Schema-Status: O</p> <p>Type: shared_common:AmountType</p> <p>Definition: The deduction represented as an amount.</p> <p>Business term: <b>Discount amount</b></p> <p>Status: <b>O</b></p> <p>Example: 200</p>
currencyCode	<p>EANCOM®: <b>INVOIC.SG8[D_4279="3" AND D_5025="8"].MOA.5004</b></p> <p>Schema-Status: M</p> <p>Type: restriction (xsd:string)</p> <p>Definition: Code specifying the currency of the amount.</p> <p>Business term: <b>Currency code</b></p> <p>Status: <b>R</b></p> <p>Example: EUR</p>
discountPercent	<p>Occurrence: 0 .. 1</p> <p>Schema-Status: O</p> <p>Type: xs:float</p> <p>Definition: The deduction represented as a percentage.</p> <p>Business term: <b>Rabattprozent</b></p> <p>Example: 2</p> <p>Business term: <b>Discount (percent)</b></p> <p>Example: 2</p>
paymentTimePeriod	<p>EANCOM®: <b>INVOIC.SG8[D_4279="3" AND D_5245="12"].PCD.5482</b></p> <p>Occurrence: 1 .. 1</p> <p>Schema-Status: M</p> <p>Type: shared_common:PaymentTimePeriodType</p> <p>Definition: Information on a payment time period determining the applicability of the discount.</p> <p>Business term: <b>Payment time</b></p> <p>Status: <b>R</b></p>
xs:sequence	<p>Occurrence: 1 .. 1</p> <p>Schema-Status: M</p>
dateDue	<p>Occurrence: 0 .. 1</p> <p>Schema-Status: O</p> <p>Type: xs:date</p>

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

**Guideline**

	<p>Definition: Calendar date specifying when the payment is due.                  Business term: <b>Due date</b>                  Status: <b>R</b>                  Example: 2019-06-05                  EANCOM®: <b>INVOIC.SG8[D_4279="3" AND D_2005="12"].DTM.C507.2380</b></p>
SEPAREference	<p>Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded                  Schema-Status: O                  Type: ecom_common:TransactionalGenericReferenceType                  Definition: A reference required in the Single Euro Payments Area - SEPA, such as Creditor Reference or Mandate Reference.                  Business term: <b>SEPA reference</b>                  Status: <b>O</b></p>
xs:sequence	<p>Occurrence: 1 .. 1                  Schema-Status: M</p>
transactionalReferenceTypeCode	<p>Occurrence: 1 .. 1                  Schema-Status: M                  Type: ecom_common:TransactionalReferenceTypeCodeType                  Definition: Code specifying the type of reference.                  Business term: <b>Transactional reference type code</b>                  Status: <b>R</b>                  Example: ACK                  GDD URN: <a href="http://apps.gs1.org/GDD/Pages/clDetails.aspx?semanticURN=urn:gs1:gdd:cl:TransactionalReferenceTypeCode">http://apps.gs1.org/GDD/Pages/clDetails.aspx?semanticURN=urn:gs1:gdd:cl:TransactionalReferenceTypeCode</a></p> <p><b>Used Codes</b></p> <p>Code: ACK                  Name: Bank reference                  Description: <i>Cross reference issued by financial institution.</i>                  Note:</p>
transactionalReferenceValue	<p>Occurrence: 1 .. 1                  Schema-Status: M                  Type: restriction (xsd:string)                  Definition: Contains the reference value.                  Business term: <b>Transactional reference value (SEPA number)</b>                  Status: <b>R</b></p>
endCustomerRelatedDetails	<p>Occurrence: 0 .. 1</p>

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

**Guideline**

	Schema-Status: O Type: ecom_common:EndCustomerRelatedDetailsType Definition: Specifies detailed information related to ultimate customer, e.g. identification, delivery method, etc.
	Business term: <b>End customer related details</b> Status: <b>O</b>
xs:sequence	Occurrence: 1 .. 1 Schema-Status: M
ultimateCustomer	Occurrence: 0 .. 1 Schema-Status: O Type: ecom_common:TransactionalPartyType Definition: Allows to specify the final customer that may be different from Ultimate Consignee. E.g. in B2C scenarios, Ultimate Customer may pick up the shipment that had been delivered to the Ultimate Consignee.
	Business term: <b>Ultimate customer</b> Status: <b>O</b>
xs:sequence	Occurrence: 1 .. 1 Schema-Status: M
gln	Occurrence: 0 .. 1 Schema-Status: O Type: shared_common:GLNType Definition: The Global Location Number (GLN) is the GS1 Identification Key used to identify physical locations or parties. The key is comprised of a GS1 Company Prefix, Location Reference, and Check Digit.
	Business term: <b>Ultimate customer (GLN)</b> Status: <b>O</b> Example: 4000001000005
additionalPartyIdentification	Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded Schema-Status: O Type: shared_common:AdditionalPartyIdentificationType Definition: Identifier of the party or location, specified in addition to the GLN.
	Business term: <b>Additional party identification</b> Status: <b>O</b> Example: MNP687
additionalPartyIdentificationTypeCode	Schema-Status: M

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

**Guideline**

Type: restriction (xsd:string)  
 Definition: Code that defines the type of additional identification of the business partner.  
 GDD URN: <http://apps.gs1.org/GDD/Pages/clDetails.aspx?semanticURN=urn:gs1:gdd:cl:AdditionalPartyIdentificationTypeCode>  
 Business term: **Type of additional party identification code**  
 Status: **R**  
 Example: SELLER\_ASSIGNED\_IDENTIFIER\_FOR\_A\_PARTY

**Used Codes**

Code: BUYER\_ASSIGNED\_IDENTIFIER\_FOR\_A\_PARTY  
 Name: Buyer assigned identifier for a party  
 Description: *An internal identifier assigned by a buyer, used to identify each trading partner with whom they engage in a commercial relationship.*

Note:

Code: CASHSSP  
 Name: CASHSSP  
 Description: *Identifier assigned by the Cash Single Shared Platform, a cash distribution platform currently applied by several national central banks in Europe. Release notes: New in version 2.*

Note:

Code: DEA\_DRUG\_ENFORCEMENT\_AGENCY  
 Name: DEA  
 Description: *United States official Drug Enforcement Agency database of persons and organizations certified to handle controlled substances under the Controlled Substances Act.*

Note:

Code: DUNS  
 Name: DUNS  
 Description: *Data Universal Numbering System. It is a nine-digit numbering system which uniquely identifies an individual business. The DUNS number is a nine-digit number issued by Dun & Bradstreet assigned to each business location in the D&B database having a unique, separate, and distinct operation for the purpose of identifying them. A DUNS number is also a way in which separate corporate entities, having no official relationship, can be branded as one by sharing one DUNS number among the affiliated comp*

Note:

Code: DUNS\_PLUS\_FOUR  
 Name: DUNS+4

**Guideline**

**Used Codes**

Description: *The DUNS+4 refers to the DUNS number assigned by Dun and Bradstreet, plus a 4-character suffix that is assigned by the vendor to establish additional Central Contractor Registration (CCR) database records for identifying alternative electronic funds transfer (EFT) accounts for the same vendor located at the same physical address. Dun and Bradstreet has no affiliation with the 4-character suffix.*

Note:

Code: EO-ID

Name: Economic Operator Identifier

Description: *A type of identifier in the format of the invariant set of ISO646:1991 used in accordance with the EU Implementing Regulation 2018/574 to identify an economic operator.*

Note:

Code: EU\_VAT\_IDENTIFICATION\_NUMBER

Name: EU VAT Identification Number

Description: *An identifier used to identify companies for value added tax purposes in the European Union.*

Note:

Code: FOR\_INTERNAL\_USE\_1

Name: For internal use 1

Description: *Identification used for internal mapping purposes.*

Note:

Code: FOR\_INTERNAL\_USE\_10

Name: For internal use 10

Description: *Identification used for internal mapping purposes.*

Note:

Code: FOR\_INTERNAL\_USE\_11

Name: For internal use 11

Description: *Identification used for internal mapping purposes.*

Note:

Code: FOR\_INTERNAL\_USE\_12

Name: For internal use 12

Description: *Identification used for internal mapping purposes.*

Note:

Code: FOR\_INTERNAL\_USE\_13

Name: For internal use 13



**Guideline**

**Used Codes**

Description: *Identification used for internal mapping purposes.*

Note:

Code: FOR\_INTERNAL\_USE\_14

Name: For internal use 14

Description: *Identification used for internal mapping purposes.*

Note:

Code: FOR\_INTERNAL\_USE\_15

Name: For internal use 15

Description: *Identification used for internal mapping purposes.*

Note:

Code: FOR\_INTERNAL\_USE\_16

Name: For internal use 16

Description: *Identification used for internal mapping purposes.*

Note:

Code: FOR\_INTERNAL\_USE\_17

Name: For internal use 17

Description: *Identification used for internal mapping purposes.*

Note:

Code: FOR\_INTERNAL\_USE\_18

Name: For internal use 18

Description: *Identification used for internal mapping purposes.*

Note:

Code: FOR\_INTERNAL\_USE\_19

Name: For internal use 19

Description: *Identification used for internal mapping purposes.*

Note:

Code: FOR\_INTERNAL\_USE\_2

Name: For internal use 2

Description: *Identification used for internal mapping purposes.*

Note:

Code: FOR\_INTERNAL\_USE\_20

Name: For internal use 20

Description: *Identification used for internal mapping purposes.*

Note:

**Guideline**

**Used Codes**

Code:	FOR_INTERNAL_USE_3
Name:	For internal use 3
Description:	<i>Identification used for internal mapping purposes.</i>
Note:	
Code:	FOR_INTERNAL_USE_4
Name:	For internal use 4
Description:	<i>Identification used for internal mapping purposes.</i>
Note:	
Code:	FOR_INTERNAL_USE_5
Name:	For internal use 5
Description:	<i>Identification used for internal mapping purposes.</i>
Note:	
Code:	FOR_INTERNAL_USE_6
Name:	For internal use 6
Description:	<i>Identification used for internal mapping purposes.</i>
Note:	
Code:	FOR_INTERNAL_USE_7
Name:	For internal use 7
Description:	<i>Identification used for internal mapping purposes.</i>
Note:	
Code:	FOR_INTERNAL_USE_8
Name:	For internal use 8
Description:	<i>Identification used for internal mapping purposes.</i>
Note:	
Code:	FOR_INTERNAL_USE_9
Name:	For internal use 9
Description:	<i>Identification used for internal mapping purposes.</i>
Note:	
Code:	HIN_CANADIAN_HEALTHCARE_IDENTIFICATION_NUMBER
Name:	HIN canadian healthcare identification number
Description:	<i>Not Available</i>
Note:	
Code:	PARTITA_IVA
Name:	Agenzia delle Entrate

**Guideline**

**Used Codes**

Description: *An identification number assigned to a party by the Italian "Agenzia delle Entrate" for fiscal purposes*

Note:

Code: SCAC

Name: SCAC

Description: *Standard Carrier Alpha Code, used for identifying truckers, railroads and other conveyors*

Note:

Code: SELLER\_ASSIGNED\_IDENTIFIER\_FOR\_A\_PARTY

Name: Seller assigned identifier for a party

Description: *An internal identifier assigned by a seller, used to identify each trading partner with whom they engage in a commercial relationship.*

Note:

Code: SIRET

Name: SIRET

Description: *The SIRET is a 14 digit number composed by the SIREN (9 digits) and an internal classification number of 5n (NIC) identifying the company location. This code value is applicable in the French context and SIRET stands for Système d'Identification du Répertoire des Etablissements*

Note:

Code: TD\_LINK\_TRADE\_DIMENSIONS

Name: TD link trade dimensions

Description: *Nielsen assigned party identifier that allows companies to link their party master files to a corresponding Nielsen TDLinx Code. Nielsen TDLinx creates a link file between each customer number and Nielsen TDLinx Code, store to store and account to account.*

Note:

Code: UCC\_COMMUNICATION\_IDENTIFICATION

Name: UCC Communication Identification

Description: *UCC Communication Identification*

Note:

Code: UNKNOWN

Name: Unknown

Description: *Additional Party Identification is unknown.*

Note:

Code: UN\_LOCATION\_CODE

**Guideline**

	<p><b>Used Codes</b></p> <p>Name: UN Location Code                  Description: UN Location Code                  Note:</p> <p>Code: USDA_ESTABLISHMENT_NUMBER                  Name: USDA establishment number                  Description: United States Department of Agriculture assigned identifier. All containers of meat, poultry, and egg products must be labeled with a USDA mark of inspection and establishment (EST number), which is assigned to the plant where the product was produced.                  Note:</p>
administrativeUnit	<p>Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded                  Schema-Status: O                  Type: ecom_common:AdministrativeUnitType                  Definition: Identification of the cost center of a party involved.                  Business term: <b>Cost center</b>                  Status: <b>O</b></p>
xs:sequence	<p>Occurrence: 1 .. 1                  Schema-Status: M</p>
administrativeUnitTypeCode	<p>Occurrence: 1 .. 1                  Schema-Status: M                  Type: ecom_common:AdministrativeUnitTypeCodeType                  Definition: Code specifying the type of this administrative unit.                  Business term: <b>Type of administrative unit</b>                  Status: <b>R</b>                  Example: COST_CENTER                  GDD URN: <a href="http://apps.gs1.org/GDD/Pages/clDetails.aspx?semanticURN=urn:gs1:gdd:cl:AdministrativeUnitTypeCode">http://apps.gs1.org/GDD/Pages/clDetails.aspx?semanticURN=urn:gs1:gdd:cl:AdministrativeUnitTypeCode</a></p> <p><b>Used Codes</b></p> <p>Code: BUSINESS_UNIT                  Name: Business unit                  Description: Distinction made for administrative purposes in order to allocate enterprise resources to a business unit.                  Note:</p> <p>Code: COST_CENTER</p>

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

**Guideline**

**Used Codes**

Name: Cost center  
 Description: *Distinction made for administrative purposes in order to allocate enterprise resources to a cost center.*

Note:

Code: DISTRIBUTION\_CHANNEL  
 Name: Distribution channel  
 Description: *Distinction made for administrative purposes in order to allocate enterprise resources to distribution channel.*

Note:

Code: DIVISION  
 Name: Division  
 Description: *Distinction made for administrative purposes in order to allocate enterprise resources to a division.*

Note:

Code: FOR\_INTERNAL\_USE\_1  
 Name: For internal use 1  
 Description: *Identification used for internal mapping purposes.*

Note:

Code: FOR\_INTERNAL\_USE\_10  
 Name: For internal use 10  
 Description: *Identification used for internal mapping purposes.*

Note:

Code: FOR\_INTERNAL\_USE\_2  
 Name: For internal use 2  
 Description: *Identification used for internal mapping purposes.*

Note:

Code: FOR\_INTERNAL\_USE\_3  
 Name: For internal use 3  
 Description: *Identification used for internal mapping purposes.*

Note:

Code: FOR\_INTERNAL\_USE\_4  
 Name: For internal use 4  
 Description: *Identification used for internal mapping purposes.*

Note:

**Guideline**

**Used Codes**

Code:	FOR_INTERNAL_USE_5
Name:	For internal use 5
Description:	<i>Identification used for internal mapping purposes.</i>
Note:	
Code:	FOR_INTERNAL_USE_6
Name:	For internal use 6
Description:	<i>Identification used for internal mapping purposes.</i>
Note:	
Code:	FOR_INTERNAL_USE_7
Name:	For internal use 7
Description:	<i>Identification used for internal mapping purposes.</i>
Note:	
Code:	FOR_INTERNAL_USE_8
Name:	For internal use 8
Description:	<i>Identification used for internal mapping purposes.</i>
Note:	
Code:	FOR_INTERNAL_USE_9
Name:	For internal use 9
Description:	<i>Identification used for internal mapping purposes.</i>
Note:	
Code:	INVENTORY_OWNER
Name:	Inventory owner
Description:	<i>Distinction made for administrative purposes in order to allocate stock held in custody but owned by another party.</i>
Note:	
Code:	OPERATING_UNIT
Name:	Operating unit
Description:	<i>Distinction made for administrative purposes in order to allocate enterprise resources to a legal accounting entity.</i>
Note:	
Code:	PROFIT_CENTRE
Name:	Profit centre
Description:	<i>Distinction made for administrative purposes in order to allocate enterprise resources to a profit center.</i>

**Guideline**

**Used Codes**

Note:

Code: SALES\_ORGANIZATION

Name: Sales organization

Description: *Distinction made for administrative purposes in order to allocate enterprise resources to a sales organization.*

Note:

Code: SUB\_CONTRACTOR

Name: Sub contractor

Description: *Distinction made for administrative purposes in order to allocate enterprise resources to a sub-contractor.*

Note:

Occurrence: 0 .. 1

Schema-Status: O

Type: shared\_common:GLNType

Definition: The Global Location Number (GLN) identifying this administrative unit.

Business term: **Reference unit ID (GLN)**

Status: **R**

Example: 4000001000005

Remark: At this point, the GLN of the relevant business unit (for example of the buyer/invoicee, the accepting party, the ordering party, the invoicee, the receiver of goods/services or the account holder) must be specified in order to ensure a clear assignment between the business unit and the cost center reference.

EANCOM®: INVOIC.SG2.NAD[D\_3035="BY"].C082.3039

EANCOM®: INVOIC.SG2.NAD[D\_3035="AP"].C082.3039

EANCOM®: INVOIC.SG2.NAD[D\_3035="OB"].C082.3039

EANCOM®: INVOIC.SG2.NAD[D\_3035="IV"].C082.3039

EANCOM®: INVOIC.SG2.NAD[D\_3035="DP"].C082.3039

EANCOM®: INVOIC.SG2.NAD[D\_3035="DM"].C082.3039

gln

internalAdministrativeUnitIdentification

Occurrence: 0 .. 1

Schema-Status: O

Type: restriction (xsd:string)

Definition: Internal identifier of administrative unit

Business term: **Corresponding cost center number**

Status: **R**

**Guideline**

	Example:	1236
	Remark:	Note: Temporary solution until new code in right code list (AdditionalPartyIdentificationTypeCode) available.
	EANCOM®:	ORDERS.SG3.RFF.1154 AND 1153 ="ADE"
promotionalDeal	Occurrence:	0 .. unbounded
	Schema-Status:	O
	Type:	ecom_common:Ecom_DocumentReferenceType
	Definition:	Reference assigned by one of the trading partners to a specific Promotional activity. Promotional Deal is associated with promotional activity which has a start and end date with incentive provided by one of the trading partners.
	Business term:	<b>Promotional deal</b>
	Status:	<b>O</b>
xs:sequence	Occurrence:	1 .. 1
entityIdentification	Schema-Status:	M
	Occurrence:	1 .. 1
	Schema-Status:	M
	Type:	restriction (xsd:string)
	Definition:	Identification of the promotional deal.
	Business term:	<b>Promotional deal number</b>
	Status:	<b>R</b>
	EANCOM®:	INVOIC.SG1[D_1153="PD"].RFF.C506.1154
purchaseOrder	Occurrence:	0 .. 1
	Schema-Status:	O
	Type:	ecom_common:Ecom_DocumentReferenceType
	Definition:	Reference to the purchase order which is a commercial document issued by a buyer to a seller, indicating the item, quantities for products or services that the seller will provide to the buyer.
	Business term:	<b>Purchase order</b>
	Status:	<b>O</b>
xs:sequence	Occurrence:	1 .. 1
entityIdentification	Schema-Status:	M
	Occurrence:	1 .. 1
	Schema-Status:	M
	Type:	restriction (xsd:string)
	Definition:	Identification of the purchase order.

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used



**Guideline**

	Business term:	<b>Purchase order number</b>
	Status:	<b>R</b>
	EANCOM®:	INVOIC.SG1[D_1153="ON"].RFF.C506.1154
creationDateTime	Occurrence:	0 .. 1
	Schema-Status:	O
	Type:	xs:dateTime
	Definition:	Date and time of creation of the referenced document.
	Business term:	<b>Ordering date</b>
	Status:	<b>O</b>
	Example:	2019-06-05T11:00:00.000
	Remark:	additional allowed format: 2019-06-05T11:00:00.000+05.00
	EANCOM®:	INVOIC.SG1[D_1153="ON"].DTM.C507.2380
manifest	Occurrence:	0 .. 1
	Schema-Status:	O
	Type:	ecom_common:Ecom_DocumentReferenceType
	Definition:	Reference number assigned to a list of goods to be transferred (freight list).
	Business term:	<b>Manifest</b>
	Status:	<b>O</b>
xs:sequence	Occurrence:	1 .. 1
	Schema-Status:	M
entityIdentification	Occurrence:	1 .. 1
	Schema-Status:	M
	Type:	restriction (xsd:string)
	Definition:	Identification of the manifest.
	Business term:	<b>Manifest number</b>
	Status:	<b>R</b>
	EANCOM®:	INVOIC.SG1[D_1153="AAS"].RFF.C506.1154
Invoice	Occurrence:	0 .. 1
	Schema-Status:	O
	Type:	ecom_common:Ecom_DocumentReferenceType
	Definition:	Reference to the original invoice which is an itemized statement of money owed for goods shipped or services rendered.
	Business term:	<b>Source document</b>
	Status:	<b>O</b>
	Remark:	This Element must be used within credit notes to specify the source voucher (all possibilities except commercial disputes)

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

**Guideline**

xs:sequence	Occurrence: 1 .. 1 Schema-Status: M
entityIdentification	Occurrence: 1 .. 1 Schema-Status: M Type: restriction (xsd:string) Definition: Identification of the invoice. Business term: <b>Source document number</b> Status: <b>R</b> EANCOM®: <b>INVOIC.SG1[D_1153="DM"].RFF.C506.1154</b>
creationDateTime	Occurrence: 0 .. 1 Schema-Status: O Type: xs:dateTime Definition: Date and time of creation of the referenced document. Business term: <b>Source document date</b> Status: <b>O</b> Example: 2019-06-05T11:00:00.000 Remark: additional allowed format: 2019-06-05T11:00:00.000+05.00 EANCOM®: <b>INVOIC.SG1[D_1153="DM"].DTM.C507.2380</b>
salesOrder	Occurrence: 0 .. 1 Schema-Status: O Type: ecom_common:Ecom_DocumentReferenceType Definition: Reference number assigned by the supplier to a buyer's purchase order. Business term: <b>Sales order</b> Status: <b>O</b>
xs:sequence	Occurrence: 1 .. 1 Schema-Status: M
entityIdentification	Occurrence: 1 .. 1 Schema-Status: M Type: restriction (xsd:string) Definition: Identification of the sales order. Business term: <b>Sales order number</b> Status: <b>R</b> EANCOM®: <b>INVOIC.SG1[D_1153="VN"].RFF.C506.1154</b>
creationDateTime	Occurrence: 0 .. 1 Schema-Status: O

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

**Guideline**

	Type:	xs:dateTime
	Definition:	Date and time of creation of the referenced document.
	Business term:	<b>Sales order date</b>
	Status:	<b>O</b>
	Example:	2019-06-05T11:00:00.000
	Remark:	additional allowed format: 2019-06-05T11:00:00.000+05.00
	EANCOM®:	<b>INVOIC.SG1[D_1153="VN"].DTM.C507.2380</b>
despatchAdvice	Occurrence:	0 .. 1
	Schema-Status:	O
	Type:	ecom_common:Ecom_DocumentReferenceType
	Definition:	Reference to the commercial document issued by the seller to inform buyer about despatch of goods, detailed content of a shipment, and to provide means for shipment tracing.
	Business term:	<b>Despatch advice</b>
	Status:	<b>O</b>
xs:sequence	Occurrence:	1 .. 1
	Schema-Status:	M
entityIdentification	Occurrence:	1 .. 1
	Schema-Status:	M
	Type:	restriction (xsd:string)
	Definition:	Identification of the despatch advice.
	Business term:	<b>Despatch advice number</b>
	Status:	<b>R</b>
	EANCOM®:	<b>INVOIC.SG1[D_1153="AAK"].RFF.C506.1154</b>
creationDateTime	Occurrence:	0 .. 1
	Schema-Status:	O
	Type:	xs:dateTime
	Definition:	Date and time of creation of the referenced document.
	Business term:	<b>Despatch advice date</b>
	Status:	<b>O</b>
	Example:	2019-06-05T11:00:00.000
	Remark:	additional allowed format: 2019-06-05T11:00:00.000+05.00
	EANCOM®:	<b>INVOIC.SG1[D_1153="AAK"].DTM.C507.2380</b>
orderResponse	Occurrence:	0 .. 1
	Schema-Status:	O

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

**Guideline**

	Type:	ecom_common:Ecom_DocumentReferenceType
	Definition:	Reference to the order response which is a commercial document issued by a seller to inform the buyer regarding the response to the order.
	Business term:	<b>Order response</b>
	Status:	<b>O</b>
xs:sequence	Occurrence:	1 .. 1
	Schema-Status:	M
entityIdentification	Occurrence:	1 .. 1
	Schema-Status:	M
	Type:	restriction (xsd:string)
	Definition:	Reference to the order response which is a commercial document issued by a seller to inform the buyer regarding the response to the order.
	Business term:	<b>Order response</b>
	Status:	<b>R</b>
	EANCOM®:	INVOIC.SG1[D_1153="POR"].RFF.C506.1154
creationDateTime	Occurrence:	0 .. 1
	Schema-Status:	O
	Type:	xsd:dateTime
	Definition:	Date and time of creation of the referenced document.
	Business term:	<b>Order response date</b>
	Status:	<b>O</b>
	Example:	2019-06-05T11:00:00.000
	Remark:	additional allowed format: 2019-06-05T11:00:00.000+05.00
	EANCOM®:	INVOIC.SG1[D_1153="POR"].DTM.C507.2380
deliveryNote	Occurrence:	0 .. 1
	Schema-Status:	O
	Type:	ecom_common:Ecom_DocumentReferenceType
	Definition:	Reference to the delivery note which is usually a paper document issued by the delivering party which accompanies delivery of goods specifying the item and quantity of goods. This is usually signed by the receiving party and retained by the delivering party as proof of delivery for reconciliation.
	Business term:	<b>Delivery note</b>
	Status:	<b>O</b>
xs:sequence	Occurrence:	1 .. 1
	Schema-Status:	M

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

**Guideline**

entityIdentification	<p>Occurrence: 1 .. 1          Schema-Status: M          Type: restriction (xsd:string)          Definition: Identification of the delivery note.          Business term: <b>Delivery note number</b>          Status: <b>R</b>          EANCOM®: <b>INVOIC.SG1[D_1153="DQ"].RFF.C506.1154</b></p>
creationDateTime	<p>Occurrence: 0 .. 1          Schema-Status: O          Type: xs:dateTime          Definition: Date and time of creation of the referenced document.          Business term: <b>Delivery date note</b>          Status: <b>O</b>          Example: 2019-06-05T11:00:00.000          Remark: additional allowed format: 2019-06-05T11:00:00.000+05.00          EANCOM®: <b>INVOIC.SG1[D_1153="DQ"].DTM.C507.2380</b></p>
receivingAdvice	<p>Occurrence: 0 .. 1          Schema-Status: O          Type: ecom_common:Ecom_DocumentReferenceType          Definition: Reference to the commercial document related to the goods receipt, and it is used to report the physical receipt of goods.          Business term: <b>Receiving advice</b>          Status: <b>O</b></p>
xs:sequence	<p>Occurrence: 1 .. 1          Schema-Status: M</p>
entityIdentification	<p>Occurrence: 1 .. 1          Schema-Status: M          Type: restriction (xsd:string)          Definition: Identification of the receiving advice.          Business term: <b>Receiving advice number</b>          Status: <b>R</b>          EANCOM®: <b>INVOIC.SG1[D_1153="ALO"].RFF.C506.1154</b></p>
creationDateTime	<p>Occurrence: 0 .. 1          Schema-Status: O          Type: xs:dateTime</p>

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

**Guideline**

	<p>Definition: Date and time of creation of the referenced document.          Business term: <b>Receiving advice date</b>          Status: <b>O</b>          Example: 2019-06-05T11:00:00.000          Remark: additional allowed format: 2019-06-05T11:00:00.000+05.00          EANCOM®: <b>INVOIC.SG1[D_1153="ALO"].DTM.C507.2380</b></p>
contract	<p>Occurrence: 0 .. 1          Schema-Status: O          Type: ecom_common:Ecom_DocumentReferenceType          Definition: Reference to the contractual agreement under which the goods are invoiced.          Business term: <b>Contract</b>          Status: <b>O</b>          Remark: This element is used to reference the agreement, if more than one agreements exist.</p>
xs:sequence	<p>Occurrence: 1 .. 1          Schema-Status: M</p>
entityIdentification	<p>Occurrence: 1 .. 1          Schema-Status: M          Type: restriction (xsd:string)          Definition: Identification of the contract.          Business term: <b>Contract number</b>          Status: <b>R</b>          EANCOM®: <b>INVOIC.SG1[D_1153="CT"].1154</b></p>
creationDateTime	<p>Occurrence: 0 .. 1          Schema-Status: O          Type: xs:dateTime          Definition: Date and time of creation of the referenced document.          Business term: <b>Contract date</b>          Example: 2019-06-05T11:00:00.000          Remark: additional allowed format: 2019-06-05T11:00:00.000+05.00</p>
tradeAgreement	<p>Occurrence: 0 .. 1          Schema-Status: O          Type: ecom_common:Ecom_DocumentReferenceType          Definition: Specifies the trade agreement that the invoice is referring to.          Business term: <b>Trade agreement</b>          Status: <b>O</b></p>

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

**Guideline**

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>xs:sequence</li> <li>entityIdentification</li> </ul>	<p>Occurrence: 1 .. 1                  Schema-Status: M</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>entityIdentification</li> </ul>	<p>Occurrence: 1 .. 1                  Schema-Status: M                  Type: restriction (xsd:string)                  Definition: Identification of the trade agreement.                  Business term: <b>Reduction of payment information (text)</b>                  Status: <b>R</b>                  EANCOM®: <b>INVOIC.FTX[D_4451="AAK"].C107.4440</b></p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>blanketOrder</li> </ul>	<p>Occurrence: 0 .. 1                  Schema-Status: O                  Type: ecom_common:Ecom_DocumentReferenceType                  Definition: Reference to the blanket order, which is a document created for general order purposes with later split into quantities and delivery dates and maybe delivery locations.                  Business term: <b>Blanket order</b>                  Status: <b>O</b></p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>xs:sequence</li> <li>entityIdentification</li> </ul>	<p>Occurrence: 1 .. 1                  Schema-Status: M</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>entityIdentification</li> </ul>	<p>Occurrence: 1 .. 1                  Schema-Status: M                  Type: restriction (xsd:string)                  Definition: Identification of the blanket order.                  Business term: <b>Blanket order number</b>                  Status: <b>R</b>                  EANCOM®: <b>INVOIC.SG1[D_1153="BO"].1154</b></p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>disputeNotice</li> </ul>	<p>Occurrence: 0 .. 1                  Schema-Status: O                  Type: ecom_common:Ecom_DocumentReferenceType                  Definition: Reference to the notice of commercial dispute.                  Business term: <b>Dispute notice</b>                  Status: <b>O</b></p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>xs:sequence</li> <li>entityIdentification</li> </ul>	<p>Occurrence: 1 .. 1                  Schema-Status: M</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>entityIdentification</li> </ul>	<p>Occurrence: 1 .. 1                  Schema-Status: M</p>

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

**Guideline**

	Type: restriction (xsd:string)
	Definition: Identification of the dispute notice.
	Business term: <b>Number of comercial dispute</b>
	Status: <b>R</b>
	EANCOM®: <b>INVOIC.SG1[D_1153="AGG"].1154</b>
creationDateTime	Occurrence: 0 .. 1
	Schema-Status: O
	Type: xs:dateTime
	Definition: Date and time of creation of the referenced document.
	Business term: <b>Reklamationsdatum</b>
	Status: <b>O</b>
	Example: 2019-06-05T11:00:00.000
	Remark: additional allowed format: 2019-06-05T11:00:00.000+05.00
	EANCOM®: <b>INVOIC.SG1[D_1153="AGG"].DTM.2380</b>
salesReport	Occurrence: 0 .. 1
	Schema-Status: O
	Type: ecom_common:Ecom_DocumentReferenceType
	Definition: A reference to sales report document.
	Business term: <b>Sales report</b>
	Status: <b>O</b>
xs:sequence	Occurrence: 1 .. 1
	Schema-Status: M
entityIdentification	Occurrence: 1 .. 1
	Schema-Status: M
	Type: restriction (xsd:string)
	Definition: Identification of the sales report.
	Business term: <b>Sales report number</b>
	Status: <b>R</b>
	EANCOM®: <b>INVOIC.SG1[D_1153="ALS"].1154</b>
creationDateTime	Occurrence: 0 .. 1
	Schema-Status: O
	Type: xs:dateTime
	Definition: Date and time of creation of the referenced document.
	Business term: <b>Sales report date</b>
	Status: <b>O</b>

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used



**Guideline**

	Example:	2019-06-05T11:00:00.000
	Remark:	additional allowed format: 2019-06-05T11:00:00.000+05.00
	EANCOM®:	INVOIC.SG1[D_1153="ALS"].DTM.2380
inventoryReport	Occurrence:	0 .. 1
	Schema-Status:	O
	Type:	ecom_common:Ecom_DocumentReferenceType
	Definition:	Information identifying a piece of information, such as an object or document.
	Business term:	<b>Inventory report</b>
	Status:	<b>O</b>
xs:sequence	Occurrence:	1 .. 1
entityIdentification	Schema-Status:	M
	Occurrence:	1 .. 1
	Schema-Status:	M
	Type:	restriction (xsd:string)
	Definition:	Identification of the inventory report.
	Business term:	<b>Inventory report number</b>
	Status:	<b>R</b>
	EANCOM®:	INVOIC.SG1[D_1153="API"].1154
creationDateTime	Occurrence:	0 .. 1
	Schema-Status:	O
	Type:	xsd:dateTime
	Definition:	Date and time of creation of the referenced document.
	Business term:	<b>Inventory report date</b>
	Status:	<b>O</b>
	Example:	2019-06-05T11:00:00.000
	Remark:	additional allowed format: 2019-06-05T11:00:00.000+05.00
	EANCOM®:	INVOIC.SG1[D_1153="API"].DTM.2380
returnsNotice	Occurrence:	0 .. 1
	Schema-Status:	O
	Type:	ecom_common:Ecom_DocumentReferenceType
	Definition:	A reference to returns notice document.
	Business term:	<b>Returns notice</b>
	Status:	<b>O</b>
xs:sequence	Occurrence:	1 .. 1
	Schema-Status:	M

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

**Guideline**

entityIdentification	<p>Occurrence: 1 .. 1          Schema-Status: M          Type: restriction (xsd:string)          Definition: Identification of the returns notice.          Business term: <b>Returns notice number</b>          Status: <b>R</b>          EANCOM®: <b>INVOIC.SG1[D_1153="ALQ"].1154</b></p>
creationDateTime	<p>Occurrence: 0 .. 1          Schema-Status: O          Type: xs:dateTime          Definition: Date and time of creation of the referenced document.          Business term: <b>Returns notice date</b>          Status: <b>O</b>          Example: 2019-06-05T11:00:00.000          Remark: additional allowed format: 2019-06-05T11:00:00.000+05.00          EANCOM®: <b>INVOIC.SG1[D_1153="ALQ"].DTM.2380</b></p>
invoicingPeriod	<p>Occurrence: 0 .. 1          Schema-Status: O          Type: shared_common:DateTimeRangeType          Definition: Period for which an invoice is issued.          Business term: <b>Invoicing period</b>          Status: <b>D</b>          Remark: Alternatively the pickUpDateTime can be used to identify the transfer of ownership date in means of taxes or directly on line item level.          EANCOM®: <b>INVOIC.DTM[D_2005="263"]</b></p>
xs:sequence	<p>Occurrence: 1 .. 1          Schema-Status: M</p>
beginDate	<p>Occurrence: 1 .. 1          Schema-Status: M          Type: xs:date          Definition: Date specifying the first day for the date time range.          Business term: <b>Begin date</b>          Status: <b>R</b>          Example: 2019-05-05          EANCOM®: <b>INVOIC.DTM[D_2005="263"].C507[D_2379="718"].2380</b></p>

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

**Guideline**

endDate	<p>Occurrence: 1 .. 1</p> <p>Schema-Status: M</p> <p>Type: xs:date</p> <p>Definition: Date specifying the last day for the date time range.</p> <p>Business term: <b>End date</b></p> <p>Status: <b>R</b></p> <p>Example: 2019-06-05</p> <p>EANCOM®: INVOIC.DTM[D_2005="263"].C507[D_2379="718"].2380</p>
despatchInformation	<p>Occurrence: 0 .. 1</p> <p>Schema-Status: O</p> <p>Type: ecom_common:DespatchInformationType</p> <p>Definition: Reference to an estimated delivery date/time, and actual ship date/time for the goods in this invoice.</p> <p>Business term: <b>Despatch informationen</b></p> <p>Status: <b>D</b></p>
xs:sequence	<p>Occurrence: 1 .. 1</p> <p>Schema-Status: M</p>
actualShipDateTime	<p>Occurrence: 0 .. 1</p> <p>Schema-Status: O</p> <p>Type: xs:dateTime</p> <p>Definition: The date and time the goods were shipped.</p> <p>Business term: <b>Actual shipdate</b></p> <p>Status: <b>D</b></p> <p>Example: 2019-06-05T11:00:00.000</p> <p>EANCOM®: INVOIC.DTM[D_2005="11"].2380</p>
pickUpDateTime	<p>Occurrence: 0 .. 1</p> <p>Schema-Status: O</p> <p>Type: xs:dateTime</p> <p>Definition: Date/time at which the cargo is picked up.</p> <p>Business term: <b>Pick-up date</b></p> <p>Status: <b>D</b></p> <p>Example: 2019-06-05T11:00:00.000</p> <p>Remark: Alternatively the invoicingPeriod can be used to identify the transfer of ownership date in means of taxes or directly on line item level.</p> <p>EANCOM®: INVOIC.DTM[D_2005="200"].2380</p>

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

**Guideline**

releaseDateTimeOfSupplier	<p>Occurrence: 0 .. 1          Schema-Status: O          Type: xs:dateTime          Definition: Date/Time when the supplier released the goods.          Business term: <b>Withdrawal date</b>          Status: <b>O</b>          Example: 2019-06-05T11:00:00.000          Remark: This segment is used in a self-billed invoice to indicate the withdrawal of materials from the stock.</p> <p>EANCOM®: <b>INVOIC.DTM[D_2005="199"].2380</b></p>
shipmentTransportationInformation	<p>Occurrence: 0 .. 1          Schema-Status: O          Type: ecom_common:ShipmentTransportationInformationType          Definition: Detailed information on the transportation of shipments for this invoice.          Business term: <b>Shipment transportation informations</b>          Status: <b>O</b></p>
xs:sequence	<p>Occurrence: 1 .. 1          Schema-Status: M</p>
handlingInstructionCode	<p>Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded          Schema-Status: O          Type: ecom_common:HandlingInstructionCodeType          Definition: Code identifying handling instructions for this shipment, such as where or how specified packages or containers are to be loaded on a means of transport. Handling instructions can include haulage/ pickup and or delivery instruction/ temperature/humidity instructions.</p> <p>Business term: <b>Handling instruction code</b>          Status: <b>O</b>          Example: 1          Remark: Code specifying a handling instruction. Allowed code values are specified in GS1 Code List HandlingInstructionCode.</p> <p>GDD URN: <a href="http://apps.gs1.org/GDD/Pages/clDetails.aspx?semanticURN=urn:gs1:gdd:cl:HandlingInstructionCode">http://apps.gs1.org/GDD/Pages/clDetails.aspx?semanticURN=urn:gs1:gdd:cl:HandlingInstructionCode</a></p> <p>Business term: <b>Supply direct to retail store (code)</b>          Status: <b>O</b>          Example: DDE          Remark: This element shows, products have been supplied direct to retail store.</p>

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

**Guideline**

EANCOM®: INVOIC.ALI[D\_4183="148"]

**Used Codes**

Code:	1
Name:	Heat sensitive
Description:	<i>The object is heat sensitive.</i>
Note:	
Code:	2
Name:	Store in dry environment
Description:	<i>The object must be stored in dry environment.</i>
Note:	
Code:	3
Name:	Stacked
Description:	<i>The identified item is, or can be stacked.</i>
Note:	
Code:	11
Name:	Refrigeration required
Description:	<i>Item must be refrigerated for proper handling.</i>
Note:	
Code:	12
Name:	Refrigeration NOT required
Description:	<i>Item does not need to be refrigerated for proper handling.</i>
Note:	
Code:	AVI
Name:	Live animal (GS1 Temporary Code)
Description:	<i>Live animal (GS1 Code)</i>
Note:	
Code:	BAT
Name:	Batch Number (GS1 Temporary Code)
Description:	<i>Product managed by batch number</i>
Note:	
Code:	BIG
Name:	Outsized (GS1 Temporary Code)
Description:	<i>Outsized (GS1 Code)</i>
Note:	
Code:	CRU

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

## Guideline

---

### Used Codes

Name:	Crushable (GS1 Temporary Code)
Description:	<i>Crushable (GS1 Code)</i>
Note:	
Code:	DAE
Name:	Dangerous article (GS1 Temporary Code)
Description:	<i>A code indicating that an article is dangerous.</i>
Note:	
Code:	DCE
Name:	Delivery via distribution centre (GS1 Temporary Code)
Description:	<i>Delivery via distribution centre (GS1 Code)</i>
Note:	
Code:	DDE
Name:	Direct delivery (GS1 Temporary Code)
Description:	<i>Direct delivery (GS1 Code)</i>
Note:	
Code:	DES
Name:	Destroy (GS1 Temporary Code)
Description:	<i>The identified goods are to be destroyed according to specified instructions.</i>
Note:	
Code:	EAT
Name:	Foodstuffs (GS1 Temporary Code)
Description:	<i>Foodstuffs (GS1 Code)</i>
Note:	
Code:	FAC
Name:	Factory package (GS1 Temporary Code)
Description:	<i>tem isn't packed for end consumer. Repacking might be necessary (GS1 Code)</i>
Note:	
Code:	FRO
Name:	Frozen product (GS1 Temporary Code)
Description:	<i>The identified products is frozen and should be kept frozen (GS1 Code).</i>
Note:	
Code:	FTD
Name:	Frost danger (GS1 Temporary Code)
Description:	<i>Frost danger (GS1 Code)</i>

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

**Guideline**

**Used Codes**

Note:

Code: HEA

Name: Heavy cargo/150 kg and over per piece (GS1 Temporary Code)

Description: *Heavy cargo/150 kg and over per piece (GS1 Code)*

Note:

Code: HGA

Name: Hanging garment (GS1 Temporary Code)

Description: *The identified product(s) should be handled as a hanging garment.*

Note:

Code: HWC

Name: Handle with care (GS1 Temporary Code)

Description: *Handle with care (GS1 Code)*

Note:

Code: LAB

Name: Label (GS1 Temporary Code)

Description: *The identified product is/are to be labelled.*

Note:

Code: LYG

Name: Lying (GS1 Temporary Code)

Description: *The identified product(s) should be kept in a lying position.*

Note:

Code: MF

Name: Multiple facings (GS1 Temporary Code)

Description: *The item has multiple facings (views) for presentation in the shelf*

Note:

Code: MOV

Name: Move (GS1 Temporary Code)

Description: *The identified product is to be moved according to instructions specified.*

Note:

Code: NES

Name: Nestable (GS1 Temporary Code)

Description: *A package which can be stacked into similar package types e.g. applies for dishes, plates, bowls or buckets.*

Note:

**Guideline**

**Used Codes**

Code: NSD  
 Name: Nesting depth (GS1 Temporary Code)  
 Description: *The item can be stacked into each other (e.g. plates, bowls or buckets). The nesting refers to the depth of the item's facing (main view).*

Note:

Code: NSH  
 Name: Nesting height (GS1 Temporary Code)  
 Description: *The item can be stacked into each other (e.g. plates, bowls or buckets). The nesting refers to the height of the item's facing (main view).*

Note:

Code: NSW  
 Name: Nesting width (GS1 Temporary Code)  
 Description: *The item can be stacked into each other (e.g. plates, bowls or buckets). The nesting refers to the width of the item's facing (main view).*

Note:

Code: NWP  
 Name: Newspapers, magazines (GS1 Temporary Code)  
 Description: *Newspapers, magazines (GS1 Code)*

Note:

Code: OHG  
 Name: Overhang item (GS1 Temporary Code)  
 Description: *Overhang item (GS1 Code)*

Note:

Code: PACE  
 Name: Pack (GS1 Temporary Code)  
 Description: *The identified product is to be packed according to the instructions provided.*

Note:

Code: PER  
 Name: Perishable cargo (GS1 Temporary Code)  
 Description: *Perishable cargo (GS1 Code)*

Note:

Code: PFS  
 Name: Prepare for shipment (GS1 Temporary Code)  
 Description: *The identified product(s) is(are) to be prepared for shipment.*



**Guideline**

**Used Codes**

Note:

Code: PIC  
 Name: Pick (GS1 Temporary Code)  
 Description: *The identified product is to be picked.*

Note:

Code: PKS  
 Name: Pick in sequence (GS1 Temporary Code)  
 Description: *The identified product is to be picked according to a specific sequence.*

Note:

Code: PSC  
 Name: Pest controlling (GS1 Temporary Code)  
 Description: *Pest controlling (GS1 Code)*

Note:

Code: RCY  
 Name: Recyclable packaging (GS1 Temporary Code)  
 Description: *Recyclable packaging (GS1 Code)*

Note:

Code: RES  
 Name: Reserve (GS1 Temporary Code)  
 Description: *Reserve identified goods according to specified instructions.*

Note:

Code: RFG  
 Name: Flammable compressed gas (GS1 Temporary Code)  
 Description: *Flammable compressed gas (GS1 Code)*

Note:

Code: RFL  
 Name: Flammable liquid (GS1 Code)  
 Description: *Flammable liquid (GS1 Code)*

Note:

Code: RFS  
 Name: Flammable solid (GS1 Temporary Code)  
 Description: *Flammable solid (GS1 Code)*

Note:

Code: RPB

**Guideline**

**Used Codes**

Name:	Poison (GS1 Temporary Code)
Description:	<i>Poison (GS1 Code)</i>
Note:	
Code:	SAN
Name:	Sandwich Pallet Allowed (GS1 Temporary Code)
Description:	<i>Sandwich pallet allowed</i>
Note:	
Code:	SER
Name:	Serial Number (GS1 Temporary Code)
Description:	<i>Product managed by serial number</i>
Note:	
Code:	SGU
Name:	Storage General Use (GS1 Temporary Code)
Description:	<i>Product is to be stored according to instructions specified (GS1 Code)</i>
Note:	
Code:	SLT
Name:	Sensitive to light (GS1 Temporary Code)
Description:	<i>The product is sensitive to light.</i>
Note:	
Code:	SSN
Name:	Smell sensitive (GS1 Temporary Code)
Description:	<i>Smell sensitive (GS1 Code)</i>
Note:	
Code:	STR
Name:	Stacking restricted (GS1 Temporary Code)
Description:	<i>Stacking restricted (GS1 Code)</i>
Note:	
Code:	TRD
Name:	Transit or cross docking delivery (GS1 Temporary Code)
Description:	<i>The identified product is to be delivered via a transit or cross docking facility.</i>
Note:	
Code:	UNP
Name:	Unpack (GS1 Temporary Code)
Description:	<i>The identified product is to be unpacked from the identified package.</i>

**Guideline**

<b>Used Codes</b>	
	<b>Note:</b>
	<b>Code:</b> UPR
	<b>Name:</b> Upright/standing (GS1 Temporary Code)
	<b>Description:</b> <i>The identified product should be kept in an upright or standing position.</i>
	<b>Note:</b>
	<b>Code:</b> UST
	<b>Name:</b> Unstackable (GS1 Temporary Code)
	<b>Description:</b> <i>Unstackable (GS1 Code)</i>
	<b>Note:</b>
	<b>Code:</b> VAL
	<b>Name:</b> Valuable cargo (GS1 Temporary Code)
	<b>Description:</b> <i>Valuable cargo (GS1 Code)</i>
	<b>Note:</b>
actualDeliveryDate	<b>Occurrence:</b> 0 .. 1
	<b>Schema-Status:</b> O
	<b>Type:</b> shared_common:DateOptionalTimeType
	<b>Definition:</b> The date when the goods were actually delivered to the Receiver.
	<b>Business term:</b> <b>Actual delivery date</b>
	<b>Status:</b> <b>D</b>
	<b>Rule:</b> Depending, either delivery or pick up date and/or invoicing period must be indicated.
xs:sequence	<b>Occurrence:</b> 1 .. 1
	<b>Schema-Status:</b> M
date	<b>Occurrence:</b> 1 .. 1
	<b>Schema-Status:</b> M
	<b>Type:</b> xs:date
	<b>Definition:</b> The specification of a day as calendar date.
	<b>Business term:</b> <b>Actual delivery date</b>
	<b>Status:</b> <b>R</b>
	<b>Example:</b> 2019-06-05
	<b>Remark:</b> In means of taxes the actual delivery date corresponds to the activity date.
	<b>EANCOM®:</b> <b>INVOIC.DTM[D_2005="35"].C507.2380</b>
transactionalGenericReference	<b>Occurrence:</b> 0 .. unbounded
	<b>Schema-Status:</b> O
	<b>Type:</b> ecom_common:TransactionalGenericReferenceType

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

**Guideline**

	Definition:	Reference to an associated information in support of related business processes. The type of references are defined in the TransactionalReferenceTypeCode list.
	Business term:	<b>Transactional generic reference</b>
	Status:	<b>O</b>
xs:sequence	Occurrence:	1 .. 1
	Schema-Status:	M
transactionalReferenceTypeCode	Occurrence:	1 .. 1
	Schema-Status:	M
	Type:	ecom_common:TransactionalReferenceTypeCodeType
	Definition:	Code specifying the type of reference.
	Business term:	<b>Contract number energy supplier (code)</b>
	Status:	<b>R</b>
	Example:	AJS
	GDD URN:	http://apps.gs1.org/GDD/Pages/clDetails.aspx?semanticURN=urn:gs1:gdd:cl:TransactionalReferenceTypeCode
	Business term:	<b>Referencing document number (code)</b>
	Status:	<b>R</b>
	Example:	ACE
	Business term:	<b>Harmonised system number (code)</b>
	Status:	<b>R</b>
	Example:	HS
	EANCOM®:	INVOIC.SG1[D_1153="AJS"]
	EANCOM®:	INVOIC.SG1[D_1153="ACE"]
	EANCOM®:	INVOIC.SG26.PIA[D_7143="HS"]
	<b>Used Codes</b>	
	Code:	ACE
	Name:	Related document number
	Description:	<i>Reference number identifying a related document.</i>
	Note:	
	Code:	AJS
	Name:	Agreement number
	Description:	<i>A number specifying an agreement between parties.</i>
	Note:	
	Code:	HS
	Name:	Harmonised system number

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

**Guideline**

	<b>Used Codes</b>
	<p>Description: <i>Number specifying the goods classification under the Harmonised Commodity Description and Coding System of the Customs Co-operation Council (CCC).</i></p> <p>Note:</p>
transactionalReferenceValue	<p>Occurrence: 1 .. 1</p> <p>Schema-Status: M</p> <p>Type: restriction (xsd:string)</p> <p>Definition: Contains the reference value.</p> <p>Business term: <b>Contract number energy supplier</b></p> <p>Status: <b>R</b></p> <p>Business term: <b>Harmonised system number</b></p> <p>Status: <b>R</b></p> <p>Business term: <b>Referencing document number</b></p> <p>Status: <b>R</b></p> <p>EANCOM®: <b>INVOIC.SG1[D_1153="AJS"].1154</b></p> <p>EANCOM®: <b>INVOIC.SG1[D_1153="ACE"].1154</b></p> <p>EANCOM®: <b>INVOIC.SG26.PIA[D_7143="HS"].7140</b></p>
invoiceLineItem	<p>Occurrence: 1 .. unbounded</p> <p>Schema-Status: M</p> <p>Type: invoice:InvoiceLineItemType</p> <p>Definition: Contains the specification of the Invoice Line Item.</p> <p>Business term: <b>Invoice line item</b></p> <p>Status: <b>R</b></p>
xs:sequence	<p>Occurrence: 1 .. 1</p> <p>Schema-Status: M</p>
lineItemNumber	<p>Occurrence: 1 .. 1</p> <p>Schema-Status: M</p> <p>Type: xs:positiveInteger</p> <p>Definition: Provides the line number associated to the Invoice Line Item.</p> <p>Business term: <b>Line item number</b></p> <p>Status: <b>R</b></p> <p>Example: 1</p> <p>EANCOM®: <b>INVOIC.SG26.LIN.1082</b></p>
invoicedQuantity	<p>Occurrence: 1 .. 1</p> <p>Schema-Status: M</p>

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

**Guideline**

	<p>Type: shared_common:QuantityType                  Definition: The quantity of items that is being charged for in the Invoice Line Item.                  Business term: <b>Invoiced quantity</b>                  Status: <b>R</b>                  Example: 500                  EANCOM®: <b>INVOIC.SG26[D_6063 = "47"].QTY.C186.6060</b></p>
<p>measurementUnitCode</p>	<p>Schema-Status: O                  Type: restriction (xsd:string)                  Definition: Any standardized, reproducible unit that can be used to measure any physical property. Allowed code values are specified in UN/ECE Recommendation 20 - Fully Adopted by GS1.                  Business term: <b>Unit</b>                  Status: <b>O</b>                  Example: KGM                  EANCOM®: <b>INVOIC.SG26[D_6063 = "47"].C186.6411</b></p>
<p>amountExclusiveAllowancesCharges</p>	<p>Occurrence: 0 .. 1                  Schema-Status: O                  Type: shared_common:AmountType                  Definition: The sum of the line item amount.Excluding Invoice line charges and allowances.The line amount = quantity * Price.                  Business term: <b>Amount exclusive allowances charges</b>                  Status: <b>D</b>                  Example: 4000                  Remark: How much there is or how many there are of something that you can quantify.                  Important note:                  Rule: WITHIN ONE MESSAGE ONLY ONE METHOD IS ALLOWED TO USE Mandatory, exception: if articles of the content of an assortment/display are invoiced, this element is left out.                  EANCOM®: <b>INVOIC.SG26.SG27[D_5025="203"].C516.5004</b></p>
<p>currencyCode</p>	<p>Schema-Status: M                  Type: restriction (xsd:string)                  Definition: Code specifying the currency of the amount.                  Business term: <b>Currency code</b>                  Status: <b>R</b>                  Example: EUR</p>

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

**Guideline**

<p>amountInclusiveAllowancesCharges</p>	<p>Occurrence: 0 .. 1                  Schema-Status: O                  Type: shared_common:AmountType                  Definition: The sum of the line item amount. Including Invoice line charges and allowances. The line amount = quantity * Price + Charges – Allowances.                  Business term: <b>Amount inclusive allowances charges</b>                  Status: <b>D</b>                  Example: 6000                  Remark: How much there is or how many there are of something that you can quantify.                  Important note:                  Rule: WITHIN ONE MESSAGE ONLY ONE METHOD IS ALLOWED TO USE                  Mandatory, exception: if articles of the content of an assortment/display are invoiced, this element is left out.                  EANCOM®: <b>INVOIC.SG26.SG27[D_5025="203"].C516.5004</b></p>
<p>currencyCode</p>	<p>Schema-Status: M                  Type: restriction (xsd:string)                  Definition: Code specifying the currency of the amount.                  Business term: <b>Currency code</b>                  Status: <b>R</b>                  Example: EUR</p>
<p>deliveredQuantity</p>	<p>Occurrence: 0 .. 1                  Schema-Status: O                  Type: shared_common:QuantityType                  Definition: The actual quantity delivered.                  Business term: <b>Delivered quantity</b>                  Status: <b>D</b>                  Example: 500                  Rule: Notes:                  - This element has to be used, when assortments/displays have been delivered and the content single articles are invoiced on sub line level.                  - If the product being invoiced is of variable quantity this element can provide the delivered quantity of calibrated goods.                  EANCOM®: <b>INVOIC.SG26[D_6063 = "46"].QTY.C186.6060</b></p>
<p>measurementUnitCode</p>	<p>Schema-Status: O</p>

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

**Guideline**

	Type: restriction (xsd:string)
	Definition: Any standardized, reproducible unit that can be used to measure any physical property. Allowed code values are specified in UN/ECE Recommendation 20 - Fully Adopted by GS1.
	Business term: <b>Unit</b>
	Status: <b>D</b>
	Example: KGM
	EANCOM®: <b>INVOIC.SG26[D_6063 = "46"].C186.6411</b>
excludedFromPaymentDiscountIndicator	Occurrence: 0 .. 1
	Schema-Status: O
	Type: xs:boolean
	Definition: Indicator specifying whether or not the Invoice Line Item is to be included in payment discount calculations.
	Business term: <b>Excluded from payment discount indicator</b>
	Status: <b>O</b>
	Example: false
	EANCOM®: <b>INVOIC.SG26.ALI[D_4183 = "15"]</b>
itemPriceBaseQuantity	Occurrence: 0 .. 1
	Schema-Status: O
	Type: shared_common:QuantityType
	Definition: The base quantity in which the item price is expressed. Example: Price per 100 units.
	Business term: <b>Item price base quantity</b>
	Status: <b>D</b>
	Example: 100
	EANCOM®: <b>INVOIC.SG26.SG29.PRI.C509.5284</b>
measurementUnitCode	Schema-Status: O
	Type: restriction (xsd:string)
	Definition: Any standardized, reproducible unit that can be used to measure any physical property. Allowed code values are specified in UN/ECE Recommendation 20 - Fully Adopted by GS1.
	Business term: <b>Unit</b>
	Status: <b>D</b>
	Example: KGM
	EANCOM®: <b>INVOIC.SG26.SG29.PRI.C509.6411</b>
itemPriceExclusiveAllowancesCharges	Occurrence: 0 .. 1
	Schema-Status: O
	Type: shared_common:AmountType
	Definition: The price stated is the gross price excluding all allowances, charges and taxes.

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used



**Guideline**

	<p>Business term: Example: Rule:</p>	<p>Allowances and charges must be stated for net calculation purposes. <b>Item price exclusive allowances charges</b> 200 Depending/Mandatory, either net price or gross price must be indicated. Exception: if credit notes related to financial adjustments or articles of the content of an assortment/display are invoiced, this element is left out.</p> <p>This element must be used to provide price information to calculate the line item amount. Exception: If articles out of the content of displays/assortments are invoiced, price information is provided at sub line level exclusively.</p>
<p>currencyCode</p>	<p>EANCOM®: Schema-Status: Type: Definition: Business term: Status: Example:</p>	<p>Within the invoice only one calculation method is allowed to determine the line item amount. <b>INVOIC.SG26.SG29[D_5125 = "AAB"].C509.5118</b> M restriction (xsd:string) Code specifying the currency of the amount. <b>Currency code</b> <b>R</b> EUR</p>
<p>ItemPriceInclusiveAllowancesCharges</p>	<p>Occurrence: Schema-Status: Type: Definition:  Business term: Status: Example: Rule:</p>	<p>0 .. 1 O shared_common:AmountType The price stated is the net price including all allowances and charges and excluding taxes. Allowances and charges may be stated for information purposes only. <b>Item price inclusive allowances charges</b> <b>D</b> 240 Depending/Mandatory, either net price or gross price must be indicated. Exception: if credit notes related to financial adjustments or articles of the content of an assortment/display are invoiced, this element is left out.</p> <p>This element must be used to provide price information to calculate the line item amount. Exception: If articles out of the content of displays/assortments are invoiced, price information is provided at sub line level exclusively.</p>

**Guideline**

currencyCode	<p>Within the invoice only one calculation method ia allowed to determine the line item amount.</p> <p>EANCOM®: <b>INVOIC.SG26.SG29[D_5125 = "AAA"].C509.5118</b></p> <p>Schema-Status: <b>M</b></p> <p>Type: restriction (xsd:string)</p> <p>Definition: Code specifying the currency of the amount.</p> <p>Business term: <b>Currency code</b></p> <p>Status: <b>R</b></p> <p>Example: <b>EUR</b></p>
transferOfOwnershipDate	<p>Occurrence: 0 .. 1</p> <p>Schema-Status: <b>O</b></p> <p>Type: xs:date</p> <p>Definition: The date on which the economic transfer of the goods took place. The tax authorities stipulate the specification of this date in invoices for goods and services.</p> <p>Business term: <b>Transfer of ownership date</b></p> <p>Status: <b>D</b></p> <p>Example: 2019-06-05</p> <p>Remark: Alternatively the invoicePeriod on document level or the pickUpDateTime can be used to identiy the transfer of ownership date in means of taxes.</p>
parentLineItemNumber	<p>EANCOM®: <b>INVOIC.DTM[D_2005="35"]</b></p> <p>EANCOM®: <b>INVOIC.SG26.DTM[D_2005="35"]</b></p> <p>Occurrence: 0 .. 1</p> <p>Schema-Status: <b>O</b></p> <p>Type: xs:positiveInteger</p> <p>Definition: The number of line item containing information about the parent of the current item. It allows establishing hierarchical link between the two items.</p> <p>Business term: <b>Reference to line item number</b></p> <p>Status: <b>D</b></p> <p>Example: 1</p> <p>Definition: The number of line item containing information about the parent of the current item. It allows establishing hierarchical link between the two items.</p>
ownershipPriorToPayment	<p>EANCOM®: <b>INVOIC.SG26.LIN.C829.1082</b></p> <p>Occurrence: 0 .. 1</p> <p>Schema-Status: <b>O</b></p> <p>Type: ecom_common:OwnershipTransferConditionCodeType</p> <p>Definition: Specifies who owns the goods before the invoice is paid and when the transfer of</p>

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

**Guideline**

	ownership can take place.
Business term:	<b>Ownership transfer condition code</b>
Status:	<b>O</b>
Example:	FULL_PAYMENT
GDD URN:	http://apps.gs1.org/GDD/Pages/clDetails.aspx?semanticURN=urn:gs1:gdd:cl:OwnershipTransferConditionCode
EANCOM®:	INVOIC.FTX[D_4451="ZZZ"].C107[D_4441="EEV"]
<b>Used Codes</b>	
Code:	FULL_PAYMENT
Name:	The ownership is ours until full payment for goods.
Description:	<i>Fee reduction applies, due to discount and bonus agreements</i>
Note:	
Code:	OUTSTANDING_PAYMENT
Name:	The ownership is ours until full payment of outstanding money.
Description:	<i>Fee reduction applies, due to our current business terms.</i>
Note:	
Code:	OUTSTANDING_PAYMENT_AND_RESALE
Name:	The ownership is ours until full payment of outstanding money. This is also true for resale or further processing.
Description:	<i>Discount or bonus agreements apply.</i>
Note:	
legallyFixedRetailPrice	Occurrence: 0 .. 1
	Schema-Status: O
	Type: shared_common:AmountType
	Definition: A fixed price required by law, e.g. books, cigarettes.
	Business term: <b>Legally fixed retail price</b>
	Status: <b>O</b>
	EANCOM®: INVOIC.SG26.SG29[D_5125="AAE" AND D_5375="CA" AND D_5387="RTP"].C509.5118
currencyCode	Schema-Status: M
	Type: restriction (xsd:string)
	Definition: Code specifying the currency of the amount.
	Business term: <b>Currency code</b>
	Status: <b>R</b>
	Example: EUR
recommendedRetailPrice	Occurrence: 0 .. 1

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

**Guideline**

	Schema-Status: O Type: shared_common:AmountType Definition: The recommended retail price is stated for marketing purpose only. Business term: <b>Suggested retail price</b> Status: O EANCOM®: INVOIC.SG26.SG29.PRI[D_5387="SRP"].5118
currencyCode	Schema-Status: M Type: restriction (xsd:string) Definition: Code specifying the currency of the amount. Business term: <b>Currency code</b> Status: R Example: EUR
retailPriceExcludingExcise	Occurrence: 0 .. 1 Schema-Status: O Type: shared_common:AmountType Definition: Retail price with excise amount deducted, e.g. price of cigarettes without tobacco excise. Business term: <b>Retail price excluding excise</b> Status: O EANCOM®: INVOIC.SG26.SG29[D_5125="CAL" AND D_5387="ABE"].C509.5118
currencyCode	Schema-Status: M Type: restriction (xsd:string) Definition: Code specifying the currency of the amount. Business term: <b>Currency code</b> Status: R Example: EUR
totalOrderedQuantity	Occurrence: 0 .. 1 Schema-Status: O Type: shared_common:QuantityType Definition: The quantity of an item as ordered. To be stated in case of partial invoices. Business term: <b>Total ordered quantity</b> Status: O Remark: This element can be used additionally if quantity differs between what was ordered/ invoiced. EANCOM®: INVOIC.SG26[D_6063="21"].QTY.6060
measurementUnitCode	Schema-Status: O Type: restriction (xsd:string)

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

**Guideline**

	<p>Definition: Any standardized, reproducible unit that can be used to measure any physical property. Allowed code values are specified in UN/ECE Recommendation 20 - Fully Adopted by GS1.</p> <p>Business term: <b>Unit</b></p> <p>Status: <b>O</b></p> <p>Example: KGM</p>
freeGoodsQuantity	<p>Occurrence: 0 .. 1</p> <p>Schema-Status: O</p> <p>Type: shared_common:QuantityType</p> <p>Definition: The quantity of free (not charged) goods as stated in contract.</p> <p>Business term: <b>Free goods quantity</b></p> <p>Status: <b>O</b></p> <p>Remark: e. g. quantity example products</p> <p>EANCOM®: <b>INVOIC.SG26[D_6063="192"].QTY.6060</b></p>
measurementUnitCode	<p>Schema-Status: O</p> <p>Type: restriction (xsd:string)</p> <p>Definition: Any standardized, reproducible unit that can be used to measure any physical property. Allowed code values are specified in UN/ECE Recommendation 20 - Fully Adopted by GS1.</p> <p>Business term: <b>Unit</b></p> <p>Status: <b>O</b></p> <p>Example: KGM</p>
note	<p>Occurrence: 0 .. 1</p> <p>Schema-Status: O</p> <p>Type: shared_common:Description500Type</p> <p>Definition: Free text used to convey information that is not processed by applications. Only meant to present the information to a user as on a screen, in a browser, etc.</p> <p>Business term: <b>Note</b></p> <p>Status: <b>O</b></p> <p>Rule: The use of the element in free form is not recommended since in most cases it inhibits automatic processing of the Invoice. Coded references to standard texts is an available functionality which enables automatic processing and reduces transmission and processing overheads. Standard texts should be mutually defined among trading partners and can be used to cover legal or other requirements.</p> <p>The existence of this element has no influence on the procedure of the message, e.g. the reason of subsequent delivery can be provided.</p> <p>EANCOM®: <b>INVOIC.SG26[D_4451="ZZZ" AND D_4453 = "1"].FTX.C108</b></p>

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

**Guideline**

languageCode	Schema-Status: M Type: restriction (xsd:string) Definition: A code representing the language used in the description. Business term: <b>Language code</b> Status: <b>R</b> Example: en Remark: See ISO 639-1-Language code (www.iso.org)
extension	Occurrence: 0 .. 1 Schema-Status: O Type: shared_common:ExtensionType Definition: Extension point for inclusion of additional information through an extension to the document. Business term: <b>Extension point</b> Status: <b>O</b>
xs:sequence	Occurrence: 1 .. 1 Schema-Status: M
xs:any	Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded Schema-Status: O Definition: The placeholder element that allows adding extensions Business term: <b>MeteredInformationInvoiceExtension</b> Status: <b>O</b> EANCOM®: <b>INVOIC.SG236.IMD.QTY</b>
transactionalTradeItem	Occurrence: 1 .. 1 Schema-Status: M Type: ecom_common:TransactionalTradeItemType Definition: The identification of any item (product or service) upon which there is a need to retrieve pre-defined information and that may be priced, ordered, or invoiced at any point in any supply chain. Business term: <b>Transactional trade item</b> Status: <b>R</b>
xs:sequence	Occurrence: 1 .. 1 Schema-Status: M
gtin	Occurrence: 0 .. 1 Schema-Status: O Type: shared_common:GTINType

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

**Guideline**

additionalTradeItemIdentification	<p>Definition: The GS1 Identification Key used to identify trade items. The key comprises a GS1 Company Prefix, an Item Reference and Check Digit.</p> <p>Business term: <b>Global Trade Item Number (GTIN)</b></p> <p>Status: <b>R</b></p> <p>Example: 04098765000119</p> <p>EANCOM®: <b>INVOIC.SG26.LIN.C212.7140</b></p>
additionalTradeItemIdentification	<p>Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded</p> <p>Schema-Status: O</p> <p>Type: shared_common:AdditionalTradeItemIdentificationType</p> <p>Definition: Alternative means to the Global Trade Item Number to identify a trade item.</p>
	<p>Business term: <b>ISBN 10</b></p>
	<p>Status: <b>D</b></p>
	<p>Example: 3409303244</p>
	<p>Business term: <b>Type number empties</b></p>
	<p>Status: <b>D</b></p>
	<p>Example: 40233301000079</p>
	<p>Business term: <b>Suppliers article number</b></p>
	<p>Status: <b>D</b></p>
	<p>Example: ABC5343</p>
	<p>Business term: <b>Buyers internal article number</b></p>
	<p>Status: <b>D</b></p>
	<p>Example: XYZ987</p>
	<p>Business term: <b>Suppliers internal article number</b></p>
	<p>Status: <b>D</b></p>
	<p>Example: STERN</p>
	<p>Business term: <b>Harmonised system</b></p>
	<p>Status: <b>D</b></p>
	<p>Example: XYZ987</p>
	<p>Business term: <b>Kind of waste</b></p>
	<p>Status: <b>O</b></p>
	<p>Example: 4012368259753</p>
	<p>EANCOM®: <b>INVOIC.SG26.PIA[D_4347="5" AND C_C212\D_7143 IN ["SA", "IB", "MN"]].C212.7140</b></p>
	<p>EANCOM®: <b>INVOIC.SG26.PIA[D_4347="1" AND C_C212\D_7143 IN ["SA", "IN", "HS"]].C212.7140</b></p>
additionalTradeItemIdentificationTypeCode	<p>Schema-Status: M</p> <p>Type: restriction (xsd:string)</p> <p>Definition: Code specifying the type of additional trade item identification being provided.</p>

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

**Guideline**

GDD URN: <http://apps.gs1.org/GDD/Pages/clDetails.aspx?semanticURN=urn:gs1:gdd:cl:AdditionalTradeItemIdentificationTypeCode>  
 Business term: **Type of the additional ID for the trade item code**  
 Status: **R**  
 Example: BUYER\_ASSIGNED

**Used Codes**

Code: BUYER\_ASSIGNED  
 Name: Buyer Assigned  
 Description: *A proprietary internal identification number assigned by a data recipient, used to identify trade items purchased from each trading partner with whom they engage in a commercial relationship.*

Note:

Code: SUPPLIER\_ASSIGNED  
 Name: Supplier Assigned  
 Description: *The additional Trade Item Identification value populated has been developed and assigned by the party which provides service(s) and/or manufactures or otherwise has possession of the goods and consigns or makes them available in trade. This number is a base model or style number assigned to the product and may be the same for several GTINs where they are variations of each other. For example a coffee mug with 3 GTINs one each for the brown mug, the white mug, and the black mug might all be the supplier assigned number of AB123. Use of this value is recommended in the absence of a Model Number or Manufacturer's Part Number.*

Note:

Occurrence: 0 .. 1  
 Schema-Status: O  
 Type: shared\_common:Description200Type  
 Definition: Textual description of the trade item.  
 Business term: **Trade item description**  
 Status: **R**

EANCOM®: [INVOIC.SG26\[D\\_7077="A"\].C273.7008](#)

Schema-Status: M  
 Type: restriction (xsd:string)  
 Definition: A code representing the language used in the description.  
 Business term: **Language code**  
 Status: **R**

tradeItemDescription

languageCode



**Guideline**

productVariantIdentifier	<p>Example: en                  Remark: See ISO 639-1-Language code (www.iso.org)                  EANCOM®: <b>INVOIC.SG26[D_7077="A"].IMD.C273.3453</b></p> <hr/> <p>Occurrence: 0 .. 1                  Schema-Status: O                  Type: restriction (xsd:string)                  Definition: Text identifying a variant of the product, for example for promotional reasons.                  Business term: <b>Articles promotional variant</b>                  Status: <b>O</b>                  Example: 4012368259753                  EANCOM®: <b>INVOIC.SG26.PIA[D_4347="1" AND C_C212\D_7143 IN ["PV"]].C212.7140</b></p>
itemTypeCode	<p>Occurrence: 0 .. 1                  Schema-Status: O                  Type: ecom_common:ItemTypeCodeType                  Definition: Code describing the trade item type. Allowed code values are specified in GS1 Code List                  Business term: <b>Trade item description (code)</b>                  Status: <b>R</b>                  Example: CONSUMER_UNIT                  GDD URN: <a href="http://apps.gs1.org/GDD/Pages/clDetails.aspx?semanticURN=urn:gs1:gdd:cl:ItemTypeCode&amp;release=1ItemTypeCode">http://apps.gs1.org/GDD/Pages/clDetails.aspx?semanticURN=urn:gs1:gdd:cl:ItemTypeCode&amp;release=1ItemTypeCode</a>                  EANCOM®: <b>INVOIC.SG26.IMD[D_7077="C" AND D_7009="CU"]</b></p> <p><b>Used Codes</b></p> <hr/> <p>Code: CONSUMER_UNIT                  Name: Consumer Unit                  Description: <i>The package size of a product or products agreed by trading partners as the size sold at the retail point of sale</i></p> <hr/> <p>Note:                  Code: DESPATCH_UNIT                  Name: Despatch Unit                  Description: <i>The package size of a product or products which may be shipped when fulfilling an order</i></p> <hr/> <p>Note:                  Code: INVOICING_UNIT                  Name: Invoicing Unit                  Description: <i>The package size of a product or products which will be used as the unit on which the</i></p>

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

**Guideline**

<b>Used Codes</b>	
	<i>buyer is invoiced</i>
Note:	
Code:	ORDERING_UNIT
Name:	Ordering Unit
Description:	<i>Indication that the current product is an ordering unit (ordering unit will not normally equal invoicing unit)</i>
Note:	
butterFatReference	<p>Occurrence: 0 .. 1</p> <p>Schema-Status: O</p> <p>Type: restriction (xsd:string)</p> <p>Definition: A reference number assigned by custom authorities to butter based fat products.</p> <p>Business term: <b>Butterfett Referenz</b></p> <p>Status: <b>O</b></p> <p>Example: 005-691-06</p> <p>EANCOM®: <b>INVOIC.SG26.SG30[D_1153="AUG"]</b></p>
transactionalItemData	<p>Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded</p> <p>Schema-Status: O</p> <p>Type: ecom_common:TransactionalItemType</p> <p>Definition: Dynamic characteristics used to specify individual instances of a trade item, such as the best before date, batch number or serial number.</p> <p>Business term: <b>Goods informations</b></p> <p>Status: <b>O</b></p>
xs:sequence	<p>Occurrence: 1 .. 1</p> <p>Schema-Status: M</p>
batchNumber	<p>Occurrence: 0 .. 1</p> <p>Schema-Status: O</p> <p>Type: restriction (xsd:string)</p> <p>Definition: A batch unites products or items that have undergone or are grouped together to undergo the same transformation process, not necessarily a production process.</p> <p>Business term: <b>Batch number</b></p> <p>Status: <b>O</b></p> <p>Example: XYZHD867354</p> <p>EANCOM®: <b>INVOIC.SG26.PIA[D_4347="1" AND C_C212\D_7143 IN ["NB"]].C212.7140</b></p>
itemExpirationDate	<p>Occurrence: 0 .. 1</p>

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

**Guideline**

		<p>Schema-Status: O                  Type: xs:date                  Definition: The date after which the product should not be used or consumed. Its meaning is determined based on the trade item context (e.g., for food, the date will indicate the possibility of a direct health risk resulting from use of the product after the date, for pharmaceutical products, it will indicate the possibility of an indirect health risk resulting from the ineffectiveness of the product after the date). It is often referred to as "use by date" or "maximum durability date."</p> <p>Business term: <b>Item expiration date / Butter fat processing period</b>                  Status: <b>D</b>                  Example: 2019-09-05                  EANCOM®: <b>INVOIC.SG26[D_2005="9"].DTM.C507.2380</b></p>
	<p>productQualityIndication</p>	<p>Occurrence: 0 .. 1                  Schema-Status: O                  Type: shared_common:QuantityType                  Definition: Value used to indicate the quality, such as grade or strength, of a specific batch of products.</p> <p>Business term: <b>Quality class (fruit/vegetables)</b>                  Status: <b>O</b>                  Example: A                  Remark: E.G. Quality Class: A (only fruit/vegetables)                  EANCOM®: <b>INVOIC.SG26[D_7077="B"].IMD.C273.7009</b></p>
	<p>serialNumber</p>	<p>Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded                  Schema-Status: O                  Type: restriction (xsd:string)                  Definition: A unique identifier assigned to a specific trade item.</p> <p>Business term: <b>Serial number</b>                  Status: <b>O</b>                  Example: 987654321WE                  EANCOM®: <b>INVOIC.SG26.PIA[D_4347="1" AND C_C212\D_7143 IN ["SN"]].C212.7140</b></p>
	<p>transactionalItemWeight</p>	<p>Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded                  Schema-Status: O                  Type: ecom_common:UnitMeasurementType                  Definition: Weight is a measurement of the gravitational force acting on a transactional object.</p> <p>Business term: <b>Transactional item weight</b>                  Status: <b>O</b></p>

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

**Guideline**

xs:sequence	Occurrence: 1 .. 1
	Schema-Status: M
measurementType	Occurrence: 1 .. 1
	Schema-Status: M
	Type: ecom_common:MeasurementTypeCodeType
	Definition: Code specifying the type of measurement, for example "Gross Weight".
	Business term: <b>Measurement type code</b>
	Status: <b>R</b>
	Example: NET_VOLUME
	GDD URN: <a href="http://apps.gs1.org/GDD/Pages/clDetails.aspx?semanticURN=urn:gs1:gdd:cl:MeasurementTypeCode">http://apps.gs1.org/GDD/Pages/clDetails.aspx?semanticURN=urn:gs1:gdd:cl:MeasurementTypeCode</a>
	EANCOM®: <b>INVOIC.SG26[D_6311="AAI"].MEA.C502.6313</b>
	<b>Used Codes</b>
	Code: DECLARED_NET_WEIGHT
	Name: Declared net weight
	Description: <i>Indicates that the package contains a specific amount of commodity exclusive of wrapping materials</i>
	Note:
	Code: GROSS_VOLUME
	Name: Gross volume
	Description: <i>A measure of the gross volume is normally calculated by multiplying the maximum length, width, and height of this package type</i>
	Note:
	Code: NET_VOLUME
	Name: Net volume
	Description: <i>A measure of the net volume is normally calculated by multiplying the maximum length, width, and height of the content of the package type</i>
	Note:
	Code: TARE_WEIGHT
	Name: Tare weight
	Description: <i>Actual computed, or estimated weight of the container and/or packaging. In wholesale and retail trade, it is the weight of box, packaging, wrapping, strapping, etc. In transportation, it is the weight of the carrier (such as truck or van). Tare weight plus net weight equals gross weight</i>
	Note:

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

**Guideline**

		<b>Used Codes</b>
		<p><b>Code:</b> TOTAL_GROSS_WEIGHT</p> <p><b>Name:</b> Total gross weight</p> <p><b>Description:</b> A measure of the mass of the goods including the weight of transport packaging, and potentially the weight of any transport equipment.</p> <p><b>Note:</b></p>
		<p><b>Code:</b> UNIT_GROSS_WEIGHT</p> <p><b>Name:</b> Unit gross weight</p> <p><b>Description:</b> The gross weight includes all packaging materials of the trade item. At pallet level the trade itemGrossWeight includes the weight of the pallet itself. For example, "200 grm", value - total pounds, total grams, etc. Has to be associated with a valid UoM.</p> <p><b>Note:</b></p>
		<p><b>Code:</b> UNIT_NET_WEIGHT</p> <p><b>Name:</b> Unit net weight</p> <p><b>Description:</b> Identifies the net weight of the trade item. Net weight applies to all levels but consumer unit level. Net Weight excludes all packaging material, including the packaging material of all lower-level GTINs. Examples: "11.5 kgm" value - pounds, grams, etc.</p> <p><b>Note:</b></p>
	measurementValue	<p><b>Occurrence:</b> 1 .. 1</p> <p><b>Schema-Status:</b> M</p> <p><b>Type:</b> shared_common:MeasurementType</p> <p><b>Definition:</b> Value of the attribute measured.</p> <p><b>Business term:</b> <b>Measurement value</b></p> <p><b>Status:</b> <b>R</b></p> <p><b>Example:</b> 1500</p> <p><b>EANCOM®:</b> INVOIC.SG26[D_6311="AAI"].MEA[C_C502.6313 IN ["AAA", "AAB"]].C174.6314</p>
	measurementUnitCode	<p><b>Schema-Status:</b> M</p> <p><b>Type:</b> restriction (xsd:string)</p> <p><b>Definition:</b> Any standardized, reproducible unit that can be used to measure any physical property. Allowed code values are specified in UN/ECE Recommendation 20 - Fully Adopted by GS1.</p> <p><b>Business term:</b> <b>Unit</b></p> <p><b>Status:</b> <b>R</b></p> <p><b>Example:</b> MM</p> <p><b>EANCOM®:</b> INVOIC.SG26[D_6311="AAI"].MEA[C_C502.6313 IN ["AAA", "AAB"]].C174.6411</p>
	serialNumberRange	<p><b>Occurrence:</b> 0 .. unbounded</p>

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

**Guideline**

	Schema-Status: O
	Type: shared_common:StringRangeType
	Definition: The difference or interval between the minimum and maximum value of the serial numbers expressed as a string
	Business term: <b>Serial number range</b>
	Status: <b>O</b>
xs:sequence	Occurrence: 1 .. 1
maximumValue	Schema-Status: M
	Occurrence: 0 .. 1
	Schema-Status: O
	Type: xs:string
	Definition: Specifies the upper limit of the string range.
	Business term: <b>Maximum value</b>
	Status: <b>O</b>
	EANCOM®: <b>INVOIC.SG26[D_7405="BN"].GIN.C208.7402(2)</b>
minimumValue	Occurrence: 0 .. 1
	Schema-Status: O
	Type: xs:string
	Definition: Specifies the lower limit of the string range.
	Business term: <b>Minimum value</b>
	Status: <b>R</b>
	EANCOM®: <b>INVOIC.SG26[D_7405="BN"].GIN.C208.7402(1)</b>
transactionalItemDimensions	Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded
	Schema-Status: O
	Type: shared_common:DimensionType
	Definition: Dimensions of the transactional trade item: depth, height, width
	Business term: <b>Measurements</b>
	Status: <b>O</b>
	Remark: Size of the article invoiced.
xs:sequence	Occurrence: 1 .. 1
depth	Schema-Status: M
	Occurrence: 1 .. 1
	Schema-Status: M
	Type: shared_common:MeasurementType
	Definition: Measurement of the distance between the front and the back.

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

**Guideline**

	Business term:	<b>Length dimension</b>
	Status:	<b>R</b>
	Example:	700
	EANCOM®:	INVOIC.SG26.MEA[D_6313="LN"].6314
measurementUnitCode	Schema-Status:	M
	Type:	restriction (xsd:string)
	Definition:	Any standardized, reproducible unit that can be used to measure any physical property. Allowed code values are specified in UN/ECE Recommendation 20 - Fully Adopted by GS1.
	Business term:	<b>Unit</b>
	Status:	<b>R</b>
	Example:	MM
height	Occurrence:	1 .. 1
	Schema-Status:	M
	Type:	shared_common:MeasurementType
	Definition:	The vertical dimension from the lowest extremity to the highest extremity.
	Business term:	<b>Height dimension</b>
	Status:	<b>R</b>
	Example:	700
	EANCOM®:	INVOIC.SG26.MEA[D_6313="HT"].6314
measurementUnitCode	Schema-Status:	M
	Type:	restriction (xsd:string)
	Definition:	Any standardized, reproducible unit that can be used to measure any physical property. Allowed code values are specified in UN/ECE Recommendation 20 - Fully Adopted by GS1.
	Business term:	<b>Unit</b>
	Status:	<b>R</b>
	Example:	MM
width	Occurrence:	1 .. 1
	Schema-Status:	M
	Type:	shared_common:MeasurementType
	Definition:	The measurement of the extent of something from side to side. Width is the measurement from left to right.
	Business term:	<b>Width dimension</b>
	Status:	<b>R</b>
	Example:	700
	EANCOM®:	INVOIC.SG26.MEA[D_6313="WD"].6314
measurementUnitCode	Schema-Status:	M

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

**Guideline**

	Type:	restriction (xsd:string)
	Definition:	Any standardized, reproducible unit that can be used to measure any physical property. Allowed code values are specified in UN/ECE Recommendation 20 - Fully Adopted by GS1.
	Business term:	<b>Unit</b>
	Status:	<b>R</b>
	Example:	MM
tradeItemWaste	Occurrence:	0 .. unbounded
	Schema-Status:	O
	Type:	ecom_common:WasteDetailsType
	Definition:	Provides details of waste generated by the trade item.
	Business term:	<b>Company registration number (German ElektroG)</b>
	Status:	<b>O</b>
	Example:	WEEE DE 13345678
	Remark:	The element can specify the registration number to identify the manufacturer of electric and electronic parts.
	EANCOM®:	<b>INVOIC.SG30[D_1153="XA"].1154</b>
xs:sequence	Occurrence:	1 .. 1
	Schema-Status:	M
wasteIdentification	Occurrence:	0 .. 1
	Schema-Status:	O
	Type:	shared_common:GTINType
	Definition:	The number identifying the type of waste.
	Business term:	<b>Waste ID (GTIN)</b>
	Status:	<b>O</b>
	Example:	04098765000119
	EANCOM®:	<b>INVOIC.SG26.PIA[D_7143="EWC"].7140</b>
typeOfWaste	Occurrence:	0 .. unbounded
	Schema-Status:	O
	Type:	shared_common:CodeType
	Definition:	Provides code and description of waste type according to required classification scheme.
	Business term:	<b>Type of waste</b>
	Status:	<b>O</b>
	Remark:	The code list of the European Union commission (for waste commission 11) is used, e.g. 91201 = packing material and cardboard boxes.
transactionalItemOrganicInformation	Occurrence:	0 .. 1

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used



**Guideline**

	Schema-Status: O Type: ecom_common:TransactionalItemOrganicInformationType Definition: Provides information about whether or not the trade item is organic, with optional organic certification information.
	Business term: <b>Transactional Item Organic Information</b> Status: <b>O</b>
xs:sequence	Occurrence: 1 .. 1 Schema-Status: M
isTradeItemOrganic	Occurrence: 1 .. 1 Schema-Status: M Type: xs:boolean Definition: Information about whether or not the trade item is organic. Business term: <b>Handelsartikel Organisch</b> Status: <b>R</b> Example: TRUE
organicCertification	Occurrence: 0 .. 1 Schema-Status: O Type: ecom_common:TransactionalItemCertificationType Definition: Specifies information about the organic trade item certification. Business term: <b>Transactional item certification type</b> Status: <b>O</b>
xs:sequence	Occurrence: 1 .. 1 Schema-Status: M
itemCertificationAgency	Occurrence: 0 .. 1 Schema-Status: O Type: restriction (xsd:string) Definition: Name of the organization issuing the certification standard or other requirement being met. Business term: <b>ÖKO-Kontrollstelle</b> Status: <b>R</b> Example: AT-N-01-BIO Remark: Item certification agency. Service the requirements of EC 834/2007. EANCOM®: <b>INVOIC.SG30[D_1153="XC1"].1154</b>
colour	Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded Schema-Status: O

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

**Guideline**

	Type:	shared_common:ColourType
	Definition:	Information specifying the colour of the trade item.
	Business term:	<b>Colour</b>
	Status:	<b>O</b>
xs:sequence	Occurrence:	1 .. 1
	Schema-Status:	M
colourCode	Occurrence:	0 .. 1
	Schema-Status:	O
	Type:	shared_common:ColourCodeType
	Definition:	A code depicting the colour of an object according to a specified list of code lists. Each industry needs to determine which code agency is will use.
	Business term:	<b>Code of colour</b>
	Status:	<b>D</b>
	EANCOM®:	INVOIC.SG26[D_7077_"B" AND C_C272.7081 IN ["35"]].IMD.C273.7009
	<b>Used Codes</b>	
	Code:	1
	Name:	National Retail Federation
	Description:	<i>National Retail Federation – Standard Colour &amp; Size Codes This handbook provides guidelines for use in retailers' and vendors' merchandising and communications systems.</i>
	Note:	
	Code:	2
	Name:	PANTONE MATCHING SYSTEM
	Description:	<i>The definitive international reference for selecting, specifying, matching and controlling ink colours. The PANTONE formula guide, a three-guide set consisting of 1,114 solid PANTONE Colours on coated, uncoated and matte stock, shows corresponding printing ink formulas for each colour, and the three-book set of solid chips provides coated, uncoated and matte perforated tear-out chips that can be used for quality control. Pantone® Inc</i>
	Note:	
	Code:	3
	Name:	PANTONE Process Colour System®
	Description:	<i>Provides a comprehensive palette of more than 3,000 colours achievable in four-color (CMYK) process printing. The PANTONE solid to process guide compares a solid PANTONE Colour to the closest possible match in CMYK four-color process that can be achieved on a computer monitor, output device or printing press. Other PANTONE Colour Reference Guides for the graphic arts include metallic, pastels, tints, duotones, film and foil. The</i>

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

**Guideline**



**Used Codes**

Note:	<i>PANTONE Hexachrome® Color System. Pantone® Inc</i>
Code:	4
Name:	The PANTONE Hexachrome® Color System
Description:	<i>A six-colour ultra high quality printing process, reproduces a dynamic range of more brilliant continuous-tone images and simulates brighter, more vivid colours than standard four-color process printing. Pantone® Inc</i>
Note:	
Code:	5
Name:	PANTONE TEXTILE Colour System®
Description:	<i>A vital tool for designers in the apparel, home furnishings and interior design industries for selecting and specifying colour used in the manufacture of textiles and fashion. The System - consisting of 1,932 colours in cotton or paper format - is ideal for assembling creative palettes and conceptual colour schemes, and for providing colour communication and control in the manufacturing process. In January of 2001 Pantone Inc. included the NRF Colour Codes into the PANTONE TEXTILE Color System</i>
Note:	
Code:	6
Name:	Assigned by Buyer
Description:	<i>Assigned by Buyer</i>
Note:	
Code:	7
Name:	Assigned by Seller
Description:	<i>Assigned by Seller</i>
Note:	
Code:	8
Name:	WWS
Description:	<i>(Waren Wirtschafts System): A colour code system used in Germany for the standardisation of colours within the fashion/apparel sector.</i>
Note:	
Code:	9
Name:	RAL
Description:	<i>RAL: Farbsystem RAL colour system is an international colour standard for professional</i>

**Guideline**



**Used Codes**

*users of colours in industry, trade, architecture and design since 1927. RAL is an independent and neutral partner for industry and trade. <http://www.ral.de>.*

Note:

Code: 10

Name: NCS

Description: *NCS: Natural Colour System is a national standard for colour in Sweden, Norway, Spain and South Africa, has extensive international distribution. <http://www.ncscolour.com>*

Note:

Code: 11

Name: IFPS

Description: *IFPS: The International Federation for Produce Standards. IFPS is composed of national produce associations from around the globe. The long term objective of the federation is to improve the supply chain efficiency of the fresh produce industry through developing, implementing and managing harmonized international standards. <http://www.ifpsglobal.com/ProductIdentification.aspx>*

Note:

Code: 12

Name: sRGB

Description: *sRGB defines the chromaticities of the red, green, and blue primaries, the colours where one of the three channels is nonzero and the other two are zero. The gamut of chromaticities that can be represented in sRGB is the colour triangle defined by these primaries. As with any RGB colour space, for non-negative values of R, G, and B it is not possible to represent colours outside this triangle, which is well inside the range of colours visible to a human with normal trichromatic vision. sRGB is sometimes avoided by high-end print publishing professionals because its colour gamut is not big enough, especially in the blue-green colours, to include all the colours that can be reproduced in CMYK printing.*

Note:

Code: 13

Name: Hex-Value

Description: *Colour-hex gives information about colours including colour models (RGB, HSL, HSV and CMYK), Triadic colours, monochromatic colours and analogous colours calculated in colour page. Colour-hex.com also generates a simple css code for the selected colour. Common is the hexadecimal colour definition in six-digit form, that is, as a series of three*

**Guideline**

colourCodeListCode

**Used Codes**

hexadecimal numbers each written in two digits, according to the scheme: #RRGGBB.  
Reference for sample content: <https://www.color-hex.com/>

Note:

Schema-Status: M  
 Type: restriction (xsd:string)  
 Definition: Code specifying a colour code list. Allowed code values are specified in GS1 Code List ColourCodeListCode.  
 GDD URN: <http://apps.gs1.org/GDD/Pages/clDetails.aspx?semanticURN=urn:gs1:gdd:cl:ColourCodeListCode>  
 Business term: **Type of codelist for colour code**  
 Status: **R**  
 Example: 1  
 EANCOM®: **INVOIC.SG26[D\_7077\_"B" AND C\_C272.7081 IN ["35"]].IMD.C273.3055**

**Used Codes**

Code: 1  
 Name: National Retail Federation  
 Description: *National Retail Federation – Standard Colour & Size Codes This handbook provides guidelines for use in retailers' and vendors' merchandising and communications systems.*

Note:

Code: 2  
 Name: PANTONE MATCHING SYSTEM  
 Description: *The definitive international reference for selecting, specifying, matching and controlling ink colours. The PANTONE formula guide, a three-guide set consisting of 1,114 solid PANTONE Colours on coated, uncoated and matte stock, shows corresponding printing ink formulas for each colour, and the three-book set of solid chips provides coated, uncoated and matte perforated tear-out chips that can be used for quality control. Pantone® Inc*

Note:

Code: 3  
 Name: PANTONE Process Colour System®  
 Description: *Provides a comprehensive palette of more than 3,000 colours achievable in four-color (CMYK) process printing. The PANTONE solid to process guide compares a solid PANTONE Colour to the closest possible match in CMYK four-color process that can be achieved on a computer monitor, output device or printing press. Other PANTONE Colour Reference Guides for the graphic arts include metallic, pastels, tints, duotones, film and foil. The*

**Guideline**

**Used Codes**

*PANTONE Hexachrome® Color System. Pantone® Inc*

Note:

Code: 4

Name: The PANTONE Hexachrome® Color System

Description: *A six-colour ultra high quality printing process, reproduces a dynamic range of more brilliant continuous-tone images and simulates brighter, more vivid colours than standard four-color process printing. Pantone® Inc*

Note:

Code: 5

Name: PANTONE TEXTILE Colour System®

Description: *A vital tool for designers in the apparel, home furnishings and interior design industries for selecting and specifying colour used in the manufacture of textiles and fashion. The System - consisting of 1,932 colours in cotton or paper format - is ideal for assembling creative palettes and conceptual colour schemes, and for providing colour communication and control in the manufacturing process. In January of 2001 Pantone Inc. included the NRF Colour Codes into the PANTONE TEXTILE Color System*

Note:

Code: 6

Name: Assigned by Buyer

Description: *Assigned by Buyer*

Note:

Code: 7

Name: Assigned by Seller

Description: *Assigned by Seller*

Note:

Code: 8

Name: WWS

Description: *(Waren Wirtschafts System): A colour code system used in Germany for the standardisation of colours within the fashion/apparel sector.*

Note:

Code: 9

Name: RAL

Description: *RAL: Farbsystem RAL colour system is an international colour standard for professional*

**Guideline**

**Used Codes**

*users of colours in industry, trade, architecture and design since 1927. RAL is an independent and neutral partner for industry and trade. <http://www.ral.de>.*

Note:

Code: 10

Name: NCS

Description: *NCS: Natural Colour System is a national standard for colour in Sweden, Norway, Spain and South Africa, has extensive international distribution. <http://www.ncscolour.com>*

Note:

Code: 11

Name: IFPS

Description: *IFPS: The International Federation for Produce Standards. IFPS is composed of national produce associations from around the globe. The long term objective of the federation is to improve the supply chain efficiency of the fresh produce industry through developing, implementing and managing harmonized international standards. <http://www.ifpsglobal.com/ProductIdentification.aspx>*

Note:

Code: 12

Name: sRGB

Description: *sRGB defines the chromaticities of the red, green, and blue primaries, the colours where one of the three channels is nonzero and the other two are zero. The gamut of chromaticities that can be represented in sRGB is the colour triangle defined by these primaries. As with any RGB colour space, for non-negative values of R, G, and B it is not possible to represent colours outside this triangle, which is well inside the range of colours visible to a human with normal trichromatic vision. sRGB is sometimes avoided by high-end print publishing professionals because its colour gamut is not big enough, especially in the blue-green colours, to include all the colours that can be reproduced in CMYK printing.*

Note:

Code: 13

Name: Hex-Value

Description: *Colour-hex gives information about colours including colour models (RGB, HSL, HSV and CMYK), Triadic colours, monochromatic colours and analogous colours calculated in colour page. [Colour-hex.com](http://Colour-hex.com) also generates a simple css code for the selected colour. Common is the hexadecimal colour definition in six-digit form, that is, as a series of three*

**Guideline**

	<b>Used Codes</b>
	<i>hexadecimal numbers each written in two digits, according to the scheme: #RRGGBB. Reference for sample content: <a href="https://www.color-hex.com/">https://www.color-hex.com/</a></i>
colourDescription	<p>Note:</p> <p>Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded</p> <p>Schema-Status: O</p> <p>Type: shared_common:Description80Type</p> <p>Definition: A description of a colour of an object.</p> <p>Business term: <b>Colour (free text)</b></p> <p>Status: <b>R</b></p> <p>Example: Red</p> <p>EANCOM®: <b>INVOIC.SG26[[D_7077_"B" AND C_C272.7081 IN ["35"]].IMD.C273.7008</b></p>
languageCode	<p>Schema-Status: M</p> <p>Type: restriction (xsd:string)</p> <p>Definition: A code representing the language used in the description.</p> <p>Business term: <b>Language code</b></p> <p>Status: <b>R</b></p> <p>Example: en</p> <p>Remark: See ISO 639-1-Language code (<a href="http://www.iso.org">www.iso.org</a>)</p> <p>EANCOM®: <b>INVOIC.SG26[[D_7077_"B" AND C_C272.7081 IN ["35"]].IMD.C273.3453</b></p>
size	<p>Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded</p> <p>Schema-Status: O</p> <p>Type: shared_common:SizeType</p> <p>Definition: The physical dimensions or proportions of the transactional trade item depicted as a code or a description.</p> <p>Business term: <b>Size</b></p> <p>Status: <b>O</b></p>
xs:sequence	<p>Occurrence: 1 .. 1</p> <p>Schema-Status: M</p>
descriptiveSize	<p>Occurrence: 0 .. 1</p> <p>Schema-Status: O</p> <p>Type: shared_common:Description80Type</p> <p>Definition: A description of the size of an object.</p> <p>Business term: <b>Descriptive size</b></p> <p>Status: <b>R</b></p>

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used



**Guideline**

languageCode	Example:	MEDIUM
	EANCOM®:	INVOIC.SG26[[D_7077_"B" AND C_C272.7081 IN ["SGR", "98]].IMD.C273.7008
	Schema-Status:	M
	Type:	restriction (xsd:string)
	Definition:	A code representing the language used in the description.
	Business term:	<b>Language code</b>
	Status:	<b>R</b>
	Example:	en
	Remark:	See ISO 639-1-Language code (www.iso.org)
	EANCOM®:	INVOIC.SG26[[D_7077_"B" AND C_C272.7081 IN ["SGR", "98]].IMD.C273.3453
sizeCode	Occurrence:	0 .. 1
	Schema-Status:	O
	Type:	shared_common:SizeCodeType
	Definition:	Code specifying the size of an object and the size coding system being applied, for example L (buyer assigned).
	Business term:	<b>Size code</b>
	Status:	<b>D</b>
	Example:	42
	EANCOM®:	INVOIC.SG26[D_7077_"B" AND C_C272.7081 IN ["SGR", "98]].IMD.C273.7009
	<b>Used Codes</b>	
	Code:	ADJUSTMENT_HEIGHT
Name:	Adjustment Height	
Description:	<i>The maximum height of the adjustment or compensation, e.g. levelling-, casting- and bonding-compound.</i>	
Note:		
Code:	AIR_DRAFT	
Name:	Air Draft	
Description:	<i>The term used to describe the distance from the top of a vessel's highest point to its waterline.</i>	
Note:		
Code:	AIR_INLET	
Name:	Air Inlet	
Description:	<i>The size of the air intake for things like a Valve or Actuator, etc.</i>	
Note:		
Code:	AMERICAN_FOOTBALL	

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

**Guideline**

**Used Codes**

Name:	American Football
Description:	<i>The size of ball and gear used in American football. Examples Junior; Youth; Pee Wee</i>
Note:	
Code:	ARBOR_DIAMETER
Name:	Arbor Diameter
Description:	<i>The arbor is the shaft that a blade is mounted to. The size of the arbor is the diameter of this shaft.</i>
Note:	
Code:	AREA_COVERED_MAX
Name:	Area Covered Maximum
Description:	<i>Indicates the maximum area coverage, e.g. sprinkler, lawn sprinkler.</i>
Note:	
Code:	AREA_COVERED_MIN
Name:	Area Covered Minimum
Description:	<i>Indicates the minimum area coverage, e.g. sprinkler, lawn sprinkler.</i>
Note:	
Code:	AXLE_WIDTH
Name:	Axle Width
Description:	<i>Measurement of between the wheels on the front axle.</i>
Note:	
Code:	BACK
Name:	Back
Description:	<i>NOT AVAILABLE</i>
Note:	
Code:	BACKSET_SIZE
Name:	Backset Size
Description:	<i>The horizontal distance between the face through which the bolt passes and the centre-line of the knob stem or keyhole.</i>
Note:	
Code:	BACK_RISE
Name:	Back Rise
Description:	<i>Measurement from the top of the waistband to the crotch at the back of the pants.</i>
Note:	
Code:	BAG_HEIGHT

**Guideline**

**Used Codes**

Name: Bag Height  
 Description: *Measurement of how tall the bag stands from the bottom surface to the top of the bag not including straps/handles.*

Note:

Code: BAG\_STRAP\_DROP

Name: Bag Strap Drop

Description: *Measurement of a bag's shoulder/handle length from the top of the bag to the peak of the strap/ handle*

Note:

Code: BAG\_STRAP\_LENGTH

Name: Bag Strap Length

Description: *Measurement of a bag's shoulder/handle length from end to end*

Note:

Code: BASEBALL\_BAT\_DROP

Name: Baseball Bat Drop

Description: *A length to weight ratio, representing how many ounces a bat weighs compared to its length.*

Note:

Code: BASE\_MEASUREMENT\_DEPTH

Name: Base Measurement Depth

Description: *Indicates the depth of the base measurement for example of a wood storage shed.*

Note:

Code: BASE\_MEASUREMENT\_DIAMETER

Name: Base Measurement Diameter

Description: *Diameter of the product base in contact with the floor, table or other plane surface.*

Note:

Code: BASE\_MEASUREMENT\_WIDTH

Name: Base Measurement Width

Description: *Indicates the width of the base measurement, e.g. of a wood storage shed.*

Note:

Code: BASKETBALL

Name: Basketball

Description: *Basketball is a sport that is played by two teams of five players on a rectangular court. This refers to the ball used in play. Examples: 5 (Youth); 7 (Men's)*

**Guideline**

**Used Codes**

Note:

Code: BELT\_LENGTH

Name: Belt Length

Description: *Measurement of length of the belt from where the belt band begins to the first band hole.*

Note:

Code: BELT\_WIDTH

Name: Belt Width

Description: *Measurement of width of the belt. Measured from the top of the waist to the bottom of the waist as worn.*

Note:

Code: BENCH\_PLAIN\_BLADE\_LENGTH

Name: Bench Plain Blade Length

Description: *The length of the bench plane blade e.g. hand plane. A hand plane is a tool for shaping wood. When powered by electricity, the tool may be called a planer. Planes are used to flatten, reduce the thickness of, and impart a smooth surface to a rough piece of lumber or timber. Planing is used to produce horizontal, vertical, or inclined flat surfaces on workpieces usually too large for shaping. Special types of planes are designed to cut joints or decorative mouldings.*

Note:

Code: BICYCLE\_FRAME

Name: Bicycle Frame

Description: *Identify the top of the seat tube, where the seat clamp holds the seat post. Identify the centre of the bottom bracket (it's the axle that holds the crank arms together). Measure the distance between the two points- this is the length of the seat tube.*

Note:

Code: BLADE\_LENGTH

Name: Blade Length

Description: *The length of the product blade for example of a hedge shears or knife.*

Note:

Code: BLADE\_WIDTH

Name: Blade Width

Description: *The width of a blade for example a bench plain blade.*

Note:

Code: BOAT\_BEAM

**Guideline**

**Used Codes**

Name:	Boat Beam
Description:	<i>The beam of a ship is its width at the widest point as measured at the ship's nominal waterline.</i>
Note:	
Code:	BOOT_CIRCUMFERENCE
Name:	Boot Circumference
Description:	<i>Measurement of the inside of the boot at the largest part of the upper calf.</i>
Note:	
Code:	BOOT_SHAFT
Name:	Boot Shaft
Description:	<i>Measurement from the middle of the arch up the outsole to the top of the boot shaft</i>
Note:	
Code:	BOREHOLE_DIAMETER
Name:	Borehole Diameter
Description:	<i>The maximum borehole diameter of for a example an impact drill.</i>
Note:	
Code:	BORE_DIAMETER_MAX
Name:	Bore Diameter Maximum
Description:	<i>Indicates the maximum bore diameter, of for example an impact drill.</i>
Note:	
Code:	BORE_DIAMETER_STEEL_MAX
Name:	Bore Diameter Steel Maximum
Description:	<i>Indicates the maximum bore diameter for steel of for example an impact drill.</i>
Note:	
Code:	BORE_DIAMETER_STONE_MAX
Name:	Bore Diameter Stone Maximum
Description:	<i>Indicates the maximum bore diameter for stone of for example an impact drill.</i>
Note:	
Code:	BORE_DIAMETER_WOOD_MAX
Name:	Bore Diameter Wood Maximum
Description:	<i>Indicates the maximum bore diameter for wood of for example an impact drill.</i>
Note:	
Code:	BORE_STROKE_RATIO
Name:	Bore Stroke Ratio

**Guideline**

**Used Codes**

Description: *In a reciprocating piston engine, the stroke ratio, defined by either bore/stroke ratio or stroke/bore ratio, is a term to describe the ratio between cylinder bore diameter and piston stroke. 83.0 mm x 69.2 mm*

Note:

Code: BRA\_BAND

Name: Bra Band

Description: *Measure around the bottom of the band, directly under the bust.*

Note:

Code: BRA\_CUP

Name: Bra Cup

Description: *The difference between the measurement around the chest plus five inches for imperial measures, then Measure around the breast at the fullest part and round to the nearest whole number. a one inch (imperial) difference is an A cup, 2 is a B cup, 3 inch is a C cup, etc.*

Note:

Code: BRIM

Name: Brim

Description: *Measurement of a hat's brim from the edge to where the brim meets the sideband.*

Note:

Code: CHAIN\_LENGTH

Name: Chain Length

Description: *Measurement of a chain's longest measurement as laid stretched out flat*

Note:

Code: CHEST\_BUST

Name: Chest Bust

Description: *The measurement around the widest part of the chest/bust.*

Note:

Code: CHUCK\_SIZE

Name: Chuck Size

Description: *The measurement refers to the size of the drill chuck — the part that holds the bit — and indicates the maximum-diameter bit shank that fits the drill.*

Note:

Code: CIRCUMFERENCE

Name: Circumference

**Guideline**

**Used Codes**

Description:	<i>Measurement of the circumference of the piece.</i>
Note:	
Code:	CLEANING_PATH_WIDTH_WITHOUT_ATTACHMENTS
Name:	Cleaning Path Width Without Attachments
Description:	<i>The working or cleaning path width of the product without attachments or accessories, e.g. rake.</i>
Note:	
Code:	CLEANING_PATH_WIDTH_WITHOUT_ATTACHMENTS_MAX
Name:	Cleaning Path Width Withough Attachments Max
Description:	<i>The maximal working or cleaning path width of the product without attachments or accessories, e.g. rake.</i>
Note:	
Code:	CLEANING_PATH_WIDTH_WITHOUT_ATTACHMENTS_MIN
Name:	Cleaning Path Width Without Attachments Minimum
Description:	<i>The minimal working or cleaning path width of the product without attachments or accessories, e.g. rake.</i>
Note:	
Code:	CLEANING_PATH_WIDTH_WITH_ATTACHMENTS
Name:	Cleaning Path Width With Attachments
Description:	<i>The working or cleaning path width of the product with accessories, e.g. road sweeper incl. side brushes info: attachment.</i>
Note:	
Code:	CLEARING_WIDTH
Name:	Clearing Width
Description:	<i>Indicates the width of space that can be cleared by for example a snowplough.</i>
Note:	
Code:	CLIP_BACK_WIDTH_TOOLS
Name:	Clip Back Width Tools
Description:	<i>Indicates the width of a clip back for tools for example a brad nailer. A clip back secures a tool to a person's waist.</i>
Note:	
Code:	COLLAR
Name:	Collar
Description:	<i>Collar</i>

**Guideline**

**Used Codes**

Note:

Code: COLLET\_SIZE

Name: Collet Size

Description: *Collet Size is a subtype of chuck that forms a collar around an object to be held and exerts a strong clamping force on the object when it is tightened, usually by means of a tapered outer collar. It may be used to hold a work piece or a tool.*

Note:

Code: COMPATIBLE\_CONDUIT

Name: Compatible Conduit

Description: *An electrical conduit is a tube used to protect and route electrical wiring in a building or non-building structure. Electrical conduit may be made of metal, plastic, fibre, or fired clay.*

Note:

Code: COOKING\_AREA

Name: Cooking Area

Description: *The area that can be used for cooking stove top, grill, etc.*

Note:

Code: COOKWARE\_DEPTH

Name: Cookware Depth

Description: *Measurement of depth of the cookware as measured from the rim to the bottom.*

Note:

Code: COOKWARE\_DIAMETER

Name: Cookware Diameter

Description: *Measurement of diameter of the cookware from rim to rim.*

Note:

Code: COOKWARE\_FIRST\_HANDLE\_LENGTH

Name: Cookware First Handle Length

Description: *Measurement of length of the handle from its attachment point to the end of the handle..*

Note:

Code: CORE\_HEIGHT

Name: Core Height

Description: *Indicates the height of the foam core of a product for example a mattress.*

Note:

Code: CUP



**Guideline**

**Used Codes**

Name: Cup  
Description: Cup

Note:

Code: CUTTING\_DEPTH\_MAX

Name: Cutting Depth Maximum

Description: *Indicates the maximum cutting depth of a product such as a slide compound miter saw.*

Note:

Code: CUTTING\_DEPTH\_METAL\_MAX

Name: Cutting Depth Metal Maximum

Description: *Indicates the maximum cutting depth of metal of a product such as a slide compound miter saw.*

Note:

Code: CUTTING\_DEPTH\_STEEL\_MAX

Name: Cutting Depth Steel Maximum

Description: *Indicates the maximum cutting depth of steel of a product such as a slide compound miter saw.*

Note:

Code: CUTTING\_DEPTH\_WOOD\_MAX

Name: Cutting Depth Metal Maximum

Description: *Indicates the maximum cutting depth of wood of a product such as a slide compound miter saw.*

Note:

Code: CUTTING\_DIAMETER\_OR\_CUTTING\_WIDTH

Name: Cutting Diameter or Cutting Width

Description: *Indicates the cutting diameter or the cutting width, e.g. bypass lopper, hedge trimmer, saw blade.*

Note:

Code: CUTTING\_DIAMETER\_OR\_CUTTING\_WIDTH\_MAX

Name: Cutting Diameter or Cutting Width Maximum

Description: *Indicates the maximum cutting diameter or the cutting width, e.g. bypass lopper, hedge trimmer, saw blade.*

Note:

Code: CUTTING\_HEIGHT

Name: Cutting Height

**Guideline**

**Used Codes**

Description: *Indicates the cutting height of a product such as a lawn mover.*

Note:

Code: CUTTING\_HEIGHT\_45\_DEGREE\_MAX

Name: Cutting Height 45 Degree Maximum

Description: *Indicates the maximum cutting height at 45 degrees.*

Note:

Code: CUTTING\_HEIGHT\_90\_DEGREE\_MAX

Name: Cutting Height 90 Degree Maximum

Description: *Indicates the maximum cutting height at 90 degrees.*

Note:

Code: CUTTING\_HEIGHT\_MAX

Name: Cutting Height Maximum

Description: *Indicates the maximum cutting height of a product such as a lawn mover.*

Note:

Code: CUTTING\_HEIGHT\_MIN

Name: Cutting Height Minimum

Description: *Indicates the minimum cutting height of a product such as a lawn mover.*

Note:

Code: CUTTING\_THICKNESS\_MAX

Name: Cutting Thickness Maximum

Description: *Indicates the maximum cutting thickness of a product such as a slide compound miter saw.*

Note:

Code: CUTTING\_WHEEL\_DIAMETER

Name: Cutting Wheel Diameter

Description: *The diameter of the tile cutting wheel.*

Note:

Code: CUTTING\_WIDTH

Name: Cutting Width

Description: *The width of the cut of a product such as lawn mowers.*

Note:

Code: CUTTING\_WIDTH\_MAX

Name: Cutting Width Max

Description: *The maximum width of the cut of a product such as lawn mowers.*

**Guideline**

**Used Codes**

Note:

Code: CYLINDER\_LENGTH\_INTERNAL

Name: Cylinder Length Internal

Description: *The internal length of the cylinder, e.g. security lock.*

Note:

Code: CYLINDER\_LENGTH\_OUTSIDE

Name: Cylinder Length Outside

Description: *The outer length of the cylinder, e.g. security lock.*

Note:

Code: DEPTH\_MAX

Name: Depth Maximum

Description: *Indicates the maximum depth.*

Note:

Code: DIAMETER\_MAX

Name: Diameter Max

Description: *Indicates the maximum diameter.*

Note:

Code: DIAMETER\_MIN

Name: Diameter Min

Description: *Indicates the minimal diameter.*

Note:

Code: DIAMETER\_UP\_TO

Name: Diameter Up To

Description: *Indicates a variety of diameters up to the maximum diameter.*

Note:

Code: DIRT\_PARTICLES\_SIZE\_MAX

Name: Dirt Particles Size Max

Description: *Indicate the maximum size of dirt particles that can be picked up.*

Note:

Code: DISC\_SIZE

Name: Disc Size

Description: *The size of the disc examples in DIY being round blade, pad, etc.*

Note:

Code: DISTANCE\_BETWEEN\_TWO\_STAIRS

**Guideline**

**Used Codes**

Name:	Distance Between Two Stairs
Description:	<i>The distance between two stairs.</i>
Note:	
Code:	DOOR_OR_PASSAGE_WIDTH
Name:	Door or Passage Width
Description:	<i>Indicates the door passing width.</i>
Note:	
Code:	DOOR_THICKNESS_MAX
Name:	Door Thickness Maximum
Description:	<i>Indicates the maximum thickness of the door.</i>
Note:	
Code:	DOOR_THICKNESS_MIN
Name:	Door Thickness Minimum
Description:	<i>Indicates the minimum thickness of the door.</i>
Note:	
Code:	DRAWER_DIMENSION
Name:	Drawer Dimension
Description:	<i>The textual representation of the size dimension specified by the size type.Example 15 Inches wide X 20 inches deep X 6 inches high.</i>
Note:	
Code:	DRAWER_LENGTH_MAX
Name:	Drawer Length Maximum
Description:	<i>Indicates the maximum length of the drawer.</i>
Note:	
Code:	DRAWER_LENGTH_MIN
Name:	Drawer Length Minimum
Description:	<i>Indicates the minimum length of the drawer.</i>
Note:	
Code:	DRESS_LENGTH
Name:	Dress Length
Description:	<i>Measurement of dress length from the collar to the bottom hem</i>
Note:	
Code:	DRILL_LENGTH
Name:	Drill Length

**Guideline**

**Used Codes**

Description: *The length of the drill included straight shank, cutting wedge and head.*

Note:

Code: DUCT\_WIDTH\_RANGE\_HOOD

Name: Duct Width Range Hood

Description: *The width of the duct for a range hood. A range hood is a device that hangs above the stove or cooktop for ventilation.*

Note:

Code: EGG\_SIZE

Name: Egg Size

Description: *Indicates the egg size as recommended by the local regulation. Examples 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 with weight in grams or Small, Medium, Large, Extra Large, Jumbo*

Note:

Code: ENVELOPE

Name: Envelope

Description: *Envelopes come in various size types. These vary through out the world. #9, A-1, DL, C1, C2, C6.*

Note:

Code: EXTENDED\_DEPTH

Name: Extended Depth

Description: *Measurement of the expanded depth of an item for items where the item can be expanded such as a duffle bag with closures which open to allow size folds to open and allow more contents inside.*

Note:

Code: EYEWEAR\_BRIDGE\_WIDTH

Name: Eyewear Bridge Width

Description: *Measurement of the width of the bridge. Measured as worn from the edge of one lens/frame to the edge of the opposite lens/frame opposite wear the eyewear would rest on the nose of the wearer.*

Note:

Code: EYEWEAR\_FRAME\_WIDTH

Name: Eyewear Frame Width

Description: *Measurement of the width of the frame. Measured as worn from the wearer's temple to the wearer's opposite temple.*

Note:

**Guideline**

**Used Codes**

Code: EYEWEAR\_LENS\_HEIGHT  
 Name: Eyewear Lens Height  
 Description: *Measurement of the height of the lens not including the frames. Measured as worn from the wearer's cheek to the wearer's forehead.*

Note:

Code: EYEWEAR\_LENS\_WIDTH  
 Name: Eyewear Lens Width  
 Description: *Measurement of the width of the lens not including the frames. Measured as worn from the wearer's nose to the wearer's temple.*

Note:

Code: EYEWEAR\_TEMPLE\_LENGTH  
 Name: Eyewear Temple Length  
 Description: *Measurement of the length of the arm. Measured as worn from the wearer's temple to the end of the ear wrap/stem.*

Note:

Code: FAN\_DIAMETER  
 Name: Fan Diameter  
 Description: *The diameter of the blades of a fan.*

Note:

Code: FIREARM\_CHAMBER\_LENGTH  
 Name: Firearm Chamber Length  
 Description: *The portion of the barrel or firing cylinder in which the cartridge is inserted prior to being fired.*

Note:

Code: FLOW\_RATE\_MAX  
 Name: Flow Rate Maximum  
 Description: *Indicates the maximum flow rate, e.g. pumps, sprayers or showerheads.*

Note:

Code: FLUE\_GAS\_OUTLET\_DIAMETER  
 Name: Flue Gas Outlet Diameter  
 Description: *The diameter of the flue gas outlet. A flue is a pipe or channel for conveying exhaust gases from a fireplace, oven, boiler etc.*

Note:

Code: FOOTBALL

**Guideline**

**Used Codes**

Name: Football  
 Description: *The size of the ball used in Football, also know as a soccer ball, not to be confused with an American Football. 3, 5*

Note:

Code: FOOTIES\_SHOULDER\_TO\_TOE  
 Name: Footies Shoulder To Toe  
 Description: *Measurement from the top of the shoulder to the base of the heel as measured along the back of the garment.*

Note:

Code: FRONT\_RISE  
 Name: Front Rise  
 Description: *Measurement from the top of the waistband to the crotch at the front of the pants.*

Note:

Code: FRONT\_VIEW\_WIDTH\_PRODUCT  
 Name: Front View Width  
 Description: *The width of the front view of the product.*

Note:

Code: FRONT\_WHEEL\_DIAMETER  
 Name: Front Wheel Diameter  
 Description: *Indicates the diameter of the front wheel.*

Note:

Code: FUEL\_CAPACITY  
 Name: Fuel Capacity  
 Description: *the capacity measurement of that the trade item was designed to be able to hold fuel.*

Note:

Code: FUEL\_RESERVE\_CAPACITY  
 Name: Fuel Reserve Capacity  
 Description: *the capacity measurement of that the trade item was designed to be able to hold fuel in reserve as supplemental. In a car, a fuel tank may show empty but has a reserve capacity*

Note:

Code: GATEWAY\_HEIGHT  
 Name: Gateway Height  
 Description: *Indicates the gateway height of e.g. a garage or carport.*

**Guideline**

**Used Codes**

Note:

Code: GATEWAY\_WIDTH

Name: Gateway Width

Description: *Indicates the gateway width of e.g. a garage or carport.*

Note:

Code: GRADIENT\_MAX

Name: Gradient Maximum

Description: *Indicates the maximum gradient, e.g. a lawn mowers can handle.*

Note:

Code: GRAIN\_SIZE\_MAX

Name: Grain Size Max

Description: *Indicates the maximum grain size, e.g. sandpaper.*

Note:

Code: GRIND\_WIDTH

Name: Grind Width

Description: *The width of the grind for example for a sheet sander.*

Note:

Code: GROUND\_CLEARANCE

Name: Ground Clearance

Description: *Measurement of height from the bottom of the wheel to the top of the board or chassis.*

Note:

Code: GROWTH\_HEIGHT\_MAX

Name: Growth Height Maximum

Description: *Indicates the maximal growth height, e.g. plants.*

Note:

Code: GROWTH\_HEIGHT\_MIN

Name: Growth Height Minimum

Description: *Indicates the minimal growth height, e.g. plants.*

Note:

Code: HANDLE\_LENGTH

Name: Handle Length

Description: *Measurement of a handle from it's attachment to an item to the tip*

Note:

Code: HEEL\_HEIGHT



**Guideline**

**Used Codes**

Name: Heel Height  
 Description: *The measurement of the heel of footwear is measured at the outsole from the middle of the heel to the sole.*

Note:

Code: HEIGHT\_BETWEEN\_FLOOR\_AND\_BOTTOM\_STAIR

Name: Height Between Floor and Bottom Stair

Description: *The distance between the floor and the bottom stair.*

Note:

Code: HEIGHT\_MAX

Name: Height Max

Description: *Indicates the maximum height.*

Note:

Code: HEIGHT\_OF\_PLANT\_CONTAINER

Name: Height of Plant Container

Description: *Indicates the height of a plant container, e.g. a plant bowl.*

Note:

Code: HEIGHT\_OF\_PLANT\_MIN

Name: Height of Plant Minimum

Description: *Indicates the minimum height of a plant without container.*

Note:

Code: HIDDEN\_PLATFORM\_HEIGHT

Name: Hidden Platform Height

Description: *Measurement at the outsole from the foot bed to the sole where the platform is wrapped with material to hide the platform making it appear as part of the shoe.*

Note:

Code: HIPS

Name: Hips

Description: *The measurement around the fullest part of the hips.*

Note:

Code: HITCH\_SHANK

Name: Hitch Shank

Description: *A device which attaches directly to the tow vehicle providing the connection between the tow vehicle and the trailer. A fixed tongue hitch includes the ball platform, while a receiver style hitch has a receptacle (typically 1-1/4" or 2") for inserting special ball*

**Guideline**

**Used Codes**

*mounts or bike racks.*

Note:

Code: HOLE\_SIZE

Name: Hole Size

Description: *Indicates hole size in inches for paper, paper punches, and other paper products.*

Note:

Code: HOSE\_DIAMETER

Name: Hose Diameter

Description: *Indicates the diameter of a hose for example a high pressure hose, shower hose or water pumps suction hose.*

Note:

Code: HOSE\_LENGTH

Name: Hose Length

Description: *The length of a hose e.g. high pressure hose, shower hose or water pumps suction hose.*

Note:

Code: HULL\_LENGTH

Name: Hull Length

Description: *Is the maximum length of a vessel's hull measured parallel to the waterline.*

Note:

Code: ILLUMINATED\_AREA

Name: Illuminated Area

Description: *The area that is illuminated by lighting for example by Christmas lights or lamps.*

Note:

Code: INLET\_SPUD

Name: Inlet Spud

Description: *A threaded opening on the water heater tank. Also a tool for digging having characteristics of a shade and chisel. Examples of sizes 2 X 1 1/4 fits a 1 1/4 " flush tube and a bowl with a 2 11/16" opening.*

Note:

Code: INSEAM

Name: Inseam

Description: *Inseam*

Note:

Code: INSTALLATION\_DEPTH\_MAX

**Guideline**

**Used Codes**

Name: Installation Depth Max  
 Description: *Indicates the maximum installation depth for a product. Installation depth is the depth of a cut out for example the a cut out of a counter made for a range.*

Note:

Code: INSTALLATION\_DIAMETER  
 Name: Installation Diameter  
 Description: *Indicates the installation diameter.*

Note:

Code: INTAKE\_HEIGHT  
 Name: Intake Height  
 Description: *The intake height will be need for gardening machines.*

Note:

Code: IRONING\_SURFACE\_WIDTH  
 Name: Ironing Surface Width  
 Description: *The width of the ironing surface area, e.g. of a steam iron or ironing board.*

Note:

Code: JAW\_CAPACITY\_MAX  
 Name: Jaw Capacity Max  
 Description: *Indicates the maximum jaw capacity, e.g. groove pliers or plain vice.*

Note:

Code: JAW\_OPENING\_MAX  
 Name: Jaw Opening Maximum  
 Description: *The jaw is any opposable articulated structure, typically used for grasping and manipulating something. The term jaws is also broadly applied to the whole of the structures constituting the vault of the trade item and serving to open and close it.*

Note:

Code: JEWELLRY\_HEIGHT  
 Name: Jewellery Height  
 Description: *Measurement of a piece of jewellery as measured from top to bottom across the face of the piece as it is worn.*

Note:

Code: JEWELLRY\_WIDTH  
 Name: Jewellery Width  
 Description: *Measurement of a piece of jewellery as measured from left to right across the face of the*

**Guideline**

**Used Codes**

*piece as it is worn.*

Note:

Code: KERB\_WEIGHT

Name: Kerb Weight

Description: *Is the total weight of a vehicle with standard equipment, all necessary operating consumables such as motor oil, transmission oil, coolant, air conditioning refrigerant, and a full tank of fuel, while not loaded with either passengers or cargo. This definition may differ from definitions used by governmental regulatory agencies or other organizations. Curb Weight in US*

Note:

Code: LADDER\_HEIGHT

Name: Ladder Height

Description: *Indicates the ladder height see: <http://bulkydelivery.xeesa.com/gif/safety-ladder-6-step.jpg>*

Note:

Code: LAWN\_SIZE\_MAX

Name: Lawn Size Max

Description: *Indicates the maximal area of a lawn that can be covered by a lawn mower.*

Note:

Code: LEG\_OPENING

Name: Leg opening

Description: *Measurement of diameter of the leg opening at the bottom of the pant leg.*

Note:

Code: LENGTH

Name: Length

Description: *Length*

Note:

Code: LENGTH\_MAX

Name: Length Maximum

Description: *Indicates the maximum length on an expandable product for example an expandable pole.*

Note:

Code: LENGTH\_MIN

Name: Length Minimum

**Guideline**

**Used Codes**

Description: *Indicates the minimum length or an expandable product for example and expandable pole,*

Note:

Code: LENGTH\_RETRACTED\_ROLLED\_UP\_STATE

Name: Length Retracted or Rolled Up State

Description: *The length of the product when fully retracted.*

Note:

Code: LENGTH\_SPREAD\_UNROLLED\_STATE

Name: Length Spread or Unrolled State

Description: *The length of the product when fully extended e.g. length of a rolled out wallpaper.*

Note:

Code: LENGTH\_UP\_TO

Name: Length Up To

Description: *Indicates a variety of lengths up to the maximum length.*

Note:

Code: LENS\_DIAMETER

Name: Lens Diameter

Description: *The diameter of the lens in a camera, telescope or any optical type lens that measures in diameter*

Note:

Code: LIGHT\_BEAM\_ANGLE

Name: Light Beam Angle

Description: *Light Beam Angle is the degree of width that light emits from its source. Specifically, this is the angle between opposing points of the beam axis where the intensity drops to 50% of max intensity.*

Note:

Code: LIGHT\_BEAM\_SPREAD

Name: Light Beam Spread

Description: *Light Beam Spread indicates amount of divergence of the light beam and is defined as the length within which the minimum illumination on a surface normal to the axis of the beam is 1/10th of the maximum.*

Note:

Code: LIQUID\_CAPACITY

Name: Liquid Capacity

**Guideline**

**Used Codes**

Description: *The capacity measurement of water, beverages, milk, etc. that the trade item was designed to hold. Example: watercraft, fish tanks, etc.*

Note:

Code: MAST\_DIAMETER

Name: Mast Diameter

Description: *Indicates the diameter of the mast for example the mast of a sunshade.*

Note:

Code: MITER\_CUT\_MAX

Name: Miter Cut Max

Description: *Indicates the maximum miter cut, e.g. compound meter saw or sliding meter saw.*

Note:

Code: NAIL\_LENGTH\_INCLUDING\_HEAD

Name: Nail Length Including Head

Description: *The length of the nail including the head.*

Note:

Code: NETTINGS\_HORIZONTAL\_WIRE\_DIAMETER

Name: Nettings Horizontal Wire Diameter

Description: *The thickness of the netting's horizontal wires.*

Note:

Code: NETTINGS\_VERTICAL\_WIRE\_DIAMETER

Name: Nettings Vertical Wire Diameter

Description: *The thickness of the netting's vertical wires.*

Note:

Code: ONE\_DIMENSION

Name: One Dimension

Description: *One Dimension*

Note:

Code: ONSIES\_SHOULDER\_TO\_TOE

Name: Onsies Shoulder To Toe

Description: *Measurement from the top of the shoulder to the crotch as measured along the back of the garment.*

Note:

Code: OPERATING\_DISTANCE\_MAX

Name: Operating Distance Max

**Guideline**

**Used Codes**

Description: *Indicates the maximum operating distance. In case of an electric bikes it is the riding range up to.*

Note:

Code: OPERATING\_HEIGHT

Name: Operating Height

Description: *The operating height at which the user is permitted to work, e.g. steel work platform.*

Note:

Code: OPERATING\_HEIGHT\_MAX

Name: Operating Height Maximum

Description: *The maximum operating height at which the user is permitted to work, e.g. steel work platform.*

Note:

Code: OUTSIDE\_LEG

Name: Outside Leg

Description: *The measurement of the outside leg seam. This is the distance from the waist to the bottom of the trousers.*

Note:

Code: OVERALL\_DEPTH

Name: Overall Depth

Description: *Indicates the depth overall.*

Note:

Code: PADLOCK\_SHACKLE\_HEIGHT

Name: Padlock Shackle Height

Description: *Indicates the height of the shackle of a padlock. A shackle is a u-shaped piece of metal secured with a clevis pin or bolt across the opening.*

Note:

Code: PANT\_RISE

Name: Pant Rise

Description: *The distance between the middle of the crotch seam to the top of the waistband. Determines where pant will sit on the body to create a perceived waistline.*

Note:

Code: PAPER

Name: Paper

Description: *Paper comes in various size types. These vary throughout the world. 8 1/2 X 11, A4, etc.*

**Guideline**

**Used Codes**

Note:

Code: PARASOL\_OPENED\_DIAMETER

Name: Parasol Opened Diameter

Description: *The diameter of the parasol when opened.*

Note:

Code: PASSAGE\_HEIGHT\_FRONT

Name: Passage Height Front

Description: *The height of a passage or entrance for example the doorway of a garden house or the clearance of a bridge.*

Note:

Code: PASSAGE\_HEIGHT\_REAR

Name: Passage Height Rear

Description: *The passage height of the rear of a structure such as a garden house.*

Note:

Code: PEDESTAL\_HEIGHT

Name: Pedestal Height

Description: *Indicates the pedestal height for example of a Swing-N-Slide.*

Note:

Code: PILE\_HEIGHT

Name: Pile Height

Description: *Indicates the height of the pile for example rug pile. Pile height is the thickness of a rug measured from the surface of a rug to its backing.*

Note:

Code: PLANE\_DEPTH

Name: Plane Depth

Description: *Indicates the maximum depth of the plane, e.g. block plane, bench plane or trimming plane.*

Note:

Code: PLANE\_WIDTH

Name: Plane Width

Description: *The width of the plane for example block plane, bench plane or trimming plane.*

Note:

Code: PLANTER\_DIAMETER

Name: Planter Diameter



**Guideline**

**Used Codes**

Description: *Indicates the diameter of a planter or pot for a plant.*

Note:

Code: PLANT\_DIAMETER\_MIN

Name: Plant Diameter Minimum

Description: *Indicates the minimum diameter of a plant without container as sold to consumer.*

Note:

Code: PLANT\_NEW\_SHOOT\_LENGTH

Name: Plant New Shoot Length

Description: *Indicates the new shoot length of a plant. In botany, shoots consist of stems including their appendages, the leaves and lateral buds, flowering stems and flower buds.[1][2] The new growth from seed germination that grows upward is a shoot where leaves will develop. In the spring, perennial plant shoots are the new growth that grows from the ground in herbaceous plants or the new stem and/or flower growth that grows on woody plants.*

Note:

Code: PLATFORM\_HEIGHT

Name: Platform Height

Description: *Measurement at the outsole from the foot bed to the sole*

Note:

Code: POND\_SIZE\_MAX

Name: Pond Size Maximum

Description: *Indicates the maximum size of a pond.*

Note:

Code: POWER\_CORD\_LENGTH\_WITHOUT\_PLUG

Name: Power Cord Length Without Plug

Description: *The length of the power cord without plug.*

Note:

Code: PRECIOUS\_METAL\_PURITY

Name: Precious Metal Purity

Description: *Measurement or descriptive terms to describe the purity of the precious metal. For example, 24 karats, or 950Plat.*

Note:

Code: PRECIOUS\_METAL\_WEIGHT

Name: Precious Metal Weight

**Guideline**

**Used Codes**

Description:	<i>Measurement of the weight of the precious metal.</i>
Note:	
Code:	PUMP_DELIVERY_HEAD
Name:	Pump Delivery Head
Description:	<i>Indicates the delivery head of pumps. Head is the height at which a pump can raise water up.</i>
Note:	
Code:	PUMP_DELIVERY_HEAD_MAX
Name:	Pump Delivery Head Max
Description:	<i>Indicates the maximum delivery head of pumps.</i>
Note:	
Code:	RACQUET_LENGTH
Name:	Racquet Length
Description:	<i>Measurement of the length of a racquet from the tip of the handle to the top of the head</i>
Note:	
Code:	REACH_HEIGHT
Name:	Reach Height
Description:	<i>Indicates the reach height of an item for example the reach height of a ladder.</i>
Note:	
Code:	REAR_WHEEL_DIAMETER
Name:	Rear Wheel Diameter
Description:	<i>Indicates the diameter of rear wheel.</i>
Note:	
Code:	REMOVAL_MAX
Name:	Removal Max
Description:	<i>Indicates the maximal removable by use a special devise, e.g. topsoil.</i>
Note:	
Code:	RIDGE_HEIGHT_GARAGE_CARPORPTS
Name:	Ridge Height Garage Carports
Description:	<i>Indicates the ridge height of a garage or carport.</i>
Note:	
Code:	ROLL_LENGTH
Name:	Roll Length
Description:	<i>The length of rolled out products, e.g. the rolled out wallpaper.</i>

**Guideline**

**Used Codes**

Note:

Code: ROLL\_WIDTH

Name: Roll Width

Description: *Indicates the width of a roller for example paint roller.*

Note:

Code: ROOM\_HEIGHT\_MAX

Name: Room Height Max

Description: *Indicates the maximum height of a retracted ladder or stair.*

Note:

Code: ROPE\_LENGTH

Name: Rope Length

Description: *The potential length of a rope included in a product for example the potential drying area of a clothesline dryer.*

Note:

Code: RUNNING\_LENGTH

Name: Running Length

Description: *Measurement of longest measure for the item which comes in contact with a surface (snow, ground, etc.) during normal use.*

Note:

Code: SANDING\_AREA\_LENGTH

Name: Sanding Area Length

Description: *The length of the sanding area for example of an angle grinder.*

Note:

Code: SANDING\_AREA\_WIDTH

Name: Sanding Area Length

Description: *The width of the sanding area for example for a sheet sander.*

Note:

Code: SAW\_BAND\_LENGTH

Name: Saw Band Length

Description: *The length of the saw band for example for a band saw.*

Note:

Code: SAW\_BAND\_WIDTH

Name: Saw Band Width

Description: *The width of the saw band for example for a reciprocating saw.*

**Guideline**

**Used Codes**

Note:

Code: SAW\_WHEEL\_DIAMETER

Name: Saw Wheel Diameter

Description: *The diameter of the saw blade of e.g. an angle grinder.*

Note:

Code: SCAFFOLD\_HEIGHT

Name: Scaffold Height

Description: *Indicates the height of scaffolding, Scaffolding is a structure used by workers while building, repairing, or cleaning the buildings.*

Note:

Code: SCREW\_DIAMETER\_MAX

Name: Screw Diameter Max

Description: *Indicates the maximum diameter of a screw. Generally this refers to the outside diameter of the threads.*

Note:

Code: SEAM\_DEPTH\_MAX

Name: Seam Depth Max

Description: *The maximum depth of a joint or seam.*

Note:

Code: SEAT\_BACK\_HEIGHT

Name: Seat Back Height

Description: *The seat back height from the base of the seat to the top of the back.*

Note:

Code: SEAT\_HEIGHT

Name: Seat Height

Description: *The height from the floor to the top of the seat.*

Note:

Code: SELF\_PRIMING\_HEIGHT\_MAX

Name: Self-priming Height Maximum

Description: *Indicates the maximum self priming height, e.g. of a pump.*

Note:

Code: SHACKLE\_CLEARANCE

Name: Shackle Clearance

Description: *Usable clearance the area between the shackles that allows to pass them through a hasp*

**Guideline**

**Used Codes**

*or hole, around a bar or, indeed, onto a cable. A shackle is a metal link, typically U-shaped, closed by a bolt, used to secure a chain or rope to something.*

Note:

Code: SHACKLE\_DIAMETER

Name: Shackle Diameter

Description: *Shackle sizes are measured by the diameter of the bow, not the pin.*

Note:

Code: SHACKLE\_LENGTH

Name: Shackle Length

Description: *Is measured from the top of the lock body to the inside of the shackle.*

Note:

Code: SHANK\_SIZE

Name: Shank Size

Description: *The shank is the end of a drill bit grasped by the chuck of a drill.*

Note:

Code: SHEETS\_PER\_ITEM

Name: Sheets Per Item

Description: *The number of sheets when attached within an item examples Pads of paper, Sticky Notes, etc.*

Note:

Code: SHEET\_DEPTH

Name: Sheet Depth

Description: *Measurement of height of a sheet from the elastic band to the top of the mattress.*

Note:

Code: SHELF\_DEPTH

Name: Shelf Depth

Description: *The depth from the front to the back of the shelf.*

Note:

Code: SHOWER\_HEAD\_DIAMETER

Name: Shower Head Diameter

Description: *The diameter of the shower head.*

Note:

Code: SIDE\_BURNER\_AREA

Name: Side Burner Area

**Guideline**

**Used Codes**

Description: *The area that can be used for cooking stove top, grill, on the side burner, off the main cook top, etc.*

Note:

Code: SIDE\_VIEW\_DEPTH

Name: Side View Depth

Description: *Indicates the side view depth. See: [http://www.hifi-regler.de/images\\_c/media/gallery/z\\_tiefe\\_sharp-lc-40-le-705-e\\_100003140.p800x600.jpg](http://www.hifi-regler.de/images_c/media/gallery/z_tiefe_sharp-lc-40-le-705-e_100003140.p800x600.jpg).*

Note:

Code: SINGLE\_STAIR\_WIDTH

Name: Single Stair Width

Description: *Indicates the width of a single stair.*

Note:

Code: SLEEVE

Name: Sleeve

Description: *NOT AVAILABLE*

Note:

Code: SPLITTING\_LENGTH

Name: Splitting Length

Description: *The splitting length, e.g. wood splitter*

Note:

Code: SPOUT\_HEIGHT

Name: Spout Height

Description: *Spout height is measured from the sink/countertop surface vertically up to the highest point.*

Note:

Code: SPOUT\_REACH

Name: Spout Reach

Description: *Spout reach is measured from the centre of the spout base horizontally out to the water stream.*

Note:

Code: STAIRCASE\_WIDTH

Name: Staircase Width

Description: *The width of stairs for example loft stairs or spiral staircase.*

Note:

**Guideline**

**Used Codes**

Code:	STANDING_HEIGHT
Name:	Standing Height
Description:	<i>The maximum height at which the user can stand, e.g. on a steel work platform.</i>
Note:	
Code:	STICK_DIAMETER_MAX
Name:	Stick Diameter Maximum
Description:	<i>Indicates the maximum diameter of a stick, e.g. broom stick or telescopic stick.</i>
Note:	
Code:	STICK_DIAMETER_MIN
Name:	Stick Diameter Minimum
Description:	<i>Indicates the minimum diameter of a stick, e.g. broom stick or telescopic stick.</i>
Note:	
Code:	STICK_LENGTH_MAX
Name:	Stick Length Maximum
Description:	<i>Indicates the maximum length of a stick, e.g. broom stick or telescopic stick.</i>
Note:	
Code:	STICK_LENGTH_MIN
Name:	Stick Length Minimum
Description:	<i>Indicates the minimum length of a stick, e.g. broom stick or telescopic stick.</i>
Note:	
Code:	STORAGE_LENGTH
Name:	Storage Length
Description:	<i>The length of the product in its storage state.</i>
Note:	
Code:	STOREY_HEIGHT
Name:	Storey Height
Description:	<i>Indicates the height of storey. A storey (or story in American English) is any level part of a building that could be used by people (for living, work, storage, recreation, etc.). The terms "floor", "level", or "deck" can also be used in this sense.</i>
Note:	
Code:	STOVE_PIPE_DIAMETER
Name:	Stove Pipe Diameter
Description:	<i>Indicates the diameter of a stove pipe of e.g. a pellet stove, wood stove or a wood furnace.</i>

**Guideline**

**Used Codes**

Note:

Code: STROKE\_LENGTH

Name: Stroke Length

Description: *Is back-and-forth motion. Each cycle of reciprocation consists of two opposite motions: there is a motion in one direction, and then a motion back in the opposite direction. Each of these is called a stroke. The term is also used to mean the length of the stroke.*

Note:

Code: SUPPLY\_LINE\_LENGTH\_TO\_ILLUMINANT

Name: Supply Line Length to Illuminant

Description: *The supply line length until the first illuminant for example for length of cord until the first light on Christmas lights.*

Note:

Code: TABLE\_SIZE\_MAX

Name: Table Size Maximum

Description: *Indicates the maximum size of the table top for example the table top of a table saw.*

Note:

Code: TAKE\_OFF\_MAX

Name: Take-off Maximum

Description: *Indicates the maximum take-off, e.g. jointer or planer. Take-off is defined as the amount of material removed in a single pass.*

Note:

Code: TANK\_SIZE

Name: Tank Size

Description: *The measurement large receptacle or storage chamber, especially for liquid or gas. This is usually a volume.*

Note:

Code: THICKNESS

Name: Thickness

Description: *The measurement from top to bottom or front to back of such items like mattress pillows, cushions, etc.*

Note:

Code: THREAD\_CUTTING\_WIDTH

Name: Thread Cutting Width

Description: *Indicates the width of a cutting thread/line for example the cutting line of string trimmer.*



**Guideline**

**Used Codes**

Note:

Code: TIRE\_WIDTH

Name: Tire Width

Description: *Indicates the tire width.*

Note:

Code: TORSO\_LENGTH

Name: Torso Length

Description: *Measurement of torsos length from the neck line to the bottom hem*

Note:

Code: TOTAL\_HEIGHT\_WORKBENCH

Name: Total Height Workbench

Description: *Indicates the total height of the work surface of a workbench.*

Note:

Code: TOTAL\_STONE\_KARAT

Name: Total Stone karat

Description: *The number of karats of the stones in the item as related to the descriptiveSizeDimension.*

Note:

Code: TOTAL\_STRENGTH\_PRODUCT

Name: Total Strength Product

Description: *Indicates the total strength of a product.*

Note:

Code: TOTAL\_WIDTH\_WORKBENCH

Name: Total Width Workbench

Description: *Indicates the total width of the work surface of a workbench.*

Note:

Code: TOWING\_CAPACITY

Name: Towing Capacity

Description: *the capacity measurement of that the trade item was designed to be able to pull or tow.*

Note:

Code: TREAD\_DEPTH

Name: Tread Depth

Description: *The measurement between the top of the tread rubber to the bottom of the tire's deepest grooves. Because it is difficult to accurately measure tread depth with a ruler, tread*

**Guideline**

**Used Codes**

Note:	<i>depth is best measured with a tire tread depth gauge.</i>
Code:	TREAD_WIDTH
Name:	Tread Width
Description:	<i>The measurement between the outboard and inboard edges of a new tire's tread design. Ideally it approximates the width of the tread that comes into contact with the road.</i>
Note:	
Code:	TREE_STAND_HEIGHT_MAX
Name:	Tree Height Stand Max
Description:	<i>Indicates the maximum tree height that is suitable for a stand such as a Christmas tree stand.</i>
Note:	
Code:	TURNTABLE_DIAMETER
Name:	Turntable Diameter
Description:	<i>The diameter of the product's turntable.</i>
Note:	
Code:	TYRE_RIM_SIZE
Name:	Tyre Rim Size
Description:	<i>The rim of a tyre carries different measures both width and depth to make a rim size. The calculation fits into a rim size that would be stated here, Examples 30c, 2.2, 3.0, 2.5</i>
Note:	
Code:	TYRE_SIZE
Name:	Tyre Size
Description:	<i>The size of the tyre there are various ways US, EU, ISO, Auto, Bicycle etc. For Example A bicycle tyre sequence: "28-622, 700 x 28C, 28 x 1 5/8 x 1 1/8" you at least have a useful deciphering reference. The rim diameter is 622mm and tyre outer diameter is around 700mm (the actual outer diameter will depend on the tyre's height). The tyre width is 28mm.</i>
Note:	
Code:	USABLE_DEPTH
Name:	Usable Depth
Description:	<i>Measurement of the distance from the front to the back inner rims of the product when it is placed on its principal base on a flat surface.</i>
Note:	

**Guideline**

**Used Codes**

Code: USABLE\_DIAMETER  
 Name: Usable Diameter  
 Description: *Diameter of the highest circular usable surface of the product when it is placed on a flat surface. The usable part of the product is the part meant for the intended purpose of the product for example an inner section of a bowl or inner diameter of a flower pot.*

Note:

Code: USABLE\_HEIGHT  
 Name: Usable Height  
 Description: *Measurement of the distance from the highest point of the product, when it is placed on its principal base on a flat surface to its internal bottom.*

Note:

Code: USABLE\_LENGTH  
 Name: Usable Length  
 Description: *Total length of the product minus the length of additional elements for its usage for example length of a knife blade, length of a nail file rocky surface.*

Note:

Code: USABLE\_WIDTH  
 Name: Usable Width  
 Description: *Measurement of the distance from the left to the right inner rims when the product is placed on its principal base on a flat surface.*

Note:

Code: VEHICLE\_DRY\_WEIGHT  
 Name: Vehicle Dry Weight  
 Description: *Is the weight of a vehicle without any consumables, passengers, or cargo.*

Note:

Code: VOLUME\_CAPACITY  
 Name: Volume Capacity  
 Description: *The capacity measurement that the trade item was designed to hold. Example Toilets, Plumping, storage bins all have an amount of volume capacity. 4 Cubic Metres*

Note:

Code: WAIST  
 Name: Waist  
 Description: NOT AVAILABLE

Note:

**Guideline**

**Used Codes**

Code:	WAIST_WIDTH
Name:	Waist Width
Description:	<i>Measurement of width at the narrowest part of the item.</i>
Note:	
Code:	WATCH_CASE_DEPTH
Name:	Watch Case Depth
Description:	<i>Measurement of the watch case as measured from the top of the bezel to the watch back.</i>
Note:	
Code:	WATCH_CASE_HEIGHT
Name:	Watch Case Height
Description:	<i>Measurement of the watch case as measured from the top most point (above the 12) to the lowest most point (below the 6).</i>
Note:	
Code:	WATCH_CASE_WIDTH
Name:	Watch Case Width
Description:	<i>Measurement of the watch case as measured from the left most point (left of the 9) to the right most point (right of the 3).</i>
Note:	
Code:	WATCH_STRAP_LENGTH
Name:	Watch Strap Length
Description:	<i>Measurement of the watch band/strap from tip to tip as laid flat. If the band/strap is one piece, this is also known as the watch strap/band circumference.</i>
Note:	
Code:	WATCH_STRAP_WIDTH
Name:	Watch Strap Width
Description:	<i>Measurement of the watch band/strap width from side to side as laid flat.</i>
Note:	
Code:	WHEELBASE
Name:	Wheelbase
Description:	<i>Measurement of the distance between axles as measured from wheel to wheel.</i>
Note:	
Code:	WHEEL_DEPTH
Name:	Wheel Depth
Description:	<i>Measurement of depth of the wheel across the tread from left to right.</i>

**Guideline**

**Used Codes**

Note:

Code: WHEEL\_DIAMETER

Name: Wheel Diameter

Description: *Measurement of the wheel across its face.*

Note:

Code: WIDTH

Name: Width

Description: *Width*

Note:

Code: WINDOW\_DROP\_DISTANCE

Name: Window Drop Distance

Description: *A method for controlling movement of a window glass in a vehicle using an electric motor associated with a drive mechanism through a cable.*

Note:

Code: WORKBENCH\_LENGTH

Name: Tool Table Length

Description: *The length of a workbench.*

Note:

Code: WORKING\_PLATFORM\_LENGTH

Name: Working Platform Length

Description: *The length of the working platform.*

Note:

Code: WORKTOP\_DEPTH

Name: Worktop Depth

Description: *The depth of the worktop, countertop, tool table or head of the product or integrated in the product (without accessories or attachments, e.g. rake ).*

Note:

Schema-Status: M

Type: restriction (xsd:string)

Definition: Code specifying a size code list. Allowed code values are specified in GS1 Code List SizeCodeListCode.

GDD URN: <http://apps.gs1.org/GDD/Pages/clDetails.aspx?semanticURN=urn:gs1:gdd:cl:SizeCodeListCode>

Business term: **Size codelist code**

sizeCodeListCode

**Guideline**

	Status:	<b>R</b>
	Example:	NRF
	EANCOM®:	INVOIC.SG26[D_7077_"B" AND C_C272.7081 IN ["SGR", "98"]].IMD.C273.3055
	<b>Used Codes</b>	
	Code:	1
	Name:	National Retail Federation
	Description:	<i>National Retail Federation – Standard Colour &amp; Size Codes This handbook provides guidelines for use in retailers' and vendors' merchandising and communications systems.</i>
	Note:	
	Code:	2
	Name:	Assigned by Buyer
	Description:	<i>Assigned by Buyer</i>
	Note:	
	Code:	3
	Name:	Assigned by Seller
	Description:	<i>Assigned by Seller</i>
	Note:	
	Code:	4
	Name:	EU Nappy/Diaper Size
	Description:	<i>EU Nappy/Diaper Size</i>
	Note:	
	Code:	5
	Name:	North American Diaper Size
	Description:	<i>Provides the diaper size as identified by the manufacturer for the North American market</i>
	Note:	
tradelItemClassification	Occurrence:	0 .. 1
	Schema-Status:	O
	Type:	shared_common:TradelItemClassificationType
	Definition:	Information specifying the product class to which a trade item belongs and the classification system being applied.
	Business term:	<b>Trade item classification</b>
	Status:	<b>O</b>
xs:sequence	Occurrence:	1 .. 1
	Schema-Status:	M
gpcCategoryCode	Occurrence:	1 .. 1

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

**Guideline**

		<p>Schema-Status: M                  Type: restriction (xsd:string)                  Definition: Code specifying a product category according to the GS1 Global Product Classification (GPC) standard.</p> <p>Business term: <b>Brick</b>                  Status: <b>R</b>                  Example: 10000276                  EANCOM®: <b>DESADV.SG17.PIA[D_7143="BRI"].7140</b></p>
	<p>AdditionalTradeltemClassificationCode</p>	<p>Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded                  Schema-Status: O                  Type: shared_common:AdditionalTradeltemClassificationCodeType                  Definition: Category code based on alternate classification schema chosen in addition to the Global Product Classification (GPC).</p> <p>Business term: <b>Additional classification of goods code</b>                  Status: <b>O</b>                  Example: CCG STWK</p> <p><b>Used Codes</b></p> <p>Code: 1                  Name: GXS                  Description: <i>GXS Product Data Quality (Formerly UDEX LTD)</i>                  Note:</p> <p>Code: 2                  Name: IRI                  Description: <i>IRI</i>                  Note:</p> <p>Code: 3                  Name: AC Nielsen                  Description: <i>AC Nielsen</i>                  Note:</p> <p>Code: 4                  Name: GS1 Canada ECCnet                  Description: <i>A product classification system ECCnet Classification Codes maintained by GS1 Canada and used by the GS1 Canada ECCnet Registry.</i>                  Note:</p> <p>Code: 5</p>

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

**Guideline**

**Used Codes**

Name:	UNSPSC
Description:	<i>United Nations Standard Products and Services Code</i>
Note:	
Code:	6
Name:	ECCMA
Description:	<i>ECCMA - Electronic Commerce Code Management Association</i>
Note:	
Code:	7
Name:	EAN Norges Multibransje Varegruppestandard
Description:	<i>EAN Norges Multibransje Varegruppestandard - The ENVA code is used for classification and categorising of goods and it is used as an alternative to the GPC codes in the Norwegian marketplace</i>
Note:	
Code:	8
Name:	Supplier Assigned
Description:	<i>A manufacturer's own codification system</i>
Note:	
Code:	9
Name:	AMECE
Description:	<i>AMECE - Code system used in the GS1 Mexico market</i>
Note:	
Code:	10
Name:	CCG
Description:	<i>CCG - Code system used in the GS1 Germany market</i>
Note:	
Code:	11
Name:	EANFIN
Description:	<i>EANFIN - Code system used in the GS1 Finland market</i>
Note:	
Code:	13
Name:	IFLS5
Description:	<i>IFLS5 - Code system used in the GS1 France market</i>
Note:	
Code:	14

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used



**Guideline**

**Used Codes**

Name:	CBL
Description:	<i>CBL - Code system used in the GS1 Netherlands market</i>
Note:	
Code:	15
Name:	JICFS
Description:	<i>Catalogue Item Information Service of Japan JICFS. Classification system maintained by GS1 Japan and used mainly on the Japanese market.</i>
Note:	
Code:	16
Name:	European Union
Description:	<i>European Union. The economic association of over a dozen European countries which seek to create a unified, barrier-free market for products and services throughout the continent. Category of product eligible for EU subsidy (applies for certain dairy products with specific level of fat content. 1 Category I - full milk (&gt;3,5 % fat) 2 Category II - standard milk (3,0 - 3,5 % fat) 5 Category V - medium fat milk (1,5 - 1,8 % fat) 7 Category VII - low fat milk (&lt;0,5 % fat) 9 Category IX - other</i>
Note:	
Code:	17
Name:	GS1 Spain
Description:	<i>GS1 Spain. A product classification system maintained by GS1 Spain and used in the Spanish Market.</i>
Note:	
Code:	18
Name:	GS1 Poland
Description:	<i>GS1 Poland. A product classification system maintained by GS1 Poland.</i>
Note:	
Code:	19
Name:	Federal Agency on Technical Regulating and Metrology of the Russia Federation
Description:	<i>A Russian government agency that serves as a national standardization body of the Russian Federation.</i>

**Guideline**

**Used Codes**

Note:

Code: 20

Name: ECR

Description: *Efficient Consumer Response (ECR) Austria*

Note:

Code: 21

Name: GS1 Italy

Description: *GS1 Italy*

Note:

Code: 22

Name: CPV

Description: *Common Procurement Vocabulary (CPV) was introduced in 1996 as a means of raising the level of transparency and efficiency in the field of public acquisition. The use of the standard names of the CPV facilitates the marking of the procurement contracts they are interested in. In addition, CPV facilitates the swift and exact translation of contract information for publication in the official EU Bulletin as well as the preparation of procurement statistics. The CPV code consists of eight characters as well as a control character. It is managed by the Office for Official Publications of the European Communities (OPOCE).*

Note:

Code: 23

Name: IFDA

Description: *International Foodservice Distributors Association (IFDA)*

Note:

Code: 24

Name: AHFS

Description: *American Hospital Formulary Service AHFS Pharmacologic - Therapeutic Classification® (AHFS)*

Note:

Code: 25

Name: ATC

Description: *Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical classification (ATC)*

Note:

Code: 26

**Guideline**

**Used Codes**

Name:	ClDiMed
Description:	<i>Classification des Dispositifs Médicaux (ClDiMed)</i>
Note:	
Code:	27
Name:	CMDR
Description:	<i>Canadian Medical Device Regulations (CMDR)</i>
Note:	
Code:	28
Name:	CND
Description:	<i>Classificazione Nazionale dei Dispositivi Medici (CND)</i>
Note:	
Code:	30
Name:	UKDM&D
Description:	<i>UK Dictionary of Medicines &amp; Devices( DM&amp;D) Standard Coding Scheme</i>
Note:	
Code:	31
Name:	eCI@ss
Description:	<i>Standardized Material and Service Classification and Dictionary</i>
Note:	
Code:	32
Name:	EDMA
Description:	<i>Classification for in vitro diagnostics medical devices (EDMA)</i>
Note:	
Code:	33
Name:	EGAR
Description:	<i>European Generic Article Register Classification (EGAR ) standard for medical devices</i>
Note:	
Code:	34
Name:	IMS
Description:	<i>IMS Healthcare Generic Product Classification</i>
Note:	
Code:	35
Name:	GMDN
Description:	<i>Global Medical Devices Nomenclature (GMDN)</i>

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

**Guideline**

**Used Codes**

Note:

Code: 36

Name: GPI

Description: *Generic Product Identifier (GPI). A drug code list managed by Medi-Span.*

Note:

Code: 37

Name: HCPCS

Description: *Healthcare Common Procedure Coding System (HCPCS): Pronounced as Hick Picks.*

Note:

Code: 38

Name: ICPS

Description: *International Classification for Patient Safety (ICPS). For use in Field Testing in 2007-2008 (WHO).*

Note:

Code: 39

Name: MedDRA

Description: *Medical Dictionary for Regulatory Activities (MedDRA): An international terminology employed by the pharmaceutical industry, medical product industry and regulatory agencies throughout the entire drug development process and product post marketing activities. The current version of MedDRA (version 10.0) contains a total of 84,906 unique terms. MedDRA terminology was developed under the auspices of the International Conference on Harmonization (ICH) of Technical Requirements for Registration of Pharmaceuticals for Human Use and is a registered trademark of the International Federation of Pharmaceutical Manufacturers Associations (IFPMA).*

Note:

Code: 40

Name: Medical Columbus

Description: *German Medical classification system.*

Note:

Code: 41

Name: NAPCS

Description: *North American Classification System (NAPCS)*

Note:

Code: 42

**Guideline**

**Used Codes**

Name: NHS-eClass  
 Description: *National Health Service (NHS) eClass: NHS-eClass is a bespoke classification system for products and services, owned by the English National Health Service (NHS). The purpose of NHS-eClass is to facilitate the accurate analysis of expenditure.*

Note:

Code: 43  
 Name: US FDA PCCD  
 Description: *The Product Classification Database contains medical device names and associated information developed by the Center for Devices and Radiological Health (CDRH) in support of its mission. This database contains device names and their associated product codes. The name and product code identify the generic category of a device for FDA. The Product Code assigned to a device is based upon the medical device product classification designated under 21 CFR Parts 862-892.*

Note:

Code: 44  
 Name: SHPA  
 Description: *The Society of Hospital Pharmacists of Australia (SHPA)*

Note:

Code: 45  
 Name: SNOMED CT  
 Description: *Systematized Nomenclature of Medicine-Clinical Terms ( SNOMED CT® )*

Note:

Code: 46  
 Name: UMDNS  
 Description: *Universal Medical Device Nomenclature System (UMDNS)*

Note:

Code: 47  
 Name: DTB  
 Description: *DTB (fashion) Dialog Textil – Bekleidung (DTB) a German group of companies who joined forces for the TC sector. The product classification can be found on their website <http://www.dialog-dtb.de> if you are a member.*

Note:

Code: 48  
 Name: FEDAS PCK

**Guideline**

**Used Codes**

Description: *SGI-DHO (Sporting Goods Industry Data Harmonization Organization) is representing the interests of the different stakeholders of the sporting goods industry (retailers + brands). Its main task is the development and harmonisation of codes, which can be used by the sporting goods industry to exchange and analyse data. The focus is set on codes that have not already been standardised by international trade organisations. In addition to the FEDAS (the European Federation of Sporting Goods Retail Associations) product classification key that has been developed a few years ago, and which is used by may stakeholders of the sporting goods industry, SGI-DHO is working on various other codes.  
Under [www.sgidho.com](http://www.sgidho.com) you can find further information.*

Note:

Code: 49

Name: EAS

Description: *EAS (footwear) European Article System: A harmonised system to classify and process the characteristics of shoes across Europe.*

Note:

Code: 50

Name: Australian TGA Type

Description: *The Australian Therapeutic Goods Administration (TGA) classifies products it authorizes for sale in Australia. These items are considered either: Registered, Listed, Included or Classified as Other on the Australia Register of Therapeutic Goods (ARTG).*

Note:

Code: 51

Name: Australian Medicines and Poisons Schedule Code

Description: *SUSMP: An Australian classification and labelling of drugs and poisons named the Standard for the Uniform Scheduling of Medicines and Poisons (SUSMP). This was created and is maintained by the National Drugs and Poisons Scheduling Committee (NDPSC) which operates under control of the Therapeutic Goods Administration (TGA). This standard contains a list of 'Schedules', which are a way of grouping products together that may have similar regulatory controls over their availability. Criteria for scheduling may include such considerations as the purpose of use, potential for abuse, safety of use and the level of need for it.*

Note:

Code: 52

**Guideline**

**Used Codes**

Name: Australian Pharmaceutical Benefits Scheme  
 Description: *In Australia, medicine may be subsidized by its Government via the Pharmaceutical Benefits Scheme (PBS). The PBS is a program available to all Australian residents covered under the public healthcare system (known as Medicare). The Pharmaceutical Benefits Schedule lists all drugs available under the scheme and the conditions under which it may be used.*  
*The PBS is a way of the Australian government subsidising the cost of particular medicines to make them more affordable for the community. E.g. A consumer is entitled to purchase 100 tablets of aspirin under the scheme, the retail cost is \$13.00, the government subsidizes \$9.50, so the consumer will pay the difference of \$3.50 for the medication.*  
*The Repatriation Pharmaceutical Benefits Scheme is effectively the same scheme, however, offered to eligible war veterans, war widows and their dependents.*

Note:

Code: 53

Name: Australian TGA Risk Classification

Description: *The Therapeutic Goods Administration (TGA) have their own classification system for medical devices within Healthcare. The purpose of this classification is to ascertain the potential risk of a device through analysing the intended purpose of the product and using a set of classification rules. This classification allows the regulator to determine how much intervention is required before the device becomes available on the market.*

Note:

Code: 54

Name: MIV-C

Description: *Milch Industrie Verband Cheese Class association of the German Dairy.*

Note:

Code: 55

Name: MIV-D

Description: *Milch Industrie Verband Milk Class (association of the German Dairy)*

Note:

Code: 56

Name: BTE

Description: *Bundesverband des Deutschen Textileinzelhandels a German Association of Textile Retailers. The product classification can be found on their website <http://www.bte.de>*

**Guideline**

**Used Codes**

Note:

Code: 57

Name: REV

Description: *REV – The Office of the Revenue Commissioners: The Irish Government agency responsible for customs, excise, taxation and related matters. The division “Customs” of this office assigns classification codes to Alcohol and Tobacco for excise duties.*

Note:

Code: 58

Name: FDA Premarket Submission Number

Description: *FDA Premarket Submission Number is a number associated with the regulatory decision regarding the applicant’s legal right to market a medical device for the following submission types: Premarket Notification (510(k))Premarket Approval (PMA) Product Development (PDP) Humanitarian Device Exemption (HDE) Biologics License Application (BLA) New Drug Application (NDA).*

Note:

Code: 59

Name: ETIM

Description: *ETIM - (Europees Technisch Informatie Model or European Technical Information Model in English) is an international organisation which develops, manages and publishes one European classification for technical products. More information: <http://www.etim-international.com/>.*

Note:

Code: 60

Name: G-DRG

Description: *G-DRG (German - Diagnosis Related Groups). [DRG-Entgeltkatalog] List of fees for treatment in German hospitals. Includes flat fees for entire courses of treatment (DRG) as well as additional fees for supplementary treatment components. The national associations of health insurance, the Association of Private Health Insurance and the German Hospital Federation, founded the Institute for the Hospital Remuneration System (InEK GmbH). The Institute InEK GmbH operates on behalf of the shareholders of the GmbH, the German Hospital Association, the Association of Statutory Health Insurance Funds and the Association of private health insurance. <http://www.g-drg.de/cms/>*



**Guideline**

**Used Codes**

Note:

Code: 61

Name: ICD-GM

Description: *ICD-GM (International Classification of Diseases – German Modification). [Diagnosen für Gesundheitsverwaltung] German modification of the International Classification of Diseases; official classification of diseases for ambulatory and stationary care in Germany. ICD was created by the World Health Organisation, and DIMDI (Deutsches Institut für Medizinische Dokumentation und Information) maintains the German modification to ICD <http://www.dimdi.de/>*

Note:

Code: 62

Name: OPS-G

Description: *OPS-G [Operationen- und Prozedurenschlüssel] List of codes for surgical and other medical procedures, derived from the ICPM (International Classification of Procedures in Medicine), mandatory for procedure coding in hospitals and for ambulatory surgery in Germany. ICPM is maintained by the World Health Organisation, and DIMDI (Deutsches Institut für Medizinische Dokumentation und Information) maintains the German modification to it. <http://www.dimdi.de/>*

Note:

Code: 63

Name: NCM

Description: *Mercosur/Mercosul Nomenclature (NCM): NCM is Nomenclatura Comum do MERCOSUL (MERCOSUR Common Nomenclature) Brazil, Argentina, Paraguay and Uruguay adopted the Mercosul Common Nomenclature (NCM), based on the Harmonized System Code. The eight numbers that is part of the NCM, uses the Harmonized System that forms the six first numbers, while the seventh and eighth numbers are used for specific within Mercosul. Harmonized System: The Harmonised Commodity Description and Coding System (HS) of tariff nomenclature is an internationally standardized system of names and numbers for classifying traded products developed and maintained by the World Customs Organization (WCO) (formerly the Customs Co-operation Council), an independent intergovernmental organization with over 170 member countries based in Brussels, Belgium. Example: 0104.10.11*

Note:

Code: 64

**Guideline**

**Used Codes**

Name: CORE DIY  
 Description: *CORE DIY (Consumer Retail Classification for the Do-it-Yourself Industry) is a system for the classification of trade items with expanded product properties and specifications which provide the granularity needed for online consumer retail. CORE DIY has been developed by the do-it-yourself industry and is managed by GS1 Netherlands on behalf of the DIY user community.*

Note:

Code: 65  
 Name: FDA Preferred Term Code,  
 Description: *FDA Preferred Term Code, Unique four-character value assigned by the FDA to indicate a GMDN Preferred Term without exposing the GMDN PT Code.*

Note:

Code: 66  
 Name: Medsafe Risk Classification  
 Description: *Medsafe Risk Classification*                      *The New Zealand Medical Devices Safety Authority*

Note:

Code: 67  
 Name: Medsafe Regulatory Classification  
 Description: *Medsafe Regulatory Classification*                      *The New Zealand Medicines Safety Authority*

Note:

Code: 68  
 Name: LPPR  
 Description: *LPPR (List of Products and Healthcare Services Qualifying for Reimbursement) is defined by French social security and provided for in Article L-165-1 of the Code of Social Security as a nomenclature that lists medical devices for the diagnosis, treatment diseases (e.g. diabetes) or injury (bandages), hardware support everyday life, orthotics and external prostheses, implantable devices or vehicles for the physically disabled. For each product the LPPR is applied with the refundable amount, the repayment rate and possibly its end date of repayment.*

Note:

Code: 69  
 Name: INN  
 Description: *International Non-proprietary Names (INN) facilitate the identification of pharmaceutical substances or active pharmaceutical ingredients. Each INN is a unique name that is*

**Guideline**

**Used Codes**

*globally recognized and is public property. A non-proprietary name is also known as a generic name.*

Note:

Code: 70

Name: VBN

Description: *Vereiniging van Bloemenveilingen in Nederland, Dutch Flower Auction Association.  
http://www.vbn.nl/en-US/Pages/default.aspx.*

Note:

Code: 71

Name: *Groupement d'Etude des Marchés en Restauration Collective et de Nutrition*

Description: *Groupement d'Etude des Marchés en Restauration Collective et de Nutrition - French government agency that is responsible for nutritional quality of meals served in social catering.*

Note:

Code: 72

Name: *European Community School Milk*

Description: *Program defined by the European Community to ensure milk products consumption at school.*

Note:

Code: 73

Name: *OKPD2 Russian Classification of Product by Economic Activities.*

Description: *OKPD2 Russian Classification of Product by Economic Activities.*

Note:

Code: 74

Name: *French Ministry of Health*

Description: *The French Ministry of Health is the agency in charge of the code list defining the healthcare product content (and possible associated risks) for the French market.*

Note:

Code: 75

Name: *GS1 Sweden Alcoholic Beverages*

Description: *Product Classification System for Alcohol Beverages managed by GS1 Sweden.*

Note:

Code: 76

Name: *EU Med Device Classification*

**Guideline**

**Used Codes**

Description: *The European medical device classification system is managed by the European Commission, the European Parliament and the Council of Ministers.*

Note:

Code: 77

Name: MiGeL Position number

Description: *The MiGeL item number regulates the reimbursement of medical products in the outpatient sector and is information that is required by all service providers in Switzerland in order to be able to bill service carriers. MiGel-Number applies to similar items across suppliers that have the identical number.*

Note:

Code: 78

Name: Swissmedic Sales Category

Description: *Swiss Therapeutic Products Act, medicinal products authorisation procedures are divided into various supply categories. Those categories specify exactly who is permitted to supply and distribute which medicinal products, thereby ensuring competent guidance by trained specialists. Category examples are: "A" - Supply once with a prescription from a doctor or veterinarian; "B" - Supply with a prescription from a doctor or veterinarian; "C" - Supply on technical advice.*

Note:

Code: 79

Name: DE\_Hilfsmittelnummer

Description: *The "Hilfsmittelnummer" (aid number) indicates an aid whose medical benefit has been proven. The number is assigned by the central associations of the health insurances and is, in most cases, necessary for a reimbursement by the sponsors. Medical devices will only receive an "Hilfsmittelnummer" (aid number) if their viability, safety, indication-related requirements and medical benefit have been proven by the manufacturer. In the aid directory of the statutory health insurance funds all aids with aid number are divided into categories and product groups and collected.*

Note:

**additionalTradeItemClassificationCodeListCode**

Schema-Status: M

Type: restriction (xsd:string)

Definition: Code specifying the applied additional trade item classification scheme. Allowed values are specified in GS1 code list AdditionalTradeItemClassificationCodeListCode.

GDD URN: <http://apps.gs1.org/GDD/Pages/clDetails.aspx?semanticURN=urn:gs1:gdd:cl>

**Guideline**

AdditionalTradeItemClassificationCodeListCode  
 Business term: **Type of additional classification of goods code**  
 Status: **R**  
 Example: 1

**Used Codes**

Code: 1  
 Name: GXS  
 Description: *GXS Product Data Quality (Formerly UDEX LTD)*  
 Note:

Code: 2  
 Name: IRI  
 Description: *IRI*  
 Note:

Code: 3  
 Name: AC Nielsen  
 Description: *AC Nielsen*  
 Note:

Code: 4  
 Name: GS1 Canada ECCnet  
 Description: *A product classification system ECCnet Classification Codes maintained by GS1 Canada and used by the GS1 Canada ECCnet Registry.*  
 Note:

Code: 5  
 Name: UNSPSC  
 Description: *United Nations Standard Products and Services Code*  
 Note:

Code: 6  
 Name: ECCMA  
 Description: *ECCMA - Electronic Commerce Code Management Association*  
 Note:

Code: 7  
 Name: EAN Norges Multibransje Varegruppestandard  
 Description: *EAN Norges Multibransje Varegruppestandard - The ENVA code is used for classification and categorising of goods and it is used as an alternative to the GPC codes in the Norwegian marketplace*

**Guideline**

**Used Codes**

Note:

Code: 8

Name: Supplier Assigned

Description: *A manufacturer's own codification system*

Note:

Code: 9

Name: AMECE

Description: *AMECE - Code system used in the GS1 Mexico market*

Note:

Code: 10

Name: CCG

Description: *CCG - Code system used in the GS1 Germany market*

Note:

Code: 11

Name: EANFIN

Description: *EANFIN - Code system used in the GS1 Finland market*

Note:

Code: 13

Name: IFLS5

Description: *IFLS5 - Code system used in the GS1 France market*

Note:

Code: 14

Name: CBL

Description: *CBL - Code system used in the GS1 Netherlands market*

Note:

Code: 15

Name: JICFS

Description: *Catalogue Item Information Service of Japan JICFS. Classification system maintained by GS1 Japan and used mainly on the Japanese market.*

Note:

Code: 16

Name: European Union

Description: *European Union. The economic association of over a dozen European countries which seek to create a unified, barrier-free market for products and services throughout the*

**Guideline**

**Used Codes**

continent.  
 Category of product eligible for EU subsidy (applies for certain dairy products with specific level of fat content).  
 1 Category I - full milk (>3,5 % fat)  
 2 Category II - standard milk (3,0 - 3,5 % fat)  
 5 Category V - medium fat milk (1,5 - 1,8 % fat)  
 7 Category VII - low fat milk (<0,5 % fat)  
 9 Category IX - other

Note:

Code: 17

Name: GS1 Spain

Description: GS1 Spain. A product classification system maintained by GS1 Spain and used in the Spanish Market.

Note:

Code: 18

Name: GS1 Poland

Description: GS1 Poland. A product classification system maintained by GS1 Poland.

Note:

Code: 19

Name: Federal Agency on Technical Regulating and Metrology of the Russia Federation

Description: A Russian government agency that serves as a national standardization body of the Russian Federation.

Note:

Code: 20

Name: ECR

Description: Efficient Consumer Response (ECR) Austria

Note:

Code: 21

Name: GS1 Italy

Description: GS1 Italy

Note:

Code: 22

Name: CPV

Description: Common Procurement Vocabulary (CPV) was introduced in 1996 as a means of raising

**Guideline**

**Used Codes**

*the level of transparency and efficiency in the field of public acquisition. The use of the standard names of the CPV facilitates the marking of the procurement contracts they are interested in. In addition, CPV facilitates the swift and exact translation of contract information for publication in the official EU Bulletin as well as the preparation of procurement statistics. The CPV code consists of eight characters as well as a control character. It is managed by the Office for Official Publications of the European Communities (OPOCE).*

Note:

Code: 23

Name: IFDA

Description: *International Foodservice Distributors Association (IFDA)*

Note:

Code: 24

Name: AHFS

Description: *American Hospital Formulary Service AHFS Pharmacologic - Therapeutic Classification© (AHFS)*

Note:

Code: 25

Name: ATC

Description: *Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical classification (ATC)*

Note:

Code: 26

Name: ClaDiMed

Description: *Classification des Dispositifs Médicaux (ClaDiMed)*

Note:

Code: 27

Name: CMDR

Description: *Canadian Medical Device Regulations (CMDR)*

Note:

Code: 28

Name: CND

Description: *Classificazione Nazionale dei Dispositivi Medici (CND)*

Note:

Code: 30



**Guideline**

**Used Codes**

Name:	UKDM&D
Description:	<i>UK Dictionary of Medicines &amp; Devices( DM&amp;D) Standard Coding Scheme</i>
Note:	
Code:	31
Name:	eCI@ss
Description:	<i>Standardized Material and Service Classification and Dictionary</i>
Note:	
Code:	32
Name:	EDMA
Description:	<i>Classification for in vitro diagnostics medical devices (EDMA)</i>
Note:	
Code:	33
Name:	EGAR
Description:	<i>European Generic Article Register Classification (EGAR ) standard for medical devices</i>
Note:	
Code:	34
Name:	IMS
Description:	<i>IMS Healthcare Generic Product Classification</i>
Note:	
Code:	35
Name:	GMDN
Description:	<i>Global Medical Devices Nomenclature (GMDN)</i>
Note:	
Code:	36
Name:	GPI
Description:	<i>Generic Product Identifier (GPI). A drug code list managed by Medi-Span.</i>
Note:	
Code:	37
Name:	HCPCS
Description:	<i>Healthcare Common Procedure Coding System (HCPCS): Pronounced as Hick Picks.</i>
Note:	
Code:	38
Name:	ICPS
Description:	<i>International Classification for Patient Safety (ICPS). For use in Field Testing in 2007-</i>

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

**Guideline**

**Used Codes**

2008 (WHO).

Note:

Code: 39

Name: MedDRA

Description: *Medical Dictionary for Regulatory Activities (MedDRA): An international terminology employed by the pharmaceutical industry, medical product industry and regulatory agencies throughout the entire drug development process and product post marketing activities. The current version of MedDRA (version 10.0) contains a total of 84,906 unique terms. MedDRA terminology was developed under the auspices of the International Conference on Harmonization (ICH) of Technical Requirements for Registration of Pharmaceuticals for Human Use and is a registered trademark of the International Federation of Pharmaceutical Manufacturers Associations (IFPMA).*

Note:

Code: 40

Name: Medical Columbus

Description: *German Medical classification system.*

Note:

Code: 41

Name: NAPCS

Description: *North American Classification System (NAPCS)*

Note:

Code: 42

Name: NHS-eClass

Description: *National Health Service (NHS) eClass: NHS-eClass is a bespoke classification system for products and services, owned by the English National Health Service (NHS). The purpose of NHS-eClass is to facilitate the accurate analysis of expenditure.*

Note:

Code: 43

Name: US FDA PCCD

Description: *The Product Classification Database contains medical device names and associated information developed by the Center for Devices and Radiological Health (CDRH) in support of its mission. This database contains device names and their associated product codes. The name and product code identify the generic category of a device for FDA. The Product Code assigned to a device is based upon the medical device product classification*

**Guideline**

**Used Codes**

Note:	<i>designated under 21 CFR Parts 862-892.</i>
Code:	44
Name:	SHPA
Description:	<i>The Society of Hospital Pharmacists of Australia (SHPA)</i>
Note:	
Code:	45
Name:	SNOMED CT
Description:	<i>Systematized Nomenclature of Medicine-Clinical Terms ( SNOMED CT® )</i>
Note:	
Code:	46
Name:	UMDNS
Description:	<i>Universal Medical Device Nomenclature System (UMDNS)</i>
Note:	
Code:	47
Name:	DTB
Description:	<i>DTB (fashion) Dialog Textil – Bekleidung (DTB) a German group of companies who joined forces for the TC sector. The product classification can be found on their website <a href="http://www.dialog-dtb.de">http://www.dialog-dtb.de</a> if you are a member.</i>
Note:	
Code:	48
Name:	FEDAS PCK
Description:	<i>SGI-DHO (Sporting Goods Industry Data Harmonization Organization) is representing the interests of the different stakeholders of the sporting goods industry (retailers + brands). Its main task is the development and harmonisation of codes, which can be used by the sporting goods industry to exchange and analyse data. The focus is set on codes that have not already been standardised by international trade organisations. In addition to the FEDAS (the European Federation of Sporting Goods Retail Associations) product classification key that has been developed a few years ago, and which is used by many stakeholders of the sporting goods industry, SGI-DHO is working on various other codes. Under <a href="http://www.sgidho.com">www.sgidho.com</a> you can find further information.</i>
Note:	
Code:	49

**Guideline**

**Used Codes**

Name: EAS  
 Description: *EAS (footwear) European Article System: A harmonised system to classify and process the characteristics of shoes across Europe.*

Note:

Code: 50  
 Name: Australian TGA Type  
 Description: *The Australian Therapeutic Goods Administration (TGA) classifies products it authorizes for sale in Australia. These items are considered either: Registered, Listed, Included or Classified as Other on the Australia Register of Therapeutic Goods (ARTG).*

Note:

Code: 51  
 Name: Australian Medicines and Poisons Schedule Code  
 Description: *SUSMP: An Australian classification and labelling of drugs and poisons named the Standard for the Uniform Scheduling of Medicines and Poisons (SUSMP). This was created and is maintained by the National Drugs and Poisons Scheduling Committee (NDPSC) which operates under control of the Therapeutic Goods Administration (TGA). This standard contains a list of 'Schedules', which are a way of grouping products together that may have similar regulatory controls over their availability. Criteria for scheduling may include such considerations as the purpose of use, potential for abuse, safety of use and the level of need for it.*

Note:

Code: 52  
 Name: Australian Pharmaceutical Benefits Scheme  
 Description: *In Australia, medicine may be subsidized by its Government via the Pharmaceutical Benefits Scheme (PBS). The PBS is a program available to all Australian residents covered under the public healthcare system (known as Medicare). The Pharmaceutical Benefits Schedule lists all drugs available under the scheme and the conditions under which it may be used.  
 The PBS is a way of the Australian government subsidising the cost of particular medicines to make them more affordable for the community. E.g. A consumer is entitled to purchase 100 tablets of aspirin under the scheme, the retail cost is \$13.00, the government subsidizes \$9.50, so the consumer will pay the difference of \$3.50 for the medication.  
 The Repatriation Pharmaceutical Benefits Scheme is effectively the same scheme,*

**Guideline**

**Used Codes**

*however, offered to eligible war veterans, war widows and their dependents.*

Note:

Code: 53

Name: Australian TGA Risk Classification

Description: *The Therapeutic Goods Administration (TGA) have their own classification system for medical devices within Healthcare. The purpose of this classification is to ascertain the potential risk of a device through analysing the intended purpose of the product and using a set of classification rules. This classification allows the regulator to determine how much intervention is required before the device becomes available on the market.*

Note:

Code: 54

Name: MIV-C

Description: *Milch Industrie Verband Cheese Class association of the German Dairy.*

Note:

Code: 55

Name: MIV-D

Description: *Milch Industrie Verband Milk Class (association of the German Dairy*

Note:

Code: 56

Name: BTE

Description: *Bundesverband des Deutschen Textileinzelhandels a German Association of Textile Retailers. The product classification can be found on their website <http://www.bte.de>*

Note:

Code: 57

Name: REV

Description: *REV – The Office of the Revenue Commissioners: The Irish Government agency responsible for customs, excise, taxation and related matters. The division “Customs” of this office assigns classification codes to Alcohol and Tobacco for excise duties.*

Note:

Code: 58

Name: FDA Premarket Submission Number

Description: *FDA Premarket Submission Number is a number associated with the regulatory decision regarding the applicant’s legal right to market a medical device for the following submission types: Premarket Notification (510(k))Premarket Approval (PMA)*

**Guideline**

**Used Codes**

*Product Development (PDP)  
Humanitarian Device Exemption (HDE)  
Biologics License Application (BLA)  
New Drug Application (NDA).*

Note:

Code: 59

Name: ETIM

Description: *ETIM - (Europees Technisch Informatie Model or European Technical Information Model in English) is an international organisation which develops, manages and publishes one European classification for technical products. More information: <http://www.etim-international.com/>.*

Note:

Code: 60

Name: G-DRG

Description: *G-DRG (German - Diagnosis Related Groups). [DRG-Entgeltkatalog] List of fees for treatment in German hospitals. Includes flat fees for entire courses of treatment (DRG) as well as additional fees for supplementary treatment components. The national associations of health insurance, the Association of Private Health Insurance and the German Hospital Federation, founded the Institute for the Hospital Remuneration System (InEK GmbH). The Institute InEK GmbH operates on behalf of the shareholders of the GmbH, the German Hospital Association, the Association of Statutory Health Insurance Funds and the Association of private health insurance. <http://www.g-drg.de/cms/>*

Note:

Code: 61

Name: ICD-GM

Description: *ICD-GM (International Classification of Diseases – German Modification). [Diagnosen für Gesundheitsverwaltung] German modification of the International Classification of Diseases; official classification of diseases for ambulatory and stationary care in Germany. ICD was created by the World Health Organisation, and DIMDI (Deutsches Institut für Medizinische Dokumentation und Information) maintains the German modification to ICD <http://www.dimdi.de/>*

Note:

Code: 62

Name: OPS-G

**Guideline**

**Used Codes**

Description: OPS-G [Operationen- und Prozedurenschlüssel] List of codes for surgical and other medical procedures, derived from the ICPM (International Classification of Procedures in Medicine), mandatory for procedure coding in hospitals and for ambulatory surgery in Germany. ICPM is maintained by the World Health Organisation, and DIMDI (Deutsches Institut für Medizinische Dokumentation und Information) maintains the German modification to it. <http://www.dimdi.de/>

Note:

Code: 63

Name: NCM

Description: Mercosur/Mercosul Nomenclature (NCM): NCM is Nomenclatura Comum do MERCOSUL (MERCOSUR Common Nomenclature) Brazil, Argentina, Paraguay and Uruguay adopted the Mercosul Common Nomenclature (NCM), based on the Harmonized System Code. The eight numbers that is part of the NCM, uses the Harmonized System that forms the six first numbers, while the seventh and eighth numbers are used for specific within Mercosul. Harmonized System: The Harmonised Commodity Description and Coding System (HS) of tariff nomenclature is an internationally standardized system of names and numbers for classifying traded products developed and maintained by the World Customs Organization (WCO) (formerly the Customs Co-operation Council), an independent intergovernmental organization with over 170 member countries based in Brussels, Belgium. Example: 0104.10.11

Note:

Code: 64

Name: CORE DIY

Description: CORE DIY (Consumer Retail Classification for the Do-it-Yourself Industry) is a system for the classification of trade items with expanded product properties and specifications which provide the granularity needed for online consumer retail. CORE DIY has been developed by the do-it-yourself industry and is managed by GS1 Netherlands on behalf of the DIY user community.

Note:

Code: 65

Name: FDA Preferred Term Code,

Description: FDA Preferred Term Code, Unique four-character value assigned by the FDA to indicate a GMDN Preferred Term without exposing the GMDN PT Code.

Note:

**Guideline**

**Used Codes**

Code: 66  
 Name: Medsafe Risk Classification  
 Description: *Medsafe Risk Classification* *The New Zealand Medical Devices Safety Authority*  
 Note:

Code: 67  
 Name: Medsafe Regulatory Classification  
 Description: *Medsafe Regulatory Classification* *The New Zealand Medicines Safety Authority*  
 Note:

Code: 68  
 Name: LPRR  
 Description: *LPPR (List of Products and Healthcare Services Qualifying for Reimbursement) is defined by French social security and provided for in Article L-165-1 of the Code of Social Security as a nomenclature that lists medical devices for the diagnosis, treatment diseases (e.g. diabetes) or injury (bandages), hardware support everyday life, orthotics and external prostheses, implantable devices or vehicles for the physically disabled. For each product the LPPR is applied with the refundable amount, the repayment rate and possibly its end date of repayment.*  
 Note:

Code: 69  
 Name: INN  
 Description: *International Non-proprietary Names (INN) facilitate the identification of pharmaceutical substances or active pharmaceutical ingredients. Each INN is a unique name that is globally recognized and is public property. A non-proprietary name is also known as a generic name.*  
 Note:

Code: 70  
 Name: VBN  
 Description: *Vereiniging van Bloemenveilingen in Nederland, Dutch Flower Auction Association. <http://www.vbn.nl/en-US/Pages/default.aspx>.*  
 Note:

Code: 71  
 Name: Groupement d'Etude des Marchés en Restauration Collective et de Nutrition  
 Description: *Groupement d'Etude des Marchés en Restauration Collective et de Nutrition - French government agency that is responsible for nutritional quality of meals served in social*



**Guideline**

**Used Codes**

	<i>catering.</i>
Note:	
Code:	72
Name:	European Community School Milk
Description:	<i>Program defined by the European Community to ensure milk products consumption at school.</i>
Note:	
Code:	73
Name:	OKPD2 Russian Classification of Product by Economic Activities.
Description:	<i>OKPD2 Russian Classification of Product by Economic Activities.</i>
Note:	
Code:	74
Name:	French Ministry of Health
Description:	<i>The French Ministry of Health is the agency in charge of the code list defining the healthcare product content (and possible associated risks) for the French market.</i>
Note:	
Code:	75
Name:	GS1 Sweden Alcoholic Beverages
Description:	<i>Product Classification System for Alcohol Beverages managed by GS1 Sweden.</i>
Note:	
Code:	76
Name:	EU Med Device Classification
Description:	<i>The European medical device classification system is managed by the European Commission, the European Parliament and the Council of Ministers.</i>
Note:	
Code:	77
Name:	MiGeL Position number
Description:	<i>The MiGeL item number regulates the reimbursement of medical products in the outpatient sector and is information that is required by all service providers in Switzerland in order to be able to bill service carriers. MiGel-Number applies to similar items across suppliers that have the identical number.</i>
Note:	
Code:	78
Name:	Swissmedic Sales Category

**Guideline**

	<b>Used Codes</b>
	<p>Description: <i>Swiss Therapeutic Products Act, medicinal products authorisation procedures are divided into various supply categories. Those categories specify exactly who is permitted to supply and distribute which medicinal products, thereby ensuring competent guidance by trained specialists. Category examples are: "A" - Supply once with a prescription from a doctor or veterinarian; "B" - Supply with a prescription from a doctor or veterinarian; "C" - Supply on technical advice.</i></p> <p>Note:</p> <p>Code: 79</p> <p>Name: DE_Hilfsmittelnummer</p> <p>Description: <i>The "Hilfsmittelnummer" (aid number) indicates an aid whose medical benefit has been proven. The number is assigned by the central associations of the health insurances and is, in most cases, necessary for a reimbursement by the sponsors. Medical devices will only receive an "Hilfsmittelnummer" (aid number) if their viability, safety, indication-related requirements and medical benefit have been proven by the manufacturer. In the aid directory of the statutory health insurance funds all aids with aid number are divided into categories and product groups and collected.</i></p> <p>Note:</p>
gpcCategoryName	<p>Occurrence: 0 .. 1</p> <p>Schema-Status: O</p> <p>Type: restriction (xsd:string)</p> <p>Definition: Name associated with the specified Global Product Classification (GPC) category code.</p> <p>Business term: <b>Brick name</b></p> <p>Status: <b>O</b></p> <p>Example: Duck</p>
gpcAttribute	<p>Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded</p> <p>Schema-Status: O</p> <p>Type: shared_common:GPCAttributeType</p> <p>Definition: Information on the type and value of a Global Product Classification (GPC) attribute.</p> <p>Business term: <b>GPC attribute</b></p> <p>Status: <b>O</b></p>
xs:sequence	<p>Occurrence: 1 .. 1</p> <p>Schema-Status: M</p>
gpcAttributeTypeCode	<p>Occurrence: 1 .. 1</p> <p>Schema-Status: M</p>

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

**Guideline**

	<p>Type: restriction (xsd:string)                  Definition: Code specifying the type of the Global Product Classification (GPC) attribute, for example 20000081 - Grape Variety.                  Business term: <b>Type of GPC attribute</b>                  Status: <b>R</b>                  Example: 20000081                  EANCOM®: <b>DESADV.SG17.PIA[D_7143="GAT"].7140</b></p>
<p>gpcAttributeValueCode</p>	<p>Occurrence: 1 .. 1                  Schema-Status: M                  Type: restriction (xsd:string)                  Definition: The GS1 provided code which identifies the Global Product Classification Attribute Value.                  Business term: <b>Attribut value</b>                  Status: <b>R</b>                  Example: 30002018                  EANCOM®: <b>DESADV.SG17.PIA[D_7143="GAV"].7140</b></p>
<p>invoiceAllowanceCharge</p>	<p>Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded                  Schema-Status: O                  Type: invoice:InvoiceAllowanceChargeType                  Definition: The allowances and/or charges applicable to the invoice line.                  Business term: <b>Invoice allowance charge</b>                  Status: <b>O</b>                  Remark: The allowances and/or charges applicable to the invoice line.</p>
<p>xs:sequence</p>	<p>Occurrence: 1 .. 1                  Schema-Status: M</p>
<p>allowanceChargeType</p>	<p>Occurrence: 1 .. 1                  Schema-Status: M                  Type: shared_common:AllowanceChargeTypeCodeType                  Definition: The identification of an allowance charge selected from a predefined list.                  Business term: <b>Allowance charge type code</b>                  Status: <b>R</b>                  Example: ADR                  GDD URN: <a href="http://apps.gs1.org/GDD/Pages/clDetails.aspx?semanticURN=urn:gs1:gdd:cl:AllowanceChargeTypeCode">http://apps.gs1.org/GDD/Pages/clDetails.aspx?semanticURN=urn:gs1:gdd:cl:AllowanceChargeTypeCode</a>                  EANCOM®: <b>INVOIC.SG26.SG39.ALC.C214.7161</b></p>

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

**Guideline**

**Used Codes**

Code: 1  
 Name: Handling commission  
 Description: *Fee for the processing of documentary credit, collection and payment which are charged to the customer.*

Note:

Code: 2  
 Name: Amendment commission  
 Description: *Fee for amendments in documentary credit and collection business (not extensions and increases of documentary credits).*

Note:

Code: 3  
 Name: Acceptance commission  
 Description: *Fee for the acceptance of draft in documentary credit and collection business which are drawn on us (also to be seen as a kind of 'guarantee commission').*

Note:

Code: 4  
 Name: Commission for obtaining acceptance  
 Description: *Fee for obtaining an acceptance under collections on the basis of 'documents against acceptance'.*

Note:

Code: 5  
 Name: Commission on delivery  
 Description: *Fee for delivery of documents without corresponding payment.*

Note:

Code: 6  
 Name: Advising commission  
 Description: *Fee for advising documentary credits (charged also in case of confirmed credits).*

Note:

Code: 7  
 Name: Confirmation commission  
 Description: *Fee for confirmation of credit.*

Note:

Code: 8  
 Name: Deferred payment commission

**Guideline**

**Used Codes**

Description: *Fee for the deferred payment period under documentary credits confirmed by bank. This fee are charges for the period from presentation of the document until due date of payment.*

Note:

Code: 9

Name: Commission for taking up documents

Description: *Fee charged to the foreign bank for the processing of documentary credit.*

Note:

Code: 10

Name: Opening commission

Description: *Fee for opening revocable documentary credit.*

Note:

Code: 11

Name: Fee for opening revocable documentary credit.

Description: *Fee charged to the customer for discrepancies in credit documents in the case of which the bank have to stipulate payment under reserve.*

Note:

Code: 12

Name: Discrepancy fee

Description: *Fee charged to the foreign bank for discrepancies in credit documents.*

Note:

Code: 13

Name: Domiciliation commission

Description: *Fee for the domiciliation of bills with the bank.*

Note:

Code: 14

Name: Commission for release of goods

Description: *Commission for the release of goods sent to the bank.*

Note:

Code: 15

Name: Collection commission

Description: *Fee for settling collections on the basis of 'documents against payments'.*

Note:

Code: 16

**Guideline**

**Used Codes**

Name:	Negotiation commission
Description:	<i>Fee for the purchase of documents under sight credit for the first ten days.</i>
Note:	
Code:	17
Name:	Return commission
Description:	<i>Fee for cheques, bills and collections returned unpaid and/or recalled.</i>
Note:	
Code:	18
Name:	B/L splitting charges
Description:	<i>Fee for the splitting of bills of lading.</i>
Note:	
Code:	19
Name:	Trust commission
Description:	<i>Fee for the handling on a fiduciary basis of imported goods that have been warehoused.</i>
Note:	
Code:	20
Name:	Transfer commission
Description:	<i>Fee for the transfer of transferable documentary credits.</i>
Note:	
Code:	21
Name:	Commission for opening irrevocable documentary credits
Description:	<i>Fee for opening irrevocable documentary credits. This fee is a kind of 'Guarantee commission' as compensation for the commitment into which the bank have entered on the customers behalf; similar to confirmation commission, acceptance commission.</i>
Note:	
Code:	22
Name:	Pre-advice commission
Description:	<i>Fee for the pre-advice of a documentary credit.</i>
Note:	
Code:	23
Name:	Supervisory commission
Description:	<i>Fee for the supervising unconfirmed documentary credits with a deferred payment period.</i>
Note:	
Code:	24

**Guideline****Used Codes**

Name:	Model charges
Description:	<i>Fee for decoding telex messages.</i>
Note:	
Code:	25
Name:	Risk commission
Description:	<i>Commission in addition to the confirmation commission for documentary credits from sensitive countries.</i>
Note:	
Code:	26
Name:	Guarantee commission
Description:	<i>Commission for drawing up guaranties.</i>
Note:	
Code:	27
Name:	Reimbursement commission
Description:	<i>Fee for reimbursement of, for example, documentary credits.</i>
Note:	
Code:	28
Name:	Stamp duty
Description:	<i>Tax payable on bills in accordance with national bill of exchange legislation.</i>
Note:	
Code:	29
Name:	Brokerage
Description:	<i>Brokers commission arising, in trade with foreign currencies.</i>
Note:	
Code:	30
Name:	Bank charges
Description:	<i>Charges deducted/claimed by other banks involved in the transaction.</i>
Note:	
Code:	31
Name:	Bank charges information
Description:	<i>Charges not included in the total charge amount i.e. the charges are for information only.</i>
Note:	
Code:	32
Name:	Courier fee

**Guideline****Used Codes**

Description: *Fee for use of courier service.*

Note:

Code: 33

Name: Phone fee

Description: *Fee for use of phone.*

Note:

Code: 34

Name: Postage fee

Description: *Fee for postage.*

Note:

Code: 35

Name: S.W.I.F.T. fee

Description: *Fee for use of S.W.I.F.T.*

Note:

Code: 36

Name: Telex fee

Description: *Fee for telex.*

Note:

Code: 37

Name: Penalty for late delivery of documents

Description: *Penalty imposed when documents are delivered late.*

Note:

Code: 38

Name: Penalty for late delivery of valuation of works

Description: *Penalty imposed when valuation of works is delivered late.*

Note:

Code: 39

Name: Penalty for execution of works behind schedule

Description: *Penalty imposed when the execution of works is behind schedule.*

Note:

Code: 40

Name: Other penalties

Description: *Penalty imposed for other reasons.*

Note:



**Guideline****Used Codes**

Code:	41
Name:	Bonus for works ahead of schedule
Description:	<i>Bonus for completing work ahead of schedule.</i>
Note:	
Code:	42
Name:	Other bonus
Description:	<i>Bonus earned for other reasons.</i>
Note:	
Code:	44
Name:	Project management cost
Description:	<i>Cost for project management.</i>
Note:	
Code:	45
Name:	Pro rata retention
Description:	<i>Proportional retention charge.</i>
Note:	
Code:	46
Name:	Contractual retention
Description:	<i>Contractual retention charge.</i>
Note:	
Code:	47
Name:	Other retentions
Description:	<i>Retention charge not otherwise specified.</i>
Note:	
Code:	48
Name:	Interest on arrears
Description:	<i>Interest for late payment.</i>
Note:	
Code:	49
Name:	Interest
Description:	<i>Cost of using money.</i>
Note:	
Code:	50
Name:	Charge per credit cover

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

**Guideline**

**Used Codes**

Description: *Unit charge per credit cover established.*

Note:

Code: 51

Name: Charge per unused credit cover

Description: *Unit charge per unused credit cover.*

Note:

Code: 52

Name: Minimum commission

Description: *Minimum commission charge.*

Note:

Code: 53

Name: Factoring commission

Description: *Commission charged for factoring services.*

Note:

Code: 54

Name: Chamber of commerce charge

Description: *Identifies the charges from the chamber of commerce.*

Note:

Code: 55

Name: Transfer charges

Description: *Charges for transfer.*

Note:

Code: 56

Name: Repatriation charges

Description: *Charges for repatriation.*

Note:

Code: 57

Name: Miscellaneous charges

Description: *Not specifically defined charges.*

Note:

Code: 58

Name: Foreign exchange charges

Description: *Charges for foreign exchange.*

Note:

## Guideline

---

### Used Codes

Code:	59
Name:	Agreed debit interest charge
Description:	<i>Charge for agreed debit interest.</i>
Note:	
Code:	60
Name:	Manufacturer's consumer discount
Description:	<i>A discount given by the manufacturer which should be passed on to the consumer.</i>
Note:	
Code:	61
Name:	Fax advice charge
Description:	<i>Charge for fax advice.</i>
Note:	
Code:	62
Name:	Due to military status
Description:	<i>Allowance granted because of the military status.</i>
Note:	
Code:	63
Name:	Due to work accident
Description:	<i>Allowance granted to a victim of a work accident.</i>
Note:	
Code:	64
Name:	Special agreement
Description:	<i>An allowance or charge as specified in a special agreement.</i>
Note:	
Code:	65
Name:	Production error discount
Description:	<i>A discount given for the purchase of a product with a production error.</i>
Note:	
Code:	66
Name:	New outlet discount
Description:	<i>A discount given at the occasion of the opening of a new outlet.</i>
Note:	
Code:	67
Name:	Sample discount

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

## Guideline

---

### Used Codes

Description: *A discount given for the purchase of a sample of a product.*

Note:

Code: 68

Name: End-of-range discount

Description: *A discount given for the purchase of an end-of-range product.*

Note:

Code: 69

Name: Charge for a customer specific finish

Description: *A charge for the addition of a customer specific finish to a product.*

Note:

Code: 70

Name: Incoterm discount

Description: *A discount given for a specified Incoterm.*

Note:

Code: 71

Name: Point of sales threshold allowance

Description: *Allowance for reaching or exceeding an agreed sales threshold at the point of sales.*

Note:

Code: 72

Name: Technical modification costs

Description: *Costs for technical modifications to a product.*

Note:

Code: 73

Name: Job-order production costs

Description: *Costs of job-order production.*

Note:

Code: 74

Name: Off-premises costs

Description: *Expenses for non-local activities.*

Note:

Code: 75

Name: Additional processing costs

Description: *Costs of additional processing.*

Note:

**Guideline****Used Codes**

Code:	76
Name:	Attesting charge
Description:	<i>Costs of official attestation.</i>
Note:	
Code:	77
Name:	Rush delivery surcharge
Description:	<i>Charge for increased delivery speed.</i>
Note:	
Code:	78
Name:	Special construction costs
Description:	<i>Charge for costs incurred as result of special constructions.</i>
Note:	
Code:	79
Name:	Freight charges
Description:	<i>Amount to be paid for moving goods, by whatever means, from one place to another.</i>
Note:	
Code:	80
Name:	Packing charge
Description:	<i>Charge for packing.</i>
Note:	
Code:	81
Name:	Repair charge
Description:	<i>Charge for repair.</i>
Note:	
Code:	82
Name:	Loading charge
Description:	<i>Charge for loading.</i>
Note:	
Code:	83
Name:	Setup charge
Description:	<i>Charge for setup.</i>
Note:	
Code:	84
Name:	Testing charge

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

**Guideline**

**Used Codes**

Description: *Charge for testing.*

Note:

Code: 85

Name: Warehousing charge

Description: *Charge for storage and handling.*

Note:

Code: 86

Name: Gold surcharge

Description: *Difference between current price and basic value contained in product price in relation to gold content.*

Note:

Code: 87

Name: Copper surcharge

Description: *Difference between current price and basic value contained in product price in relation to copper content.*

Note:

Code: 88

Name: Material surcharge/deduction

Description: *Surcharge/deduction, calculated for higher/ lower material's consumption.*

Note:

Code: 89

Name: Lead surcharge

Description: *Difference between current price and basic value contained in product price in relation to lead content.*

Note:

Code: 90

Name: Price index surcharge

Description: *Higher/lower price, resulting from change in costs between the times of making offer and delivery.*

Note:

Code: 91

Name: Platinum surcharge

Description: *Difference between current price and basic value contained in product price in relation to platinum content.*

**Guideline**

**Used Codes**

Note:

Code: 92

Name: Silver surcharge

Description: *Difference between current price and basic value contained in product price in relation to silver content.*

Note:

Code: 93

Name: Wolfram surcharge

Description: *Difference between current price and basic value contained in product price in relation to wolfram content.*

Note:

Code: 94

Name: Aluminum surcharge

Description: *Difference between current price and basic value contained in product price in relation to aluminium content.*

Note:

Code: 95

Name: Discount

Description: *A reduction from a usual or list price.*

Note:

Code: 96

Name: Insurance

Description: *Charge for insurance.*

Note:

Code: 97

Name: Minimum order / minimum billing charge

Description: *Charge for minimum order or minimum billing.*

Note:

Code: 98

Name: Material surcharge (special materials)

Description: *Surcharge for (special) materials.*

Note:

Code: 99

Name: Surcharge

**Guideline**

**Used Codes**

Description:	<i>An additional amount added to the usual charge.</i>
Note:	
Code:	100
Name:	Special rebate
Description:	<i>A return of part of an amount paid for goods or services, serving as a reduction or discount.</i>
Note:	
Code:	101
Name:	Carbon footprint charge
Description:	<i>A monetary amount charged for carbon footprint related to a regulatory requirement.</i>
Note:	
Code:	60E
Name:	Fixed long term (GS1 Code)
Description:	<i>GS1 temporary code. A fixed long term allowance or charge.</i>
Note:	
Code:	61E
Name:	Temporary (GS1 Code)
Description:	<i>GS1 temporary code. A temporary allowance or charge.</i>
Note:	
Code:	62E
Name:	Standard (GS1 Code)
Description:	<i>GS1 temporary code. The standard available allowance or charge.</i>
Note:	
Code:	64E
Name:	Yearly turnover allowance/charge (GS1 Code)
Description:	<i>GS1 temporary code. An allowance or charge based on yearly turnover.</i>
Note:	
Code:	AA
Name:	Advertising allowance
Description:	<i>Description to be provided.</i>
Note:	
Code:	AAB
Name:	Returned goods charges
Description:	<i>Self-explanatory.</i>



**Guideline**

**Used Codes**

Note:

Code: AAJ

Name: Copper surcharge

Description: *Difference between current price and basic copper value contained in product price.*

Note:

Code: AAM

Name: Rubber surcharge

Description: *Difference between current price and basic value contained in product price.*

Note:

Code: AAT

Name: Rush Delivery

Description: *Charge for increased delivery speed.*

Note:

Code: AAX

Name: Wolfram surcharge

Description: *Difference between current price and basic value contained in product price.*

Note:

Code: AAY

Name: Airport fee

Description: *Charge associated with usage of airport facilities.*

Note:

Code: ABA

Name: Compulsory storage feel

Description: *Fee levied to cover the cost of carrying a certain amount of compulsory inventory (set by regulatory agency).*

Note:

Code: ABH

Name: Throughput allowance

Description: *Allowance for reaching or exceeding an agreed throughput threshold.*

Note:

Code: ABL

Name: Packaging surcharge

Description: *Additional charge for packaging of items.*

Note:

**Guideline****Used Codes**

Code:	ABZ
Name:	Miscellaneous rebate or discount
Description:	<i>Non-defined rebate or discount.</i>
Note:	
Code:	ACQ
Name:	Royalty surcharge
Description:	<i>Additional charge on an item's price for royalty.</i>
Note:	
Code:	ACY
Name:	Container deposit charge
Description:	<i>The charge relating to the packaging of a product in a container when the container is expected to be returned and has value when empty.</i>
Note:	
Code:	ACZ
Name:	Damaged merchandise
Description:	<i>The charge or credit relating to the circumstance of product being damaged and not saleable.</i>
Note:	
Code:	ADM
Name:	Binding services
Description:	<i>A code indicating binding services.</i>
Note:	
Code:	ADN
Name:	Repair or replacement of broken returnable package
Description:	<i>The repair or replacement of a broken returnable package.</i>
Note:	
Code:	ADO
Name:	Efficient logistics
Description:	<i>A code indicating efficient logistics services.</i>
Note:	
Code:	ADP
Name:	Merchandising
Description:	<i>A code indicating that merchandising services are in operation.</i>
Note:	

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

**Guideline**

**Used Codes**

Code:	ADQ
Name:	Product mix
Description:	<i>A code indicating that product mixing services are in operation.</i>
Note:	
Code:	ADR
Name:	Other services
Description:	<i>A code indicating that other non-specific services are in operation.</i>
Note:	
Code:	ADS
Name:	Full pallet ordering
Description:	<i>Ordering of a full pallet of a product.</i>
Note:	
Code:	ADT
Name:	Pick-up
Description:	<i>For the pick-up or collection of goods.</i>
Note:	
Code:	ADZ
Name:	Direct delivery
Description:	<i>The specification of direct delivery as a special service.</i>
Note:	
Code:	AEK
Name:	Cash on delivery service
Description:	<i>An allowance or charge related to the provision of a cash on delivery service.</i>
Note:	
Code:	AEM
Name:	Clerical or administrative services
Description:	<i>The provision of clerical or administrative services.</i>
Note:	
Code:	AEN
Name:	Guarantee service
Description:	<i>The provision of a guarantee service.</i>
Note:	
Code:	AEO
Name:	Collection and recycling service

**Guideline**

**Used Codes**

Description: *The service of collection and recycling products.*

Note:

Code: AEP

Name: Copyright fee collection services

Description: *The service of the collection of copyright fees.*

Note:

Code: AEQ

Name: Charge for exceeding agreed ordered quantity

Description: *Charge applicable if the ordered quantity exceeds the quantity that has been agreed upon.*

Note:

Code: AES

Name: Veterinary inspection service

Description: *Allowance or charge related to the service of veterinary inspection.*

Note:

Code: AEV

Name: Environmental protection service

Description: *An allowance or charge related to a provision of an environmental protection service.*

Note:

Code: AEX

Name: National cheque processing service outside account area

Description: *Service of processing a national cheque outside the ordering customer's bank trading area.*

Note:

Code: AEY

Name: National payment service outside account area

Description: *Service of processing a national payment to a beneficiary holding an account outside the trading area of the ordering customer's bank.*

Note:

Code: AEZ

Name: National payment service within account area

Description: *Service of processing a national payment to a beneficiary holding an account within the trading area of the ordering customer's bank.*

Note:

**Guideline**

**Used Codes**

Code: AG  
 Name: Silver surcharge  
 Description: *Difference between current price and basic value contained in product price.*  
 Note:

Code: AJ  
 Name: Adjustments  
 Description: *Description to be provided.*  
 Note:

Code: AND  
 Name: Repair or replacement of broken returnable package  
 Description: *The repair or replacement of a broken returnable package.*  
 Note:

Code: ASS  
 Name: Assortment allowance (GS1 Code)  
 Description: *Allowance given when a specific part of a suppliers assortment is purchased by the buyer.*  
 Note:

Code: CA  
 Name: Cataloguing services  
 Description: *Description to be provided.*  
 Note:

Code: CAC  
 Name: Cash discount  
 Description: *Discount incurring with cash payment.*  
 Note:

Code: CAG  
 Name: Competitive allowance  
 Description: *Price adjustment allowed for market conditions or factors.*  
 Note:

Code: CAI  
 Name: Cutting charge  
 Description: *Description to be provided.*  
 Note:

Code: CAL  
 Name: Payroll payment service

**Guideline**

**Used Codes**

Description: *Provision of a payroll payment service.*

Note:

Code: CAM

Name: Cash transportation service

Description: *Provision of a cash transportation service.*

Note:

Code: CAN

Name: Home banking service

Description: *Provision of a home banking service.*

Note:

Code: CAP

Name: Insurance brokerage service

Description: *Provision of an insurance brokerage service.*

Note:

Code: CAQ

Name: Cheque generation service

Description: *Provision of a cheque generation service.*

Note:

Code: CAR

Name: Preferential merchandising location

Description: *Service of assigning a preferential location for merchandising.*

Note:

Code: CAS

Name: Crane service

Description: *Provision of a crane service.*

Note:

Code: CAT

Name: Special colour service

Description: *Providing a colour which is different from the default colour.*

Note:

Code: CP

Name: Competitive price

Description: *Description to be provided.*

Note:

**Guideline**

**Used Codes**

Code:	DAE
Name:	Distributor discount/allowance
Description:	<i>Specific discount/allowance for distributors.</i>
Note:	
Code:	DBD
Name:	Debtor bound (GS1 Code)
Description:	<i>A special allowance or charge applicable to a specific debtor.</i>
Note:	
Code:	DDA
Name:	Dealer discount/allowance (GS1 Code)
Description:	<i>A discount or allowance offered by a party dealing a certain brand or brands of products.</i>
Note:	
Code:	DI
Name:	Discount
Description:	<i>A reduction from a usual or list price.</i>
Note:	
Code:	DTC
Name:	Discount transferable to the consumer (GS1 Code)
Description:	<i>A discount given by the manufacturer which should be transferred to the consumer.</i>
Note:	
Code:	EAA
Name:	Early buy allowance
Description:	<i>Allowance granted to customers buying early.</i>
Note:	
Code:	EAB
Name:	Early payment allowance
Description:	<i>Allowance granted to customers paying early.</i>
Note:	
Code:	FA
Name:	Freight allowance
Description:	<i>Description to be provided.</i>
Note:	
Code:	FC
Name:	Freight charge

**Guideline**

**Used Codes**

Description: *Amount to be paid for moving goods, by whatever means, from one place to another, inclusive discounts, allowances, rebates, adjustment factors and additional cost relating to freight costs (UN/ECE Recommendation no 23).*

Note:

Code: FG

Name: Free goods

Description: *Allowance or rebate granted by delivery of goods free of charge.*

Note:

Code: FI

Name: Finance charge

Description: *Description to be provided.*

Note:

Code: FR

Name: Flat Rate

Description: *Flat Rate*

Note:

Code: GRB

Name: Growth of business(GS1 Code)

Description: *An allowance or charge related to the growth of business over a pre-determined period of time.*

Note:

Code: HD

Name: Handling

Description: *Charge for handling of the item.*

Note:

Code: IN

Name: Insurance

Description: *Charge for insurance.*

Note:

Code: INT

Name: Introduction allowance (GS1 Code)

Description: *An allowance related to the introduction of a new product to the range of products traded by a retailer.*

Note:



**Guideline**

**Used Codes**

Code: IS  
 Name: Invoice services  
 Description: *Description to be provided.*  
 Note:

Code: LA  
 Name: Labelling  
 Description: *Service of labelling items.*  
 Note:

Code: MAC  
 Name: Minimum order/minimum billing charge  
 Description: *Description to be provided.*  
 Note:

Code: MB  
 Name: Multi-buy promotion (GS1 Code)  
 Description: *A code indicating special conditions related to a multi-buy promotion.*  
 Note:

Code: MC  
 Name: Material surcharge (special materials)  
 Description: *Description to be provided.*  
 Note:

Code: NAA  
 Name: Non-returnable containers  
 Description: *Description to be provided.*  
 Note:

Code: PAD  
 Name: Promotional allowance  
 Description: *Description to be provided.*  
 Note:

Code: PAE  
 Name: Promotional discount  
 Description: *Description to be provided.*  
 Note:

Code: PAR  
 Name: Partnership allowance (GS1 Code)

**Guideline**

**Used Codes**

Description: *An allowance or charge related to the establishment and on-going maintenance of a partnership.*

Note:

Code: PC

Name: Packing

Description: *Charge for packing.*

Note:

Code: PI

Name: Pick-up allowance

Description: *Description to be provided.*

Note:

Code: PL

Name: Palletizing

Description: *Description to be provided.*

Note:

Code: PN

Name: Pallet charge

Description: *Description to be provided.*

Note:

Code: QAA

Name: Quantity surcharge

Description: *Fee associated with providing goods outside "normal" quantity limits.*

Note:

Code: QD

Name: Quantity discount

Description: *Description to be provided.*

Note:

Code: RAA

Name: Rebate

Description: *Description to be provided.*

Note:

Code: RAD

Name: Returnable container

Description: *Description to be provided.*

**Guideline**

**Used Codes**

Note:

Code: RAE

Name: Resellers discount

Description: *Description to be provided.*

Note:

Code: RCH

Name: Return handling (GS1 Code)

Description: *An allowance or change related to the handling of returns.*

Note:

Code: SER

Name: Service charge (GS1 Code)

Description: *A charge related to the provision of a guarantee.*

Note:

Code: SH

Name: Special handling service

Description: *Description to be provided.*

Note:

Code: SOR

Name: Sorting (GS1 Code)

Description: *The provision of sorting services.*

Note:

Code: TAE

Name: Truckload discount

Description: *Description to be provided.*

Note:

Code: TD

Name: Trade discount

Description: *Description to be provided.*

Note:

Code: TX

Name: Tax

Description: *Contribution levied by an authority.*

Note:

Code: TZ

## Guideline

---

### Used Codes

Name:	Temporary allowance
Description:	<i>Description to be provided.</i>
Note:	
Code:	VAB
Name:	Volume discount
Description:	<i>Discount offered based on the amount of purchase.</i>
Note:	
Code:	WHE
Name:	Wholesaling discount (GS1 Code)
Description:	<i>A special discount related to the purchase of products through a wholesaler.</i>
Note:	
Code:	X01
Name:	Allowance Global (GS1 Code)
Description:	<i>Allowance Global</i>
Note:	
Code:	X02
Name:	Charge Global (GS1 Code)
Description:	<i>Charge Global (GS1 Code)</i>
Note:	
Code:	X03
Name:	Consolidated (GS1 Code)
Description:	<i>Consolidated (GS1 Code)</i>
Note:	
Code:	X04
Name:	Lump sum (GS1 Code)
Description:	<i>Lump sum (GS1 Code)</i>
Note:	
Code:	X05
Name:	Markup for small volume purchases (GS1 Code)
Description:	<i>Markup for small volume purchases (GS1 Code)</i>
Note:	
Code:	X21
Name:	Special agreement (GS1 Code)
Description:	<i>Charge or allowance which relates to a special agreement.</i>

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

**Guideline**

**Used Codes**

Note:

Code: X22

Name: Bank charges information (GS1 Code)

Description: *Charges not included in the total charge amount.*

Note:

Code: X23

Name: Transfer commission (GS1 Code)

Description: *Fee for the transfer of transferable documentary credits.*

Note:

Code: X29

Name: Minimum order not fulfilled charge (GS1 Code)

Description: *Charge levied because the minimum order quantity could not be fulfilled.*

Note:

Code: X30

Name: Point of sales allowance (GS1 Code)

Description: *Allowance for reaching or exceeding an agreed sales threshold at the point of sales.*

Note:

Code: X31

Name: Remittance (GS1 Code)

Description: *Charge or allowance related to the service of a payment carried out with a cheque from a city different to the city where the beneficiary has the account.*

Note:

Code: X32

Name: National consignment (GS1 Code)

Description: *Charge or allowance which relates to the service of a payment carried out outside the city where the account was opened.*

Note:

Code: X33

Name: Local consignment (GS1 Code)

Description: *Charge or allowance which relates to the service of a payment carried out within the city where the account was opened.*

Note:

Code: X34

Name: Gift wrapping charge (GS1 Code)

**Guideline**

**Used Codes**

Description: *GS1 temporary code. Charge for special gift wrapping the order*

Note:

Code: X35

Name: Quantity rated discount (GS1 Code)

Description: *GS1 temporary code. Price discount on basis of the quantity ordered*

Note:

Code: X36

Name: Value rated discount (GS1 Code)

Description: *GS1 temporary code. Price discount on basis of a the ordered value*

Note:

Code: X37

Name: WEEE charge accrual (GS1 Code)

Description: *GS1 temporary code. Waste charges on basis of the Waste Electrical and Electronic Equipment directive of the European Community, already included in the (basis) price*

Note:

Code: X38

Name: Engraving charge (GS1 Code)

Description: *GS1 temporary code. Charge for special requested engravings*

Note:

Code: X39

Name: Copy right charge (GS1 Code)

Description: *GS1 temporary code. Extra costs of legal copy rights, to be added to the price calculation*

Note:

Code: X40

Name: Copy right charge accrual (GS1 Code)

Description: *GS1 temporary code. Extra costs of legal copy rights, already included in price calculation*

Note:

Code: X41

Name: Promotion discount (GS1 Code)

Description: *GS1 temporary code. Price discount on basis of a promotional deal*

Note:

Code: X42

Name: Bundle discount (GS1 Code)

Description: *GS1 temporary code. Pricing discount on basis of the combinations of the products*

**Guideline**

	<p><b>Used Codes</b></p> <p><i>ordered (sometimes in a fixed combination)</i></p> <p>Note:</p> <p>Code: X43</p> <p>Name: Battery tax (GS1 Code)</p> <p>Description: GS1 temporary code. Extra taxes for batteries sold, to be added to price calculation</p> <p>Note:</p> <p>Code: X44</p> <p>Name: Battery tax accrual (GS1 Code)</p> <p>Description: GS1 temporary code. Extra taxes for batteries sold, already included in price calculation</p> <p>Note:</p> <p>Code: X45</p> <p>Name: WEEE charge (GS1 Code)</p> <p>Description: GS1 temporary code. Waste charges on basis of the Waste Electrical and Electronic Equipment directive of the European Community, to be added into (base) price</p> <p>Note:</p>
allowanceOrChargeType	<p>Occurrence: 1 .. 1</p> <p>Schema-Status: M</p> <p>Type: shared_common:AllowanceOrChargeEnumerationType</p> <p>Definition: Code specifying whether this is an allowance or a charge.</p> <p>Business term: <b>Allowance or charge (Switch)</b></p> <p>Status: <b>R</b></p> <p>Example: CHARGE</p> <p>EANCOM®: INVOIC.SG26.SG39.ALC.5463</p> <p><b>Used Codes</b></p> <p>Code: ALLOWANCE</p> <p>Name: Allowance</p> <p>Description: Not Available</p> <p>Note:</p> <p>Code: CHARGE</p> <p>Name: Charge</p> <p>Description: Not Available</p> <p>Note:</p>
settlementType	<p>Occurrence: 1 .. 1</p> <p>Schema-Status: M</p>

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

**Guideline**

Type: ecom\_common:SettlementTypeCodeType  
 Definition: Code specifying the type of settlement for the allowance or charge.  
 Business term: **Settlement type**  
 Status: **R**  
 Example: 6  
 GDD URN: <http://apps.gs1.org/GDD/Pages/clDetails.aspx?semanticURN=urn:gs1:gdd:cl:SettlementTypeCode>

**Used Codes**

Code: 1  
 Name: Bill Back  
 Description: *Refers to a charge or allowance for the buyer and the buyer will bill back the seller.*  
 Note:

Code: 2  
 Name: Off Invoice  
 Description: *The allowance or charge is being deducted from the invoice.*  
 Note:

Code: 3  
 Name: Vendor Check  
 Description: *An allowance will be given to a customer from the supplier in the form of a check.*  
 Note:

Code: 4  
 Name: Credit Customer Account  
 Description: *An allowance will be processed for the customer by giving a credit to their account.*  
 Note:

Code: 5  
 Name: Charge to be Paid by Vendor  
 Description: *A charge whose payment will be made by the vendor.*  
 Note:

Code: 6  
 Name: Charge to be Paid by Customer  
 Description: *A charge whose payment will be made by the customer.*  
 Note:

Code: 1X  
 Name: Item Accruals  
 Description: *Expenses related to an item for which invoices have not been received yet at the end of*



**Guideline**

		<b>Used Codes</b>
		<i>the current accounting period.</i>
Note:		
Code:		2X
Name:		Vendor Accruals
Description:		<i>Expenses related to a vendor for which invoices have not been received yet at the end of the current accounting period.</i>
Note:		
allowanceChargeAmount	Occurrence:	0 .. 1
	Schema-Status:	O
	Type:	shared_common:AmountType
	Definition:	Amount of allowance or charge applicable.
	Business term:	<b>Allowance charge amount</b>
	Status:	<b>O</b>
	Example:	300
	EANCOM®:	INVOIC.SG26.SG39.SG42[D_5025="8"].MOA.5004
currencyCode	Schema-Status:	M
	Type:	restriction (xsd:string)
	Definition:	Code specifying the currency of the amount.
	Business term:	<b>Currency code</b>
	Status:	<b>R</b>
	Example:	EUR
allowanceChargePercentage	Occurrence:	0 .. 1
	Schema-Status:	O
	Type:	xs:float
	Definition:	Angabe eines prozentualen Zu- oder Abschlags.
	Business term:	<b>Allowances and charges percentage</b>
	Status:	<b>O</b>
	Example:	5
	EANCOM®:	INVOIC.SG26.SG39.SG41[D_5245="3"].PCD.5482
baseAmount	Occurrence:	0 .. 1
	Schema-Status:	O
	Type:	shared_common:AmountType
	Definition:	The amount on which the calculation of the allowance or charge is based.
	Business term:	<b>Base amount</b>

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

**Guideline**

currencyCode	Status: <b>O</b> Example: 60000 EANCOM®: <b>INVOIC.SG26.SG39.SG42[D_5025="25"].MOA.5004</b>
baseNumberOfUnits	Schema-Status: <b>M</b> Type: restriction (xsd:string) Definition: Code specifying the currency of the amount. Business term: <b>Currency code</b> Status: <b>R</b> Example: EUR Occurrence: 0 .. 1 Schema-Status: <b>O</b> Type: shared_common:MeasurementType Definition: Number of units on which the allowance or charge is based. Business term: <b>Base number of units</b> Status: <b>O</b> Example: 300 EANCOM®: <b>INVOIC.SG26.SG39.SG40[D_6063="1"].QTY.6060</b>
measurementUnitCode	Schema-Status: <b>M</b> Type: restriction (xsd:string) Definition: Any standardized, reproducible unit that can be used to measure any physical property. Allowed code values are specified in UN/ECE Recommendation 20 - Fully Adopted by GS1. Business term: <b>Unit</b> Status: <b>D</b> Example: MM EANCOM®: <b>INVOIC.SG26.SG39.SG40[D_6063="1"].QTY.6411</b>
sequenceNumber	Occurrence: 0 .. 1 Schema-Status: <b>O</b> Type: xs:nonNegativeInteger Definition: A unique number used to indicate the order in which the allowances or charges are to be calculated. Business term: <b>Sequence number</b> Status: <b>D</b> Example: 1 EANCOM®: <b>INVOIC.SG26.SG39.ALC.1227</b>
allowanceChargeDescription	Occurrence: 0 .. 1 Schema-Status: <b>O</b>

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

**Guideline**

	Type:	shared_common:MultiDescription70Type
	Definition:	A text explanation of the allowance or charge.
	Business term:	<b>Allowance charge description</b>
	Status:	<b>O</b>
	Example:	Free text
<i>xs:sequence</i>	Occurrence:	1 .. 1
	Schema-Status:	M
description	Occurrence:	1 .. unbounded
	Schema-Status:	M
	Type:	shared_common:Description70Type
	Definition:	Text content of the description.
	Business term:	<b>Description</b>
	Status:	<b>R</b>
	EANCOM®:	INVOIC.SG26.SG39.ALC.C552.1230
languageCode	Schema-Status:	M
	Type:	restriction (xsd:string)
	Definition:	A code representing the language used in the description.
	Business term:	<b>Language code</b>
	Status:	<b>R</b>
	Example:	en
	Remark:	See ISO 639-1-Language code (www.iso.org)
invoiceLineTaxInformation	Occurrence:	0 .. unbounded
	Schema-Status:	O
	Type:	ecom_common:LeviedDutyFeeTaxType
	Definition:	Information about the tax applicable to the invoice line.
	Business term:	<b>Invoice line tax information</b>
	Status:	<b>D</b>
<i>xs:sequence</i>	Occurrence:	1 .. 1
	Schema-Status:	M
dutyFeeTaxCategoryCode	Occurrence:	0 .. 1
	Schema-Status:	O
	Type:	shared_common:TaxCategoryCodeType
	Definition:	Code specifying the applicable charge category for this duty, fee or tax. For example low, high, exempt.
	Business term:	<b>Duty fee tax category code</b>

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

**Guideline**

Status: **R**  
 Example: STANDARD  
 GDD URN: <http://apps.gs1.org/GDD/Pages/clDetails.aspx?semanticURN=urn:gs1:gdd:cl:TaxCategoryCode>  
 EANCOM®: **INVOIC.SG26.SG34[D\_5283="7"].5305**

**Used Codes**

Code: APPLICABLE  
 Name: Applicable  
 Description: *Tax applies to the item or service within the target market at the rate specified TradeItemTaxAmount or TradeItemTaxRate.*

Note:  
 Code: DOMESTIC\_REVERSE\_CHARGE  
 Name: Domestic Reverse Charge  
 Description: *Code specifying that the rate is based upon the domestic reverse charge VAT treatment. This code value is particularly pertinent to the UK context.*

Note:  
 Code: EXEMPT  
 Name: Exempt  
 Description: *The item or service has no taxation requirements nor any requirements related to invoicing or reporting.*

Note:  
 Code: FREE\_EXPORT\_ITEM  
 Name: Free Export Item  
 Description: *Code specifying that the item is free export and taxes are not charged.*

Note:  
 Code: HIGH  
 Name: High  
 Description: *The Trade Item is taxed at a tax rate that is higher than any other rate of taxation for trade items. The classification of High is subject to Target Market rules and can change based on regulation.*

Note:  
 Code: LOW  
 Name: Low  
 Description: *The item or service is taxed at a tax rate that is lower than any other rate of taxation for trade items (except zero). The classification of low is subject to Target Market rules and*

**Guideline**

**Used Codes**

Note:	<i>can change based on regulation.</i>
Code:	MEDIUM
Name:	Medium
Description:	<i>The item or service is taxed at a tax rate that is considered to be intermediate between the lower and higher rates of taxation for trade items. The classification of medium is subject to Target Market rules and can change based on regulation.</i>
Note:	
Code:	MIXED
Name:	Mixed
Description:	<i>Code specifying that the rate is based on mixed tax. Transaction includes item taxed at different rates.</i>
Note:	
Code:	NOT_APPLICABLE
Name:	Not Applicable
Description:	<i>Tax does not apply to the item or service within the target market.</i>
Note:	
Code:	PREPAID
Name:	Prepaid
Description:	<i>The tax, fee or duty has been paid by the supplier of the trade item.</i>
Note:	
Code:	REDUCTION_IN_BASE
Name:	Reduction In Base
Description:	<i>A benefit provided under the law that allows one to apply a reduction in the tax basis for calculating. In general, exceptions to the basis for tax calculation are the value of an operation. However, to reduce the tax, the benefit is granted to a reduction in the value of this base. This code value is particularly pertinent to the BR tax structure.</i>
Note:	
Code:	REDUCTION_IN_TAX_RATE
Name:	Reduction In Tax Rate
Description:	<i>A reduction in the tax rate. Generally, reduced tax rates are arranged in a more objective way according to the law. This code value is particularly pertinent to the BR tax structure.</i>
Note:	
Code:	SERVICES_OUTSIDE_SCOPE_OF_TAX

**Guideline**

**Used Codes**

Name:	Services Outside Scope of Tax
Description:	Code specifying that taxes are not applicable to the services.
Note:	
Code:	STANDARD
Name:	Standard
Description:	Tax rate used or accepted as normal or average. The classification of standard is subject to Target Market rules and can change based on regulation.
Note:	
Code:	VALUE_ADDED
Name:	Value Added
Description:	A fixed amount of tax for each product, based on criteria established by legislation rather than the conventional method which is the application of a percentage over the value of the product or operation. This code value is particularly pertinent to the Brazilian (BR) tax structure.
Note:	
Code:	VALUE_ADDED_MARGIN
Name:	Value Added Margin
Description:	A percentage defined by the Tax Authorities that is applied on (the value of the goods+ Federal VAT+ freight+ other expenses) aiming at obtaining a basis for calculating the substitution for the State VAT. The goal of the Value Added Margin is to calculate the State VAT according to the basis that would be applied in the last step of the production chain; in this case, it could be the final resale. Example: Final Price to Retailer = Suggested Price + Expenses + %MVA This code value is particularly pertinent to the Brazilian (BR) tax structure
Note:	
Code:	VALUE_ADDED_TAX_NOT_NOW_DUE_FOR_PAYMENT
Name:	Value Added Tax Not Now Due For Payment
Description:	A code to indicate that the Value Added Tax (VAT) amount which is due on the current invoice is to be paid on receipt of a separate VAT payment request. The value added tax is not due for payment now.
Note:	
Code:	VAT_REVERSE_CHARGE
Name:	VAT Reverse Charge
Description:	Code specifying that the rate is based upon the domestic reverse charge VAT treatment.

**Guideline**

	<p><b>Used Codes</b></p> <p>Note:</p> <p>Code: ZERO</p> <p>Name: Zero</p> <p>Description: <i>The item or service has a tax rate or amount equal to zero but still has requirements for invoicing and may have a rate that can be modified by the government at any given time.</i></p> <p>Note:</p>
dutyFeeTaxPercentage	<p>Occurrence: 0 .. 1</p> <p>Schema-Status: O</p> <p>Type: xs:float</p> <p>Definition: Percentage allowing calculation of the amount being charged.</p> <p>Business term: <b>Duty fee tax percentage</b></p> <p>Status: <b>R</b></p> <p>Example: 21</p> <p>EANCOM®: <b>INVOIC.SG26.SG34[D_5283="7"].C243.5278</b></p>
dutyFeeTaxTypeCode	<p>Occurrence: 0 .. 1</p> <p>Schema-Status: O</p> <p>Type: ecom_common:DutyFeeTaxTypeCodeType</p> <p>Definition: Code specifying the type of duty, fee or tax.</p> <p>Business term: <b>Duty fee tax type code</b></p> <p>Status: <b>D</b></p> <p>Example: VAT</p> <p>GDD URN: <a href="http://apps.gs1.org/GDD/Pages/clDetails.aspx?semanticURN=urn:gs1:gdd:cl:DutyFeeTaxTypeCode">http://apps.gs1.org/GDD/Pages/clDetails.aspx?semanticURN=urn:gs1:gdd:cl:DutyFeeTaxTypeCode</a></p> <p>EANCOM®: <b>INVOIC.SG26.SG34[D_5283="7"].C241.5153</b></p> <p><b>Used Codes</b></p> <p>Code: AAD</p> <p>Name: Tobacco tax</p> <p>Description: <i>A tax levied on tobacco products.</i></p> <p>Note:</p> <p>Code: AAF</p> <p>Name: Coffee tax</p> <p>Description: <i>A tax levied specifically on coffee products.</i></p> <p>Note:</p> <p>Code: AAJ</p>

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

**Guideline**

**Used Codes**

Name:	Tax on replacement part
Description:	<i>A tax levied on a replacement part, where the original part is returned.</i>
Note:	
Code:	ACT
Name:	Alcohol tax
Description:	<i>Alcohol tax</i>
Note:	
Code:	CAR
Name:	Car tax
Description:	<i>A tax that is levied on the value of the automobile.</i>
Note:	
Code:	ENV
Name:	Environmental tax
Description:	<i>Tax assessed for funding or assuring environmental protection or clean-up.</i>
Note:	
Code:	EXC
Name:	Excise duty
Description:	<i>Customs or fiscal authorities code to identify a specific or ad valorem levy on a specific commodity, applied either domestically or at time of importation.</i>
Note:	
Code:	GST
Name:	Goods and services tax
Description:	<i>Tax levied on the final consumption of goods and services throughout the production and distribution chain.</i>
Note:	
Code:	IMP
Name:	Import tax
Description:	<i>Tax assessed on imports.</i>
Note:	
Code:	OIL
Name:	Oil tax
Description:	<i>Oil tax</i>
Note:	
Code:	OTH



**Guideline**

		<b>Used Codes</b>
		Name: Other taxes Description: <i>Unspecified, miscellaneous tax charges.</i> Note: Code: VAT Name: Value added tax Description: <i>A tax on domestic or imported goods applied to the value added at each stage in the production/distribution cycle.</i> Note:
despatchInformation		Occurrence: 0 .. 1 Schema-Status: O Type: ecom_common:DespatchInformationType Definition: Information with regards to the despatching or shipping of goods. Business term: <b>Despatch informationen</b> Status: <b>D</b>
xs:sequence		Occurrence: 1 .. 1 Schema-Status: M
pickUpDateTime		Occurrence: 0 .. 1 Schema-Status: O Type: xs:dateTime Definition: Date/time at which the cargo is picked up. Business term: <b>Pick-up date</b> Status: <b>D</b> Example: 2019-06-05T11:00:00.000 Remark: Alternatively the invoicePeriod on document level or the transferOfOwnershipDate can be used to identify the transfer of ownership date in means of taxes.
shipTo		Occurrence: 0 .. 1 Schema-Status: O Type: ecom_common:TransactionalPartyType Definition: Party to where goods will be or have been shipped. Business term: <b>Ship to</b> Status: <b>O</b> EANCOM@: <b>INVOIC.SG26.SG35[D_3035 = "DP"].NAD</b>
xs:sequence		Occurrence: 1 .. 1 Schema-Status: M

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

**Guideline**

gln	<p>Occurrence: 0 .. 1          Schema-Status: O          Type: shared_common:GLNType          Definition: The Global Location Number (GLN) is the GS1 Identification Key used to identify physical locations or parties. The key is comprised of a GS1 Company Prefix, Location Reference, and Check Digit.</p> <p>Business term: <b>Global Location Number (GLN)</b>          Status: <b>D</b>          Example: 4000001000005          Rule: The delivery party is identified by GLN. Party name and adress in clear text may only be used, if a GLN is not (yet) available.</p>
AdditionalPartyIdentification	<p>Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded          Schema-Status: O          Type: shared_common:AdditionalPartyIdentificationType          Definition: Identifier of the party or location, specified in addition to the GLN.</p> <p>Business term: <b>Delivery party additional identification (line level)</b>          Status: <b>O</b>          Example: MNP687          Remark: Additional (non-GLN) identification for a party.          Rule: Sofern es keiner funktionalen- oder ablauforientierten Unterscheidung innerhalb eines Unternehmens bedarf, wird ausschließlich die GLN kommuniziert, der Empfänger verknüpft bei Bedarf im internen System. Zusätzliche Identifikationsverfahren sollten nur dann vereinbart werden, wenn in einer Lokation unterschiedliche funktionale Einheiten differenziert werden müssen.</p> <p>Business term: <b>Internal customer number of suppliers system (line level)</b>          Status: <b>O</b>          Example: MNP687          Rule: Sofern es keiner funktionalen- oder ablauforientierten Unterscheidung innerhalb eines Unternehmens bedarf, wird ausschließlich die GLN kommuniziert, der Empfänger verknüpft bei Bedarf im internen System. Zusätzliche Identifikationsverfahren sollten nur dann vereinbart werden, wenn in einer Lokation unterschiedliche funktionale Einheiten differenziert werden müssen.</p>
additionalPartyIdentificationTypeCode	<p>Schema-Status: M          Type: restriction (xsd:string)          Definition: Code that defines the type of additional identification of the business partner.          GDD URN: <a href="http://apps.gs1.org/GDD/Pages/clDetails.aspx?semanticURN=urn:gs1:gdd:cl:">http://apps.gs1.org/GDD/Pages/clDetails.aspx?semanticURN=urn:gs1:gdd:cl:</a></p>

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

**Guideline**

	AdditionalPartyIdentificationTypeCode
Business term:	<b>Type of additional party identification code</b>
Status:	<b>R</b>
Example:	SELLER_ASSIGNED_IDENTIFIER_FOR_A_PARTY
	<b>Used Codes</b>
Code:	SELLER_ASSIGNED_IDENTIFIER_FOR_A_PARTY
Name:	Seller assigned identifier for a party
Description:	<i>An internal identifier assigned by a seller, used to identify each trading partner with whom they engage in a commercial relationship.</i>
Note:	
address	Occurrence: 0 .. 1 Schema-Status: O Type: shared_common:AddressType Definition: Address of the party involved in the business transaction. Business term: <b>Address of party or person</b> Status: <b>O</b>
xs:sequence	Occurrence: 1 .. 1 Schema-Status: M
city	Occurrence: 0 .. 1 Schema-Status: O Type: restriction (xsd:string) Definition: Text specifying the name of the city. Business term: <b>City</b> Status: <b>O</b> Example: Köln
countryCode	Occurrence: 0 .. 1 Schema-Status: O Type: shared_common:CountryCodeType Definition: Code specifying the country for the address. Business term: <b>Country</b> Status: <b>O</b> Example: DE Remark: Countrycode (www.iso.org)
	<b>Used Codes</b>
Code:	001

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

**Guideline**

**Used Codes**

Name: Global Market  
 Description: *Global Market is a way to represent information globally relevant. Examples of business Travel Retail, Duty Free Shopping. etc.*

Note:  
 Code: 097

Name: European Union  
 Description: *European Union*

Note:  
 Code: D\_A  
 Name: Development Assistance  
 Description: *Development assistance agencies such as USAID, UNFPA, and Global Fund which provide foreign assistance to countries in the form of commodities and services to support development programs, including but not limited to global health, infrastructure, and food aid. Note, this code value can only be used for the attribute targetMarketCountryCode.*

Note:  
 Code: NON\_EU  
 Name: Non EU  
 Description: *Country that is not in the European Union. GDSN only.*

name

Occurrence: 0 .. 1  
 Schema-Status: O  
 Type: restriction (xsd:string)  
 Definition: The name of the party expressed in text.  
 Business term: **Name**  
 Status: **O**  
 Example: GS1 Germany GmbH  
 Remark: The name of the party expressed in text.

postalCode

Occurrence: 0 .. 1  
 Schema-Status: O  
 Type: restriction (xsd:string)  
 Definition: Text specifying the postal code for an address.  
 Business term: **Postal code**  
 Status: **O**  
 Example: 50825

**Guideline**

state	<p>Occurrence: 0 .. 1</p> <p>Schema-Status: O</p> <p>Type: restriction (xsd:string)</p> <p>Definition: One of the constituent units of a nation having a federal government.</p> <p>Business term: <b>State</b></p> <p>Status: <b>O</b></p> <p>Example: NRW</p>
streetAddressOne	<p>Occurrence: 0 .. 1</p> <p>Schema-Status: O</p> <p>Type: restriction (xsd:string)</p> <p>Definition: The first free form line of an address, This first part is printed on paper as the first line below the name. For example, the name of the street and the number in the street or the name of a building.</p> <p>Business term: <b>Street address 1</b></p> <p>Status: <b>O</b></p> <p>Example: Maarweg 133</p>
returnableAssetIdentification	<p>Occurrence: 0 .. 1</p> <p>Schema-Status: O</p> <p>Type: ecom_common:Ecom_ReturnableAssetIdentificationType</p> <p>Definition: Information used to identify a returnable asset.</p> <p>Business term: <b>Returnable asset identification type</b></p> <p>Status: <b>O</b></p> <p>Remark: This element is used to provide the container number in a bill for waste disposal.</p>
xs:sequence	<p>Occurrence: 1 .. 1</p> <p>Schema-Status: M</p>
grai	<p>Occurrence: 0 .. 1</p> <p>Schema-Status: O</p> <p>Type: shared_common:GRAIType</p> <p>Definition: The GS1 Identification Key used to identify Returnable Assets. The key comprises a GS1 Company Prefix, Asset Type, Check Digit, and optional serial number.</p> <p>Business term: <b>Global Returnable Asset Identifier (GRAI)</b></p> <p>Status: <b>O</b></p> <p>Example: 0987567256473787654</p> <p>EANCOM®: <b>INVOIC.SG26.SG45:TDT[D_2005="35"].C222.8212</b></p>
AdditionalReturnableAssetIdentification	<p>Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded</p>

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

**Guideline**

	Schema-Status: O Type: shared_common:AdditionalReturnableAssetIdentificationType Definition: The additional identification key used to identify returnable assets. Business term: <b>Additional MTV ID</b> Status: <b>O</b> Example: KLJ258KFAJc-7
additionalReturnableAssetIdentificationTypeCode	Schema-Status: M Type: restriction (xsd:string) Definition: Code specifying the type of additional returnable asset identification being provided. GDD URN: http://apps.gs1.org/GDD/Pages/clDetails.aspx?semanticURN=urn:gs1:gdd:cl:AdditionalReturnableAssetIdentificationTypeCode  Business term: <b>Type of additional MTV-ID code</b> Status: <b>R</b> Example: OWNER_ASSIGNED  <b>Used Codes</b> Code: INDUSTRY_ASSIGNED Name: Industry assigned Description: <i>An identifier assigned by a sector specific agency for the returnable asset.</i> Note: Code: OWNER_ASSIGNED Name: Owner assigned Description: <i>An internal identifier assigned by the party that owns the returnable asset.</i> Note:
actualDeliveryDate	Occurrence: 0 .. 1 Schema-Status: O Type: shared_common:DateOptionalTimeType Definition: The date when the goods were actually delivered to the Receiver. Business term: <b>Actual delivery date</b> Status: <b>D</b> Rule: Depending, either delivery or pick up date and/or invoicing period must be indicated.
xs:sequence	Occurrence: 1 .. 1 Schema-Status: M
date	Occurrence: 1 .. 1 Schema-Status: M Type: xs:date

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

**Guideline**

	<p>Definition: The specification of a day as calendar date.          Business term: <b>Actual delivery date</b>          Status: <b>R</b>          Example: 2017-06-05          Remark: In means of taxes the actual delivery date corresponds to the activity date.          EANCOM®: <b>INVOIC.SG26.DTM[D_2005="35"].C507.2380</b></p>
tradeItemStatisticalClassification	<p>Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded          Schema-Status: O          Type: ecom_common:TradeStatisticClassificationType          Definition: Specifies details of the trade classification system used for statistical purposes.          Business term: <b>Trade statistic classification</b>          Status: <b>O</b></p>
xs:sequence	<p>Occurrence: 1 .. 1          Schema-Status: M</p>
classificationSystemName	<p>Occurrence: 0 .. 1          Schema-Status: O          Type: restriction (xsd:string)          Definition: Name of the trade classification system used.          Business term: <b>Trade statistic classification name</b>          Status: <b>O</b></p>
classificationSystemVersion	<p>Occurrence: 0 .. 1          Schema-Status: O          Type: restriction (xsd:string)          Definition: Version of the trade classification system used.          Business term: <b>Trade statistic classification version</b>          Status: <b>O</b>          Example: INTRASTAT          Remark: Declaration for external sector statistics (agreed reference)          EANCOM®: <b>INVOIC.FTX[D_4451="AAZ"].C107[D_4441="AWV"]</b>          EANCOM®: <b>INVOIC.FTX[D_4451="AAZ"].C107[D_4441="INTRASTAT"]</b></p>
classificationSystemCode	<p>Occurrence: 1 .. 1          Schema-Status: M          Type: restriction (xsd:string)          Definition: Trade classification code.          Business term: <b>Trade statistic classification code</b>          Status: <b>R</b></p>

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

**Guideline**

	Example:	E
	Remark:	Benefit classification number, Code
	EANCOM®:	INVOIC.FTX[D_4451="AAZ"].C107[D_4441="AWV"]
invoiceLineItemContact	Occurrence:	0 .. unbounded
	Schema-Status:	O
	Type:	shared_common:ContactType
	Definition:	Specifies a department name or reference corresponding to invoice line item.
	Business term:	<b>Contact or department of a company</b>
	Status:	<b>O</b>
xs:sequence	Occurrence:	1 .. 1
	Schema-Status:	M
contactTypeCode	Occurrence:	0 .. 1
	Schema-Status:	O
	Type:	shared_common:ContactTypeCodeType
	Definition:	Code specifying the function or role of a contact.
	Business term:	<b>Type of contact</b>
	Status:	<b>R</b>
	Example:	IC
	GDD URN:	<a href="http://apps.gs1.org/GDD/Pages/clDetails.aspx?semanticURN=urn:gs1:gdd:cl:ContactTypeCode">http://apps.gs1.org/GDD/Pages/clDetails.aspx?semanticURN=urn:gs1:gdd:cl:ContactTypeCode</a>
	<b>Used Codes</b>	
	Code:	AA
	Name:	Insurance contact
	Description:	<i>Department/person to contact for matters regarding insurance.</i>
	Note:	
	Code:	AD
	Name:	Accounting contact
	Description:	<i>The contact responsible for accounting matters.</i>
	Note:	
	Code:	AE
	Name:	Contract contact
	Description:	<i>Department/person to contact for matters regarding contracts.</i>
	Note:	
	Code:	AM
	Name:	Claims contact

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used



**Guideline**

**Used Codes**

Description: *Department/person to contact for matters regarding claims.*

Note:

Code: AP

Name: Accounts payable contact

Description: *Department/person responsible for the accounts payable function within a corporation.*

Note:

Code: AR

Name: Accounts receivable contact

Description: *Department/person responsible for the accounts receivable within a corporation.*

Note:

Code: BC

Name: Banking contact

Description: *Contact person for bank.*

Note:

Code: BJ

Name: Department or person responsible for processing purchase order

Description: *Identification of the department or person responsible for the processing of purchase orders.*

Note:

Code: BO

Name: After business hours contact

Description: *Department/person to contact after normal working hours.*

Note:

Code: BVP

Name: Production Facility

Description: *General description of the contact for the trade item for example Production Facility 3*

Note:

Code: BXA

Name: Administrative

Description: *This code specifies that this contact is of the type "Administrative".*

Note:

Code: BYF

Name: Financial

Description: *This code specifies that this contact is of the type "Financial".*

**Guideline**

**Used Codes**

Note:

Code: BZL

Name: Licensee Registrar

Description: *The party having legal responsibility for the product in the target market. This party is responsible for licensing and regulations within the target market and can be the manufacturer, importer, sales agent or broker.*

Note:

Code: CB

Name: Changed by

Description: *Person who made the change.*

Note:

Code: CKE

Name: Cook

Description: *Person responsible for cooking.*

Note:

Code: CP

Name: Responsible person for computer data processing

Description: *Responsible person to contact for matters regarding computer data processing.*

Note:

Code: CR

Name: Customer relations

Description: *Individual responsible for customer relations.*

Note:

Code: CXC

Name: Consumer Support

Description: *The party which provides product support to the end user of a trade item or a service*

Note:

Code: CYC

Name: Customer Support

Description: *The party which provides product support to the trading partner party to which merchandise is sold. (GS1 Code)*

Note:

Code: CZL

Name: Logistics

**Guideline**

**Used Codes**

Description:	<i>This code specifies that this contact is of the type "Logistics".</i>
Note:	
Code:	DE
Name:	Department/employee to execute export procedures
Description:	<i>Department/employee which/who executes export procedures.</i>
Note:	
Code:	DI
Name:	Department/employee to execute import procedures
Description:	<i>Department/employee which/who executes import procedures.</i>
Note:	
Code:	DIS
Name:	Distributor
Description:	<i>Distributor: A person, firm, etc., engaged in the general distribution or marketing of some article or class of goods.</i>
Note:	
Code:	DL
Name:	Delivery contact
Description:	<i>Department/person responsible for delivery.</i>
Note:	
Code:	DMO
Name:	Operations
Description:	<i>This code specifies that this contact is of the type "Operations".</i>
Note:	
Code:	DNR
Name:	Recall Support
Description:	<i>The contact where information about recalls for the item can be obtained.</i>
Note:	
Code:	DOG
Name:	GDS Contact
Description:	<i>The contact where information in relation to Data Synchronisation can be obtained.</i>
Note:	
Code:	DPP
Name:	Packaging engineer
Description:	<i>The contact where information in relation to the packaging for the item can be obtained.</i>

**Guideline**

**Used Codes**

Note:

Code: DQT

Name: Target Market Information Provider

Description: *The contact information provider's business contact within the target market for the GTIN. This is a different GLN than the Information Provider of the item of record.*

Note:

Code: DSU

Name: Unspecified

Description: *Value not stated.*

Note:

Code: ED

Name: Engineering contact

Description: *Department/person to contact for matters regarding engineering.*

Note:

Code: EXP

Name: Exporter

Description: *Exporter: A business operator who provides goods or services that are sold to a foreign country or countries.*

Note:

Code: GR

Name: Goods receiving contact

Description: *Department/person responsible for receiving the goods at the place of delivery.*

Note:

Code: HE

Name: Emergency dangerous goods contact

Description: *Party who is to be contacted to intervene in case of emergency.*

Note:

Code: HG

Name: Dangerous goods contact

Description: *Department/person to be contacted for details about the transportation of dangerous goods/hazardous material.*

Note:

Code: IC

Name: Information contact

**Guideline**

**Used Codes**

Description:	<i>Department/person to contact for questions regarding transactions.</i>
Note:	
Code:	IMP
Name:	Importer
Description:	<i>Importer: A business operator who buys or brings in (goods or services) from a foreign country.</i>
Note:	
Code:	LO
Name:	Place of collection contact
Description:	<i>Department/employee to be contacted at the place of collection.</i>
Note:	
Code:	MGR
Name:	Manager
Description:	<i>Person responsible for management within a department or company.</i>
Note:	
Code:	NT
Name:	Notification contact
Description:	<i>Department/employee to be notified.</i>
Note:	
Code:	OC
Name:	Order contact
Description:	<i>An individual to contact for questions regarding this order.</i>
Note:	
Code:	PD
Name:	Purchasing contact
Description:	<i>Department/person responsible for issuing this purchase order.</i>
Note:	
Code:	PM
Name:	Product management contact
Description:	<i>Department/person to contact for questions regarding this order.</i>
Note:	
Code:	PRC
Name:	Product Recall Notification Contact
Description:	<i>Contact responsible for creating, issuing and updating the product recall notification.</i>

**Guideline**

**Used Codes**

Note:

Code: PRM

Name: Product Recall Media Contact

Description: *Contact who is responsible for providing information related to the product recall to media outlets.*

Note:

Code: PRO

Name: Product Recall Consumer Contact (GS1 Temporary Code)

Description: *Contact who is responsible for providing information related to the product recall to consumers.*

Note:

Code: PRR

Name: Product Recall Removal Contact

Description: *Contact responsible for creating and issuing the product removal message to the product recall contact.*

Note:

Code: QC

Name: Quality coordinator contact

Description: *Quality coordinator contact within an organization.*

Note:

Code: REA

Name: Return Authority

Description: *Person/Department responsible for goods return transaction.*

Note:

Code: SA

Name: Sales administration

Description: *Name of the sales administration contact within a corporation.*

Note:

Code: SD

Name: Shipping contact

Description: *The shipping department contact within an organization.*

Note:

Code: SR

Name: Sales representative or department

**Guideline**

**Used Codes**

Description:	<i>The sales representative or department contact within an organization.</i>
Note:	
Code:	TA
Name:	Traffic administrator
Description:	<i>The traffic administrator contact within an organization.</i>
Note:	
Code:	TD
Name:	Test contact
Description:	<i>Department/person responsible for testing contact.</i>
Note:	
Code:	TR
Name:	Transport contact
Description:	<i>Department/person in charge of transportation.</i>
Note:	
Code:	WAC
Name:	Warranty Contact
Description:	<i>Person/Department responsible for warranty resolution.</i>
Note:	
Code:	WH
Name:	Warehouse
Description:	<i>The warehouse contact within an organization.</i>
Note:	
Code:	WLS
Name:	Wholesaler
Description:	<i>Wholesaler: The business operator who sells goods to retailers in larger quantities than they are sold to final consumers but in smaller quantities than they are purchased from manufacturers.</i>
Note:	
Code:	XY1
Name:	Cost Centre Manager (GS1 Temporary Code)
Description:	<i>A person responsible for the costs of the cost centre, but not responsible for revenues or investment decisions</i>
Note:	
Code:	ZZZ

**Guideline**

		<b>Used Codes</b>
		<p>Name: Mutually Defined</p> <p>Description: <i>A code assigned within a code list to be used on an interim basis and as defined among trading partners until a precise code can be assigned to the code list.</i></p> <p>Note:</p>
personName		<p>Occurrence: 0 .. 1</p> <p>Schema-Status: O</p> <p>Type: restriction (xsd:string)</p> <p>Definition: The name of the individual that can be contacted to provide additional information.</p> <p>Business term: <b>Name</b></p> <p>Status: <b>O</b></p> <p>Example: John Doe</p>
departmentName		<p>Occurrence: 0 .. 1</p> <p>Schema-Status: O</p> <p>Type: restriction (xsd:string)</p> <p>Definition: The name of the department that can be contacted to provide additional information.</p> <p>Business term: <b>Department</b></p> <p>Status: <b>O</b></p> <p>Example: Logistics</p> <p>Remark: Dieses Element wird benutzt, um eine Abteilungsreferenz anzugeben, auf die sich die Rechnungsposition bezog.</p> <p>EANCOM®: <b>INVOIC.SG26.SG30.RFF[D_1153="SD"].1154</b></p>
communicationChannel		<p>Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded</p> <p>Schema-Status: O</p> <p>Type: shared_common:CommunicationChannelType</p> <p>Definition: The channel or manner in which a communication can be made with the contact, such as telephone or email.</p> <p>Business term: <b>Communication channel</b></p> <p>Status: <b>O</b></p>
xs:sequence		<p>Occurrence: 1 .. 1</p> <p>Schema-Status: M</p>
communicationChannelCode		<p>Occurrence: 1 .. 1</p> <p>Schema-Status: M</p> <p>Type: shared_common:CommunicationChannelCodeType</p> <p>Definition: Code specifying the type of communication channel, for example TELEPHONE.</p>

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used



**Guideline**

Business term: **Type of communication channel**  
 Status: **R**  
 Example: EMAIL  
 GDD URN: <http://apps.gs1.org/GDD/Pages/clDetails.aspx?semanticURN=urn:gs1:gdd:cl:CommunicationChannelCode>

**Used Codes**

Code: EMAIL  
 Name: Email  
 Description: *Creating/sending/receiving of unstructured free text messages or documents using computer network, a mini-computer or an attached modem and regular telephone line or other electronic transmission media.*

Note:

Code: MOBILE\_WEBSITE  
 Name: Mobile website  
 Description: *The URL of the mobile commerce site (or WAP site) to a type of website than can be accessible from a smart-phone or other mobile device. This is typically different from a normal website due to the differing technologies used for implementation.*

Note:

Code: SOCIAL\_MEDIA  
 Name: Social Media  
 Description: *A social media address.*

Note:

Code: TELEFAX  
 Name: Telefax  
 Description: *Device used for transmitting and reproducing fixed graphic material (as printing) by means of signals over telephone lines or other electronic transmission media.*

Note:

Code: TELEPHONE  
 Name: Telephone  
 Description: *Voice/data transmission by telephone.*

Note:

Code: TELEPHONE\_FREE\_NUMBER  
 Name: Telephone free number  
 Description: *A telephone number that is billed for all arriving calls instead of incurring charges to the originating telephone subscriber. For the calling party, a call to a toll-free number is*

**Guideline**

	<b>Used Codes</b>	
		<i>generally free of charge, depending on the geographical location of the caller and the method of calling (e.g. landline, mobile or internet).</i>
	Note:	
	Code:	WEBSITE
	Name:	Website
	Description:	<i>The identification of a world wide web address.</i>
	Note:	
communicationValue	Occurrence:	1 .. 1
	Schema-Status:	M
	Type:	restriction (xsd:string)
	Definition:	Text identifying the endpoint for the communication channel, for example a telephone number or an e-mail address.
	Business term:	<b>Communication address</b>
	Status:	<b>R</b>
	Example:	john.doe@gs1-germany.de
administrativeUnit	Occurrence:	0 .. unbounded
	Schema-Status:	O
	Type:	ecom_common:AdministrativeUnitType
	Definition:	Identification of the cost center on line item level of a party involved.
	Business term:	<b>Cost center (line item)</b>
	Status:	<b>O</b>
xs:sequence	Occurrence:	1 .. 1
	Schema-Status:	M
administrativeUnitTypeCode	Occurrence:	1 .. 1
	Schema-Status:	M
	Type:	ecom_common:AdministrativeUnitTypeCodeType
	Definition:	Code specifying the type of this administrative unit.
	Business term:	<b>Type of administrative unit</b>
	Status:	<b>R</b>
	Example:	COST_CENTER
	GDD URN:	http://apps.gs1.org/GDD/Pages/clDetails.aspx?semanticURN=urn:gs1:gdd:cl:AdministrativeUnitTypeCode
	<b>Used Codes</b>	
	Code:	BUSINESS_UNIT

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

**Guideline**

**Used Codes**

Name: Business unit  
 Description: *Distinction made for administrative purposes in order to allocate enterprise resources to a business unit.*

Note:

Code: COST\_CENTER  
 Name: Cost center  
 Description: *Distinction made for administrative purposes in order to allocate enterprise resources to a cost center.*

Note:

Code: DISTRIBUTION\_CHANNEL  
 Name: Distribution channel  
 Description: *Distinction made for administrative purposes in order to allocate enterprise resources to distribution channel.*

Note:

Code: DIVISION  
 Name: Division  
 Description: *Distinction made for administrative purposes in order to allocate enterprise resources to a division.*

Note:

Code: FOR\_INTERNAL\_USE\_1  
 Name: For internal use 1  
 Description: *Identification used for internal mapping purposes.*

Note:

Code: FOR\_INTERNAL\_USE\_10  
 Name: For internal use 10  
 Description: *Identification used for internal mapping purposes.*

Note:

Code: FOR\_INTERNAL\_USE\_2  
 Name: For internal use 2  
 Description: *Identification used for internal mapping purposes.*

Note:

Code: FOR\_INTERNAL\_USE\_3  
 Name: For internal use 3  
 Description: *Identification used for internal mapping purposes.*

**Guideline**

**Used Codes**

Note:

Code: FOR\_INTERNAL\_USE\_4

Name: For internal use 4

Description: *Identification used for internal mapping purposes.*

Note:

Code: FOR\_INTERNAL\_USE\_5

Name: For internal use 5

Description: *Identification used for internal mapping purposes.*

Note:

Code: FOR\_INTERNAL\_USE\_6

Name: For internal use 6

Description: *Identification used for internal mapping purposes.*

Note:

Code: FOR\_INTERNAL\_USE\_7

Name: For internal use 7

Description: *Identification used for internal mapping purposes.*

Note:

Code: FOR\_INTERNAL\_USE\_8

Name: For internal use 8

Description: *Identification used for internal mapping purposes.*

Note:

Code: FOR\_INTERNAL\_USE\_9

Name: For internal use 9

Description: *Identification used for internal mapping purposes.*

Note:

Code: INVENTORY\_OWNER

Name: Inventory owner

Description: *Distinction made for administrative purposes in order to allocate stock held in custody but owned by another party.*

Note:

Code: OPERATING\_UNIT

Name: Operating unit

Description: *Distinction made for administrative purposes in order to allocate enterprise resources to a legal accounting entity.*

**Guideline**

**Used Codes**

Note:

Code: PROFIT\_CENTRE

Name: Profit centre

Description: *Distinction made for administrative purposes in order to allocate enterprise resources to a profit center.*

Note:

Code: SALES\_ORGANIZATION

Name: Sales organization

Description: *Distinction made for administrative purposes in order to allocate enterprise resources to a sales organization.*

Note:

Code: SUB\_CONTRACTOR

Name: Sub contractor

Description: *Distinction made for administrative purposes in order to allocate enterprise resources to a sub-contractor.*

Note:

Occurrence: 0 .. 1

Schema-Status: O

Type: shared\_common:GLNType

Definition: The Global Location Number (GLN) identifying this administrative unit.

Business term: **Reference unit ID (GLN)**

Status: **R**

Example: 4000001000005

Remark: At this point, the GLN of the relevant business unit (for example of the buyer/invoicee, the accepting party, the ordering party, the invoicee, the receiver of goods/services or the account holder) must be specified in order to ensure a clear assignment between the business unit and the cost center reference.

EANCOM®: INVOIC.SG2.NAD[D\_3035="BY"].C082.3039

EANCOM®: INVOIC.SG2.NAD[D\_3035="AP"].C082.3039

EANCOM®: INVOIC.SG2.NAD[D\_3035="OB"].C082.3039

EANCOM®: INVOIC.SG2[D\_3035="IV"].NAD.C082.3039

EANCOM®: INVOIC.SG2.NAD[D\_3035="DP"].C082.3039

EANCOM®: INVOIC.SG2[D\_3035="DM"].NAD.C082.3039

glN

InternalAdministrativeUnitIdentification

Occurrence: 0 .. 1

**Guideline**

	Schema-Status:	O
	Type:	restriction (xsd:string)
	Definition:	Internal identifier of administrative unit
	Business term:	<b>Corresponding cost center number</b>
	Status:	<b>R</b>
	Example:	1236
	Remark:	Note: Temporary solution until new code in right code list (AdditionalPartyIdentificationTypeCode) available.
	EANCOM®:	<b>INVOIC.SG36.RFF.1154 AND 1153 ="ADE"</b>
deliveryNote	Occurrence:	0 .. 1
	Schema-Status:	O
	Type:	ecom_common:Ecom_DocumentReferenceType
	Definition:	Reference number assigned by the issuer to a delivery note.
	Business term:	<b>Delivery note</b>
	Status:	<b>O</b>
xs:sequence	Occurrence:	1 .. 1
	Schema-Status:	M
entityIdentification	Occurrence:	1 .. 1
	Schema-Status:	M
	Type:	restriction (xsd:string)
	Definition:	The unique identifier of the piece of information, such as the object id or the document id.
	Business term:	<b>Delivery note number</b>
	Status:	<b>R</b>
	EANCOM®:	<b>INVOIC.SG26.SG30[D_1153="DQ"].C506.1154</b>
creationDateTime	Occurrence:	0 .. 1
	Schema-Status:	O
	Type:	xsd:dateTime
	Definition:	Date and time of creation of the referenced document.
	Business term:	<b>Delivery note date</b>
	Status:	<b>O</b>
	Example:	2019-06-05T11:00:00.000
	Remark:	additional allowed format: 2019-06-05T11:00:00.000+05.00
	EANCOM®:	<b>INVOIC.SG26.SG30[D_2005="171" AND D_1153="DQ"].DTM.C507.2380</b>
lineItemNumber	Occurrence:	0 .. 1
	Schema-Status:	O

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

**Guideline**

	Type:	xs:positiveInteger
	Definition:	Number specifying a line in the referenced document.
	Business term:	<b>Line item number</b>
	Status:	<b>O</b>
	Example:	1
	EANCOM®:	INVOIC.SG26.SG30[D_1153="DQ"].C506.1156
purchaseOrder	Occurrence:	0 .. 1
	Schema-Status:	O
	Type:	ecom_common:Ecom_DocumentReferenceType
	Definition:	Reference number assigned by the buyer to an order.
	Business term:	<b>Purchase order</b>
	Status:	<b>O</b>
xs:sequence	Occurrence:	1 .. 1
	Schema-Status:	M
entityIdentification	Occurrence:	1 .. 1
	Schema-Status:	M
	Type:	restriction (xsd:string)
	Definition:	Identification of the purchase order.
	Business term:	<b>Purchase order number</b>
	Status:	<b>R</b>
	EANCOM®:	INVOIC.SG26.SG30[D_1153="ON"].C506.1154
creationDateTime	Occurrence:	0 .. 1
	Schema-Status:	O
	Type:	xs:dateTime
	Definition:	Date and time of creation of the referenced document.
	Business term:	<b>Ordering date</b>
	Status:	<b>O</b>
	Example:	2019-06-05T11:00:00.000
	Remark:	additional allowed format: 2019-06-05T11:00:00.000+05.00
	EANCOM®:	INVOIC.SG26.SG30[D_2005="171" AND D_1153="ON"].DTM.C507.2380
lineItemNumber	Occurrence:	0 .. 1
	Schema-Status:	O
	Type:	xs:positiveInteger
	Definition:	Number specifying a line in the referenced document.
	Business term:	<b>Line item number</b>

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

**Guideline**

	Status:	O
	Example:	1
	EANCOM®:	INVOIC.SG26.SG30[D_1153="ON"].C506.1156
salesOrder	Occurrence:	0 .. 1
	Schema-Status:	O
	Type:	ecom_common:Ecom_DocumentReferenceType
	Definition:	Reference number assigned by supplier to a buyer's purchase order.
	Business term:	<b>Sales order</b>
	Status:	O
xs:sequence	Occurrence:	1 .. 1
	Schema-Status:	M
entityIdentification	Occurrence:	1 .. 1
	Schema-Status:	M
	Type:	restriction (xsd:string)
	Definition:	Identification of the sales order.
	Business term:	<b>Sales order number</b>
	Status:	R
	EANCOM®:	INVOIC.SG26.SG30[D_1153="VN"].C506.1154
creationDateTime	Occurrence:	0 .. 1
	Schema-Status:	O
	Type:	xs:dateTime
	Definition:	Date and time of creation of the referenced document.
	Business term:	<b>Sales order date</b>
	Status:	O
	Example:	2019-06-05T11:00:00.000
	Remark:	additional allowed format: 2019-06-05T11:00:00.000+05.00
	EANCOM®:	INVOIC.SG26.SG30[D_2005="171" AND D_1153="VN"].DTM.C507.2380
promotionalDeal	Occurrence:	0 .. 1
	Schema-Status:	O
	Type:	ecom_common:Ecom_DocumentReferenceType
	Definition:	Reference assigned by one of the trading partners to a specific Promotional activity. Promotional Deal is associated with promotional activity which has a start and end date with incentive provided by one of the trading partners.
	Business term:	<b>Promotional deal</b>
	Status:	O

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used



**Guideline**

xs:sequence	Occurrence: 1 .. 1 Schema-Status: M
entityIdentification	Occurrence: 1 .. 1 Schema-Status: M Type: restriction (xsd:string) Definition: Identification of the promotional deal. Business term: <b>Promotional deal number</b> Status: <b>R</b> EANCOM®: <b>INVOIC.SG26.SG30[D_1153="PD"].C506.1154</b>
despatchAdvice	Occurrence: 0 .. 1 Schema-Status: O Type: ecom_common:Ecom_DocumentReferenceType Definition: A reference number identifying a despat Business term: <b>Despatch advice</b> Status: <b>O</b>
xs:sequence	Occurrence: 1 .. 1 Schema-Status: M
entityIdentification	Occurrence: 1 .. 1 Schema-Status: M Type: restriction (xsd:string) Definition: Identification of the despatch advice. Business term: <b>Despatch advice number</b> Status: <b>R</b> EANCOM®: <b>INVOIC.SG26.SG30[D_1153="AAK"].C506.1154</b>
creationDateTime	Occurrence: 0 .. 1 Schema-Status: O Type: xs:dateTime Definition: Date and time of creation of the referenced document. Business term: <b>Despatch advice date</b> Status: <b>O</b> Example: 2019-06-05T11:00:00.000 Remark: additional allowed format: 2019-06-05T11:00:00.000+05.00 EANCOM®: <b>INVOIC.SG26.SG30[D_2005="171" AND D_1153="AAK"].DTM.C507.2380</b>
lineItemNumber	Occurrence: 0 .. 1 Schema-Status: O

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

**Guideline**

	Type:	xs:positiveInteger
	Definition:	Number specifying a line in the referenced document.
	Business term:	<b>Line item number</b>
	Status:	<b>O</b>
	Example:	1
	EANCOM®:	INVOIC.SG26.SG30[D_1153="AAK"].C506.1156
contract	Occurrence:	0 .. 1
	Schema-Status:	O
	Type:	ecom_common:Ecom_DocumentReferenceType
	Definition:	Reference to the contractual agreement under which the goods are invoiced.
	Business term:	<b>Contract</b>
	Status:	<b>O</b>
	Example:	This element will only be used to provide a sales agreement number.
xs:sequence	Occurrence:	1 .. 1
	Schema-Status:	M
entityIdentification	Occurrence:	1 .. 1
	Schema-Status:	M
	Type:	restriction (xsd:string)
	Definition:	Identification of the contract.
	Business term:	<b>Contract number</b>
	Status:	<b>R</b>
	EANCOM®:	INVOIC.SG26.SG30[D_1153="AGB"]
creationDateTime	Occurrence:	0 .. 1
	Schema-Status:	O
	Type:	xs:dateTime
	Definition:	Date and time of creation of the referenced document.
	Business term:	<b>Contract date</b>
	Status:	<b>O</b>
	Example:	2019-06-05T11:00:00.000
	Remark:	additional allowed format: 2019-06-05T11:00:00.000+05.00
energyQuantity	Occurrence:	0 .. 1
	Schema-Status:	O
	Type:	ecom_common:EnergyQuantityCalculationConditionsType
	Definition:	Specifies additional information for price calculation of energy products, e.g. gas, fuel.
	Business term:	<b>Energy quantity calculation conditions</b>

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

**Guideline**

	Status:	<b>O</b>
	EANCOM@:	INVOIC.SG26[D_7077="B"].IMD[C_C7009 in ("FA", "ZU", "BW")].C273.7008
xs:sequence	Occurrence:	1 .. 1
	Schema-Status:	M
countedMeasureandFactor	Occurrence:	0 .. 1
	Schema-Status:	O
	Type:	xs:integer
	Definition:	Factor for price calculation.
	Business term:	<b>Price calculation factor</b>
	Status:	<b>O</b>
	Example:	2
standardConditionConversion	Occurrence:	0 .. 1
	Schema-Status:	O
	Type:	xs:decimal
	Definition:	The ratio of a product volume (e.g. gas) in standard conditions to the volume in the operating state.
	Business term:	<b>Standard condition conversion</b>
	Status:	<b>O</b>
	Example:	1.2
calorificValue	Occurrence:	0 .. 1
	Schema-Status:	O
	Type:	xs:decimal
	Definition:	The ratio of a product volume (e.g. gas) in standard conditions to the volume in the operating state.
	Business term:	<b>Calorific value</b>
	Status:	<b>O</b>
	Example:	25.5
paymentMethod	Occurrence:	0 .. 1
	Schema-Status:	O
	Type:	ecom_common:PaymentMethodType
	Definition:	Provides information on the means of payment.
	Business term:	<b>Payment method</b>
	Status:	<b>O</b>
xs:sequence	Occurrence:	1 .. 1
	Schema-Status:	M

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

**Guideline**

paymentMethodCode	Occurrence:	1 .. 1
	Schema-Status:	M
	Type:	shared_common:PaymentMethodCodeType
	Definition:	A predefined list that identifies a means of payment. For example cheque, bankers draft, credit card, etc..
	Business term:	<b>Payment method code</b>
	Status:	<b>R</b>
	Example:	FUEL_CARD
	GDD URN:	http://apps.gs1.org/GDD/Pages/clDetails.aspx?semanticURN=urn:gs1:gdd:cl:PaymentMethodCode
	<b>Used Codes</b>	
	Code:	BANKERS_DRAFT
	Name:	
	Description:	<i>Issue of a banker's draft in payment of the funds.</i>
	Note:	
	Code:	BANK_CHEQUE
	Name:	
Description:	<i>Payment by a pre-printed form, which has been completed by a financial institution, on which instructions are given to an account holder (a bank or building society) to pay a stated sum to a named recipient.</i>	
Note:		
Code:	BANK_GIRO	
Name:		
Description:	<i>The payment was originally made by bankgiro.</i>	
Note:		
Code:	BOOKENTRY_CREDIT	
Name:	A credit entry between two accounts at the same bank branch. Synonym	
Description:	<i>house credit.</i>	
Note:		
Code:	BOOKENTRY_DEBIT	
Name:	A debit entry between two accounts at the same bank branch. Synonym	
Description:	<i>house debit.</i>	
Note:		
Code:	BOP	
Name:		

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

**Guideline**

**Used Codes**

Description: *Not Available*

Note:

Code: CASH

Name:

Description: *Payment by currency (including bills and coins) in circulation, including checking account deposits.*

Note:

Code: CERTIFIED\_CHEQUE

Name:

Description: *Payment by a pre-printed form stamped with the paying bank's certification on which instructions are given to an account holder (a bank or building society) to pay a stated sum to a named recipient .*

Note:

Code: CHEQUE

Name:

Description: *Payment by a pre-printed form on which instructions are given to an account holder (a bank or building society) to pay a stated sum to a named recipient.*

Note:

Code: CREDIT\_CARD

Name:

Description: *Payment by means of a card issued by a bank or other financial institution.*

Note:

Code: DEBIT\_CARD

Name:

Description: *The amount is to be, or has been, directly debited to the customer's bank account through a bank card.*

Note:

Code: ELECTRONIC\_CREDIT\_ACH

Name:

Description: *A credit transaction made through the automated clearing house system*

Note:

Code: ELECTRONIC\_DEBIT\_ACH

Name:

Description: *A debit transaction made through the automated clearing house system.*

**Guideline**

**Used Codes**

Note:

Code: FED\_WIRE\_NON\_REPETITIVE

Name:

Description: *Fedwire is a real time gross settlement funds transfer system operated by the Federal Reserve Banks that enables financial institutions to electronically transfer funds between its participants.*

Note:

Code: FED\_WIRE\_REPETITIVE

Name:

Description: *Fedwire is a real time gross settlement funds transfer system operated by the Federal Reserve Banks that enables financial institutions to electronically transfer funds between its participants.*

Note:

Code: FUEL\_CARD

Name: Fuel card

Description: *A payment card used most commonly for gasoline, diesel, and other fuels at fuel stations.*

Note:

Code: INTERNATIONAL\_WIRE

Name:

Description: *Not Available*

Note:

Code: LETTER\_OF\_CREDIT

Name:

Description: *The financial operation is a letter of credit.*

Note:

Code: OTHER

Name: Other

Description: *Payment method not specified otherwise.*

Note:

Code: POSTGIRO

Name:

Description: *The financial operation has been done by postgiro.*

Note:

Code: WIRE\_TRANSFER\_CREDIT

**Guideline**

	<b>Used Codes</b>
	Name:
	Description: <i>Not Available</i>
	Note:
	Code: WIRE_TRANSFER_DEBIT
	Name:
	Description: <i>Not Available</i>
	Note:
paymentMethodIdentification	Occurrence: 0 .. 1
	Schema-Status: O
	Type: restriction (xsd:string)
	Definition: The identification of the payment method, e.g. credit or fuel card number.
	Business term: <b>Payment method ID</b>
	Status: <b>R</b>
	EANCOM®: <b>INVOIC.SG26.SG30.[D_1153="XA8"].RFF.C506.1154</b>
euUniqueID	Occurrence: 0 .. 1
	Schema-Status: O
	Type: ecom_common:EuUniqueIDType
	Definition: Group of attributes related to the EU Unique IDs.
	Business term: <b>EU Unique ID</b>
	Status: <b>O</b>
xs:sequence	Occurrence: 1 .. 1
	Schema-Status: M
euUniqueIDTypeCode	Occurrence: 1 .. 1
	Schema-Status: M
	Type: ecom_common:EuUniqueIDTypeCodeType
	Definition: Identification of UI types covered by the purchase order (recorded at the highest level of available aggregation). Allowed code values are specified in GS1 Code List EuUniqueIDTypeCode.
	Business term: <b>EU Unique ID (code)</b>
	GDD URN: <a href="http://apps.gs1.org/GDD/Pages/clDetails.aspx?semanticURN=urn:gs1:gdd:cl:EuUniqueIDTypeCode">http://apps.gs1.org/GDD/Pages/clDetails.aspx?semanticURN=urn:gs1:gdd:cl:EuUniqueIDTypeCode</a>
	<b>Used Codes</b>
	Code: 1
	Name: 1

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

**Guideline**

<b>Used Codes</b>	
Description:	<i>Only unit packet level</i>
Note:	
Code:	2
Name:	2
Description:	<i>Only unit aggregated level</i>
Note:	
Code:	3
Name:	3
Description:	<i>Both unit packet and aggregated level</i>
Note:	
<b>unitPacketLevelUniqueIdentifier</b>	Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded Schema-Status: O Type: shared_common:String500Type Definition: This element is used to reference the Unit packet level unique identifier (upUI), e.g. in tobacco traceability. Business term: <b>Unit packet level unique identifier (upUI)</b> Status: <b>O</b>
<b>aggregatedLevelUniqueIdentifier</b>	Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded Schema-Status: O Type: shared_common:String500Type Definition: This element is used to reference the aggregated level unique identifier (aUI), e.g. in tobacco traceability. Business term: <b>Aggregated level unique identifier (aUI)</b>



## Example

---

```

<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<invoice:invoiceMessage xmlns:invoice="urn:gs1:ecom:invoice:xsd:3"
  xmlns:sh="http://www.unece.org/cefact/namespaces/StandardBusinessDocumentHeader">
  <sh:StandardBusinessDocumentHeader>
    <sh:HeaderVersion>1.0</sh:HeaderVersion>
    <sh:Sender>
      <sh:Identifier Authority="GS1">4000010000003</sh:Identifier>
    </sh:Sender>
    <sh:Receiver>
      <sh:Identifier Authority="GS1">4000010000010</sh:Identifier>
    </sh:Receiver>
    <sh:DocumentIdentification>
      <sh:Standard>GS1</sh:Standard>
      <sh:TypeVersion>3.4.1</sh:TypeVersion>
      <sh:InstanceIdentifier>MSG-1645000099</sh:InstanceIdentifier>
      <sh:Type>Invoice</sh:Type>
      <sh:CreationDateAndTime>2019-06-15T11:00:00.000</sh:CreationDateAndTime>
    </sh:DocumentIdentification>
    <sh:BusinessScope>
      <sh:Scope>
        <sh:Type>SCHEMA_GUIDE</sh:Type>
        <sh:InstanceIdentifier>Dutch Fruit & Vegetable Industry Reference Model
1.1</sh:InstanceIdentifier>
        <sh:BusinessService>
          <sh:BusinessServiceName>KOSTENRECHNUNG-001</sh:BusinessServiceName>
        </sh:BusinessService>
      </sh:Scope>
    </sh:BusinessScope>
  </sh:StandardBusinessDocumentHeader>
</invoice>
  <creationDateTime>2019-06-05T11:00:00.000</creationDateTime>
  <documentStatusCode>ORIGINAL</documentStatusCode>
  <documentStructureVersion>3.4.1</documentStructureVersion>
  <documentEffectiveDate>
    <date>2017-06-15</date>
  </documentEffectiveDate>
  <invoiceIdentification>
    <entityIdentification>ABCDE00001</entityIdentification>
  </invoiceIdentification>
  <invoiceType>INVOICE</invoiceType>
  <invoiceCurrencyCode>EUR</invoiceCurrencyCode>
  <countryOfSupplyOfGoods>DE</countryOfSupplyOfGoods>
  <note languageCode="en">Free text</note>
  <discountAgreementTerms>BONUS_AGREEMENT</discountAgreementTerms>
  <buyer>
    <gln>4000001000005</gln>
    <additionalPartyIdentification
additionalPartyIdentificationTypeCode="SELLER_ASSIGNED_IDENTIFIER_FOR_A_PARTY">0815</
additionalPartyIdentification>
    <dutyFeeTaxRegistration>
      <dutyFeeTaxRegistrationID>DE122775856</dutyFeeTaxRegistrationID>
      <dutyFeeTaxTypeCode>VAT</dutyFeeTaxTypeCode>
    </dutyFeeTaxRegistration>
    <organisationDetails>
      <organisationName>GS1 Germany GmbH</organisationName>
    </organisationDetails>
  </buyer>
  <seller>
    <gln>4000001000005</gln>

```

## Example

---

```

    <additionalPartyIdentification
additionalPartyIdentificationTypeCode="SELLER_ASSIGNED_IDENTIFIER_FOR_A_PARTY">0817</
additionalPartyIdentification>
    <contact>
    <contactTypeCode>IC</contactTypeCode>
    <departmentName>Transportation Department</departmentName>
    </contact>
    <dutyFeeTaxRegistration>
    <dutyFeeTaxRegistrationID>DE122775856</dutyFeeTaxRegistrationID>
    <dutyFeeTaxTypeCode>VAT</dutyFeeTaxTypeCode>
    </dutyFeeTaxRegistration>
    <organisationDetails>
    <organisationName>GS1 Germany GmbH</organisationName>
    <legalRegistration>
    <legalRegistrationNumber>DHTO43578842</legalRegistrationNumber>

<legalRegistrationType>CHAMBER_OF_COMMERCE_REGISTRATION</legalRegistrationType>
    <legalRegistrationAdditionalInformation>John Smith,
CEO</legalRegistrationAdditionalInformation>
    </legalRegistration>
    </organisationDetails>
  </seller>
  <payer>
    <gln>4000001000005</gln>
    <additionalPartyIdentification
additionalPartyIdentificationTypeCode="SELLER_ASSIGNED_IDENTIFIER_FOR_A_PARTY">0815</
additionalPartyIdentification>
    <dutyFeeTaxRegistration>
    <dutyFeeTaxRegistrationID>DE122775856</dutyFeeTaxRegistrationID>
    <dutyFeeTaxTypeCode>VAT</dutyFeeTaxTypeCode>
    </dutyFeeTaxRegistration>
  </payer>
  <payee>
    <gln>4000001000005</gln>
    <additionalPartyIdentification
additionalPartyIdentificationTypeCode="BUYER_ASSIGNED_IDENTIFIER_FOR_A_PARTY">0817</a
dditionalPartyIdentification>
    <dutyFeeTaxRegistration>
    <dutyFeeTaxRegistrationID>DE122775856</dutyFeeTaxRegistrationID>
    <dutyFeeTaxTypeCode>VAT</dutyFeeTaxTypeCode>
    </dutyFeeTaxRegistration>
  </payee>
  <ultimateConsignee>
    <gln>4000001000005</gln>
    <additionalPartyIdentification
additionalPartyIdentificationTypeCode="BUYER_ASSIGNED_IDENTIFIER_FOR_A_PARTY">0816</a
dditionalPartyIdentification>
    <address>
    <city>Köln</city>
    <countryCode>DE</countryCode>
    <name>GS1 Germany GmbH</name>
    <postalCode>50825</postalCode>
    <state>NRW</state>
    <streetAddressOne>Maarweg 133</streetAddressOne>
    </address>
  </ultimateConsignee>
  <shipFrom>
    <gln>4000001000005</gln>
  </shipFrom>
  <shipTo>
    <gln>4000001000005</gln>

```

## Example

---

```

    <additionalPartyIdentification
additionalPartyIdentificationTypeCode="SELLER_ASSIGNED_IDENTIFIER_FOR_A_PARTY">0816</
additionalPartyIdentification>
    <address>
      <city>Köln</city>
      <countryCode>DE</countryCode>
      <name>GS1 Germany GmbH</name>
      <postalCode>50825</postalCode>
      <state>NRW</state>
      <streetAddressOne>Maarweg 133</streetAddressOne>
    </address>
    <contact>
      <contactTypeCode>IC</contactTypeCode>
      <personName>John Brown</personName>
      <departmentName>Transportation Department</departmentName>
    </contact>
  </shipTo>
  <pickupFrom>
    <gln>4000001000005</gln>
    <additionalPartyIdentification
additionalPartyIdentificationTypeCode="SELLER_ASSIGNED_IDENTIFIER_FOR_A_PARTY">MNP687
</additionalPartyIdentification>
    <address>
      <city>Köln</city>
      <countryCode>DE</countryCode>
      <name>GS1 Germany GmbH</name>
      <postalCode>50825</postalCode>
      <state>NRW</state>
      <streetAddressOne>Maarweg 133</streetAddressOne>
    </address>
  </pickupFrom>
  <invoiceTotals>
    <totalInvoiceAmount currencyCode="EUR">6000</totalInvoiceAmount>
    <totalAmountInvoiceAllowancesCharges
currencyCode="EUR">2000</totalAmountInvoiceAllowancesCharges>
    <totalInvoiceAmountPayable currencyCode="EUR">5500</totalInvoiceAmountPayable>
    <totalLineAmountInclusiveAllowancesCharges
currencyCode="EUR">1200</totalLineAmountInclusiveAllowancesCharges>
    <totalTaxAmount currencyCode="EUR">1200</totalTaxAmount>
    <totalTaxBasisAmount currencyCode="EUR">2000</totalTaxBasisAmount>
    <totalEconomicValue currencyCode="EUR">23</totalEconomicValue>
    <totalGoodsValue currencyCode="EUR">23</totalGoodsValue>
    <totalRetailValue currencyCode="EUR">23</totalRetailValue>
    <taxSubtotal>
      <dutyFeeTaxAmount currencyCode="EUR">25200</dutyFeeTaxAmount>
      <dutyFeeTaxBasisAmount currencyCode="EUR">120000</dutyFeeTaxBasisAmount>
      <dutyFeeTaxCategoryCode>STANDARD</dutyFeeTaxCategoryCode>
      <dutyFeeTaxPercentage>21</dutyFeeTaxPercentage>
      <dutyFeeTaxTypeCode>VAT</dutyFeeTaxTypeCode>
    </taxSubtotal>
  </invoiceTotals>
  <invoiceAllowanceCharge>
    <allowanceChargeType>ADR</allowanceChargeType>
    <allowanceOrChargeType>CHARGE</allowanceOrChargeType>
    <settlementType>6</settlementType>
    <allowanceChargeAmount currencyCode="EUR">300</allowanceChargeAmount>
    <allowanceChargePercentage>5</allowanceChargePercentage>
    <baseAmount currencyCode="EUR">60000</baseAmount>
    <baseNumberOfUnits measurementUnitCode="EA">300</baseNumberOfUnits>
    <sequenceNumber>1</sequenceNumber>
    <allowanceChargeDescription>
      <description languageCode="en">Describe Charge or Allowance</description>

```

## Example

---

```

    </allowanceChargeDescription>
    <leviedDutyFeeTax>
      <dutyFeeTaxCategoryCode>STANDARD</dutyFeeTaxCategoryCode>
<dutyFeeTaxExemptionReason>INTRA_COMMUNITY_DELIVERY</dutyFeeTaxExemptionReason>
  <dutyFeeTaxPercentage>21</dutyFeeTaxPercentage>
  <dutyFeeTaxTypeCode>VAT</dutyFeeTaxTypeCode>
</leviedDutyFeeTax>
</invoiceAllowanceCharge>
<taxCurrencyInformation>
  <currencyConversionFromCode>USD</currencyConversionFromCode>
  <currencyConversionToCode>EUR</currencyConversionToCode>
  <exchangeRate>0.755106</exchangeRate>
</taxCurrencyInformation>
<paymentTerms>
  <paymentTermsEventCode>AFTER_DATE_OF_DELIVERY</paymentTermsEventCode>
  <paymentTermsTypeCode>22</paymentTermsTypeCode>
  <netPaymentDue>
    <dateDue>2019-06-05</dateDue>
  </netPaymentDue>
  <paymentTermsDiscount>
    <discountType>2 percent in 10 days</discountType>
    <discountAmount currencyCode="EUR">200</discountAmount>
    <discountPercent>2</discountPercent>
    <paymentTimePeriod>
      <dateDue>2019-06-05</dateDue>
    </paymentTimePeriod>
  </paymentTermsDiscount>
  <sEPAReference>
    <transactionalReferenceTypeCode>ACK</transactionalReferenceTypeCode>
    <transactionalReferenceValue>123</transactionalReferenceValue>
  </sEPAReference>
</paymentTerms>
<endCustomerRelatedDetails>
  <ultimateCustomer>
    <gln>4000001000005</gln>
    <additionalPartyIdentification
additionalPartyIdentificationTypeCode="SELLER_ASSIGNED_IDENTIFIER_FOR_A_PARTY">MNP687
</additionalPartyIdentification>
  </ultimateCustomer>
</endCustomerRelatedDetails>
<administrativeUnit>
  <administrativeUnitTypeCode>COST_CENTER</administrativeUnitTypeCode>
  <gln>4000001000005</gln>

<internalAdministrativeUnitIdentification>1236</internalAdministrativeUnitIdentificat
ion>
</administrativeUnit>
<promotionalDeal>
  <entityIdentification>ABCDE00001</entityIdentification>
</promotionalDeal>
<purchaseOrder>
  <entityIdentification>ABCDE00001</entityIdentification>
  <creationDateTime>2019-06-05T11:00:00.000</creationDateTime>
</purchaseOrder>
<manifest>
  <entityIdentification>ABCDE00001</entityIdentification>
</manifest>
<invoice>
  <entityIdentification>ABCDE00001</entityIdentification>
  <creationDateTime>2019-06-05T11:00:00.000</creationDateTime>
</invoice>
<salesOrder>

```

## Example

---

```

    <entityIdentification>ABCDE00001</entityIdentification>
    <creationDateTime>2019-06-05T11:00:00.000</creationDateTime>
  </salesOrder>
  <despatchAdvice>
    <entityIdentification>ABCDE00001</entityIdentification>
    <creationDateTime>2019-06-05T11:00:00.000</creationDateTime>
  </despatchAdvice>
  <orderResponse>
    <entityIdentification>ABCDE00001</entityIdentification>
    <creationDateTime>2019-06-05T11:00:00.000</creationDateTime>
  </orderResponse>
  <deliveryNote>
    <entityIdentification>ABCDE00001</entityIdentification>
    <creationDateTime>2019-06-05T11:00:00.000</creationDateTime>
  </deliveryNote>
  <receivingAdvice>
    <entityIdentification>ABCDE00001</entityIdentification>
    <creationDateTime>2019-06-05T11:00:00.000</creationDateTime>
  </receivingAdvice>
  <contract>
    <entityIdentification>ABCDE00001</entityIdentification>
    <creationDateTime>2019-06-05T11:00:00.000</creationDateTime>
  </contract>
  <tradeAgreement>
    <entityIdentification>ABCDE00001</entityIdentification>
  </tradeAgreement>
  <blanketOrder>
    <entityIdentification>ABCDE00001</entityIdentification>
  </blanketOrder>
  <disputeNotice>
    <entityIdentification>ABCDE00001</entityIdentification>
    <creationDateTime>2019-06-05T11:00:00.000</creationDateTime>
  </disputeNotice>
  <salesReport>
    <entityIdentification>ABCDE00001</entityIdentification>
    <creationDateTime>2019-06-05T11:00:00.000</creationDateTime>
  </salesReport>
  <inventoryReport>
    <entityIdentification>ABCDE00001</entityIdentification>
    <creationDateTime>2019-06-05T11:00:00.000</creationDateTime>
  </inventoryReport>
  <returnsNotice>
    <entityIdentification>ABCDE00001</entityIdentification>
    <creationDateTime>2019-06-05T11:00:00.000</creationDateTime>
  </returnsNotice>
  <invoicingPeriod>
    <beginDate>2019-05-05</beginDate>
    <endDate>2019-06-05</endDate>
  </invoicingPeriod>
  <despatchInformation>
    <actualShipDateTime>2019-06-05T11:00:00.000</actualShipDateTime>
    <pickUpDateTime>2019-06-05T11:00:00.000</pickUpDateTime>
    <releaseDateTimeOfSupplier>2019-06-05T11:00:00.000</releaseDateTimeOfSupplier>
  </despatchInformation>
  <shipmentTransportationInformation>
    <handlingInstructionCode>1</handlingInstructionCode>
  </shipmentTransportationInformation>
  <actualDeliveryDate>
    <date>2017-06-05</date>
  </actualDeliveryDate>
  <transactionalGenericReference>
    <transactionalReferenceTypeCode>AJS</transactionalReferenceTypeCode>
    <transactionalReferenceValue>123</transactionalReferenceValue>
  </transactionalGenericReference>

```

## Example

---

```

</transactionalGenericReference>
<invoiceLineItem>
  <lineItemNumber>1</lineItemNumber>
  <invoicedQuantity measurementUnitCode="KGM">500</invoicedQuantity>
  <amountExclusiveAllowancesCharges
currencyCode="EUR">4000</amountExclusiveAllowancesCharges>
  <amountInclusiveAllowancesCharges
currencyCode="EUR">6000</amountInclusiveAllowancesCharges>
  <deliveredQuantity measurementUnitCode="KGM">500</deliveredQuantity>

<excludedFromPaymentDiscountIndicator>False</excludedFromPaymentDiscountIndicator>
  <itemPriceBaseQuantity measurementUnitCode="KGM">100</itemPriceBaseQuantity>
  <itemPriceExclusiveAllowancesCharges
currencyCode="EUR">200</itemPriceExclusiveAllowancesCharges>
  <itemPriceInclusiveAllowancesCharges
currencyCode="EUR">240</itemPriceInclusiveAllowancesCharges>
  <transferOfOwnershipDate>2019-06-05</transferOfOwnershipDate>
  <parentLineItemNumber>1</parentLineItemNumber>
  <ownershipPriorToPayment>FULL_PAYMENT</ownershipPriorToPayment>
  <legallyFixedRetailPrice currencyCode="EUR">12.50</legallyFixedRetailPrice>
  <recommendedRetailPrice currencyCode="EUR">12.50</recommendedRetailPrice>
  <retailPriceExcludingExcise
currencyCode="EUR">12.50</retailPriceExcludingExcise>
  <totalOrderedQuantity measurementUnitCode="KGM">150</totalOrderedQuantity>
  <freeGoodsQuantity measurementUnitCode="KGM">12</freeGoodsQuantity>
  <note languageCode="en">Make sure that items are correctly marked</note>
  <extension/>
  <transactionalTradeItem>
    <gtin>04098765000119</gtin>
    <additionalTradeItemIdentification
additionalTradeItemIdentificationTypeCode="BUYER_ASSIGNED">3833411279</additionalTradeItemIdentification>
    <tradeItemDescription languageCode="en">Describe trade
item</tradeItemDescription>
    <productVariantIdentifier>4012368259753</productVariantIdentifier>
    <itemTypeCode>CONSUMER_UNIT</itemTypeCode>
    <butterFatReference>005-691-06</butterFatReference>
    <transactionalItemData>
      <batchNumber>XYZHD867354</batchNumber>
      <itemExpirationDate>2019-09-05</itemExpirationDate>
      <productQualityIndication>A</productQualityIndication>
      <serialNumber>987654321WE</serialNumber>
      <transactionalItemWeight>
        <measurementType>TOTAL_GROSS_WEIGHT</measurementType>
        <measurementValue measurementUnitCode="KGM">3000</measurementValue>
      </transactionalItemWeight>
      <serialNumberRange>
        <maximumValue>987654321WE</maximumValue>
        <minimumValue>987654300AB</minimumValue>
      </serialNumberRange>
      <transactionalItemDimensions>
        <depth measurementUnitCode="MM">700</depth>
        <height measurementUnitCode="MM">700</height>
        <width measurementUnitCode="MM">700</width>
      </transactionalItemDimensions>
      <tradeItemWaste>
        <wasteIdentification>04098765000119</wasteIdentification>
        <typeOfWaste>Pink waste</typeOfWaste>
      </tradeItemWaste>
      <transactionalItemOrganicInformation>
        <isTradeItemOrganic>TRUE</isTradeItemOrganic>
        <organicCertification>

```

## Example

---

```

        <itemCertificationAgency>General Universal Certifying
Agency</itemCertificationAgency>
        </organicCertification>
        </transactionalItemOrganicInformation>
</transactionalItemData>
<colour>
        <colourCode colourCodeListCode="1">38df</colourCode>
        <colourDescription languageCode="en">Green</colourDescription>
</colour>
<size>
        <descriptiveSize languageCode="en">MEDIUM</descriptiveSize>
        <sizeCode sizeCodeListCode="NRF">42</sizeCode>
</size>
<tradeItemClassification>
        <gpcCategoryCode>10000276</gpcCategoryCode>
        <additionalTradeItemClassificationCode
additionalTradeItemClassificationCodeListCode="1">CCG
STWK</additionalTradeItemClassificationCode>
        <gpcCategoryName>Duck</gpcCategoryName>
        <gpcAttribute>
                <gpcAttributeTypeCode>20000081</gpcAttributeTypeCode>
                <gpcAttributeValueCode>30002018</gpcAttributeValueCode>
        </gpcAttribute>
</tradeItemClassification>
</transactionalTradeItem>
<invoiceAllowanceCharge>
        <allowanceChargeType>ADR</allowanceChargeType>
        <allowanceOrChargeType>CHARGE</allowanceOrChargeType>
        <settlementType>6</settlementType>
        <allowanceChargeAmount currencyCode="EUR">300</allowanceChargeAmount>
        <allowanceChargePercentage>5</allowanceChargePercentage>
        <baseAmount currencyCode="EUR">60000</baseAmount>
        <baseNumberOfUnits measurementUnitCode="EA">300</baseNumberOfUnits>
        <sequenceNumber>1</sequenceNumber>
        <allowanceChargeDescription>
                <description languageCode="en">Describe Charge or Allowance</description>
        </allowanceChargeDescription>
</invoiceAllowanceCharge>
<invoiceLineTaxInformation>
        <dutyFeeTaxCategoryCode>STANDARD</dutyFeeTaxCategoryCode>
        <dutyFeeTaxPercentage>21</dutyFeeTaxPercentage>
        <dutyFeeTaxTypeCode>VAT</dutyFeeTaxTypeCode>
</invoiceLineTaxInformation>
<despatchInformation>
        <pickUpDateTime>2019-06-05T11:00:00.000</pickUpDateTime>
</despatchInformation>
<shipTo>
        <gln>4000001000005</gln>
        <additionalPartyIdentification
additionalPartyIdentificationTypeCode="SELLER_ASSIGNED_IDENTIFIER_FOR_A_PARTY">MNP687
</additionalPartyIdentification>
        <address>
                <city>Köln</city>
                <countryCode>DE</countryCode>
                <name>GS1 Germany GmbH</name>
                <postalCode>50825</postalCode>
                <state>NRW</state>
                <streetAddressOne>Maarweg 133</streetAddressOne>
        </address>
</shipTo>
<returnableAssetIdentification>
        <grai>0987567256473787654</grai>

```

## Example

---

```

    <additionalReturnableAssetIdentification
additionalReturnableAssetIdentificationTypeCode="OWNER_ASSIGNED">KLJ258KFAJc-7</addit
ionalReturnableAssetIdentification>
    </returnableAssetIdentification>
    <actualDeliveryDate>
    <date>2017-06-05</date>
    </actualDeliveryDate>
    <tradeItemStatisticalClassification>
    <classificationSystemName>National business
Classification</classificationSystemName>
    <classificationSystemVersion>INTRASTAT</classificationSystemVersion>
    <classificationSystemCode>XYZ-17</classificationSystemCode>
    </tradeItemStatisticalClassification>
    <invoiceLineItemContact>
    <contactTypeCode>IC</contactTypeCode>
    <personName>John Brown</personName>
    <departmentName>Transportation Department</departmentName>
    <communicationChannel>
    <communicationChannelCode>EMAIL</communicationChannelCode>
    <communicationValue>john.doe@gs1-germany.de</communicationValue>
    </communicationChannel>
    </invoiceLineItemContact>
    <administrativeUnit>
    <administrativeUnitTypeCode>COST_CENTER</administrativeUnitTypeCode>
    <gln>4000001000005</gln>

<internalAdministrativeUnitIdentification>1236</internalAdministrativeUnitIdentificat
ion>
    </administrativeUnit>
    <deliveryNote>
    <entityIdentification>ABCDE00001</entityIdentification>
    <creationDateTime>2019-06-05T11:00:00.000</creationDateTime>
    <lineItemNumber>1</lineItemNumber>
    </deliveryNote>
    <purchaseOrder>
    <entityIdentification>ABCDE00001</entityIdentification>
    <creationDateTime>2019-06-05T11:00:00.000</creationDateTime>
    <lineItemNumber>1</lineItemNumber>
    </purchaseOrder>
    <salesOrder>
    <entityIdentification>ABCDE00001</entityIdentification>
    <creationDateTime>2019-06-05T11:00:00.000</creationDateTime>
    </salesOrder>
    <promotionalDeal>
    <entityIdentification>ABCDE00001</entityIdentification>
    </promotionalDeal>
    <despatchAdvice>
    <entityIdentification>ABCDE00001</entityIdentification>
    <creationDateTime>2019-06-05T11:00:00.000</creationDateTime>
    <lineItemNumber>1</lineItemNumber>
    </despatchAdvice>
    <contract>
    <entityIdentification>ABCDE00001</entityIdentification>
    <creationDateTime>2019-06-05T11:00:00.000</creationDateTime>
    </contract>
    <energyQuantity>
    <countedMeasureandFactor>2</countedMeasureandFactor>
    <standardConditionConversion>1.2</standardConditionConversion>
    <calorificValue>25.5</calorificValue>
    </energyQuantity>
    <paymentMethod>
    <paymentMethodCode>FUEL_CARD</paymentMethodCode>
    <paymentMethodIdentification>ABC987</paymentMethodIdentification>

```



